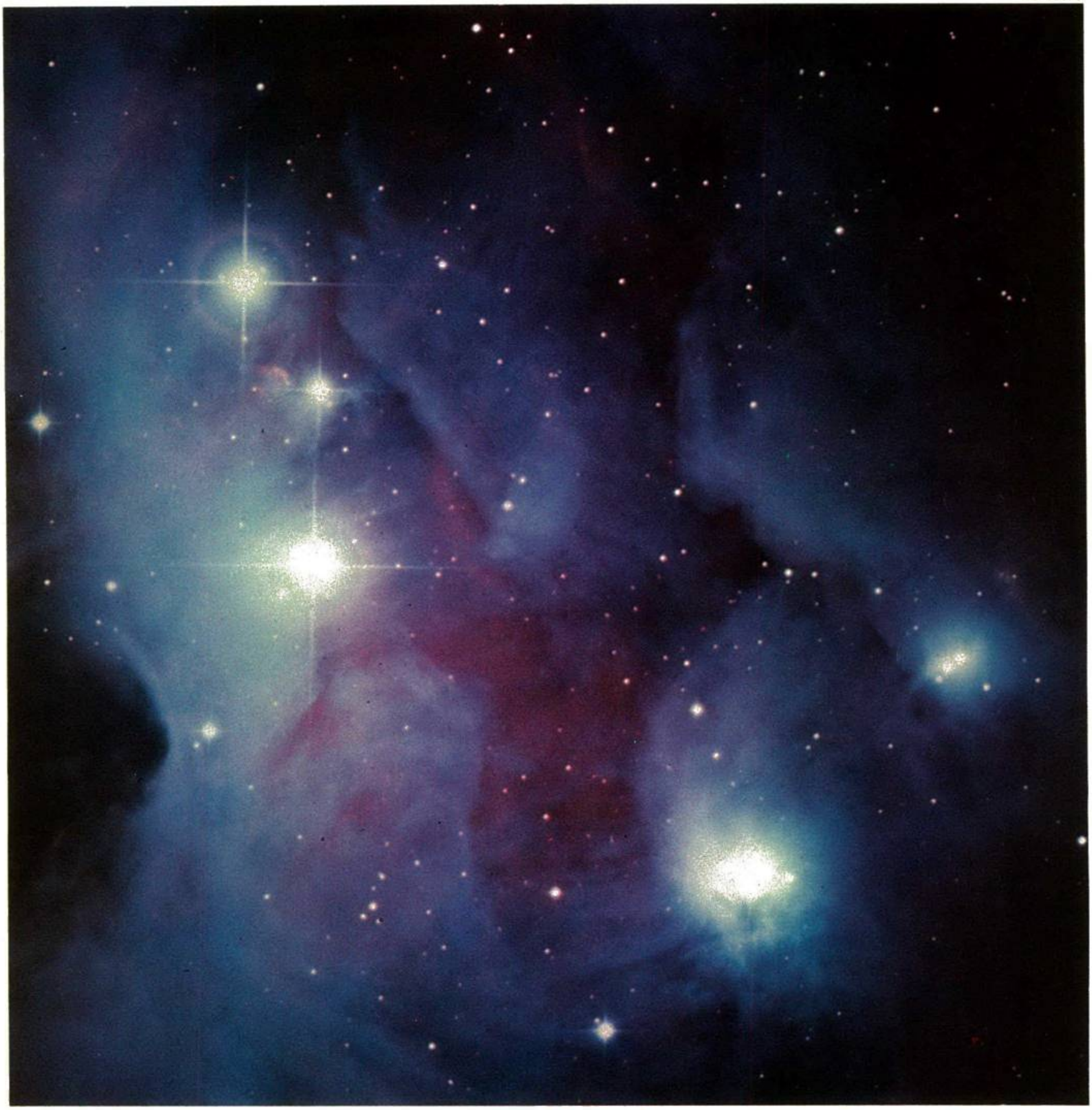
ASTRONOMY®

Cosmic Origins of the Elements
Is There a Tenth Planet?
Perfect Prospects for the Perseids

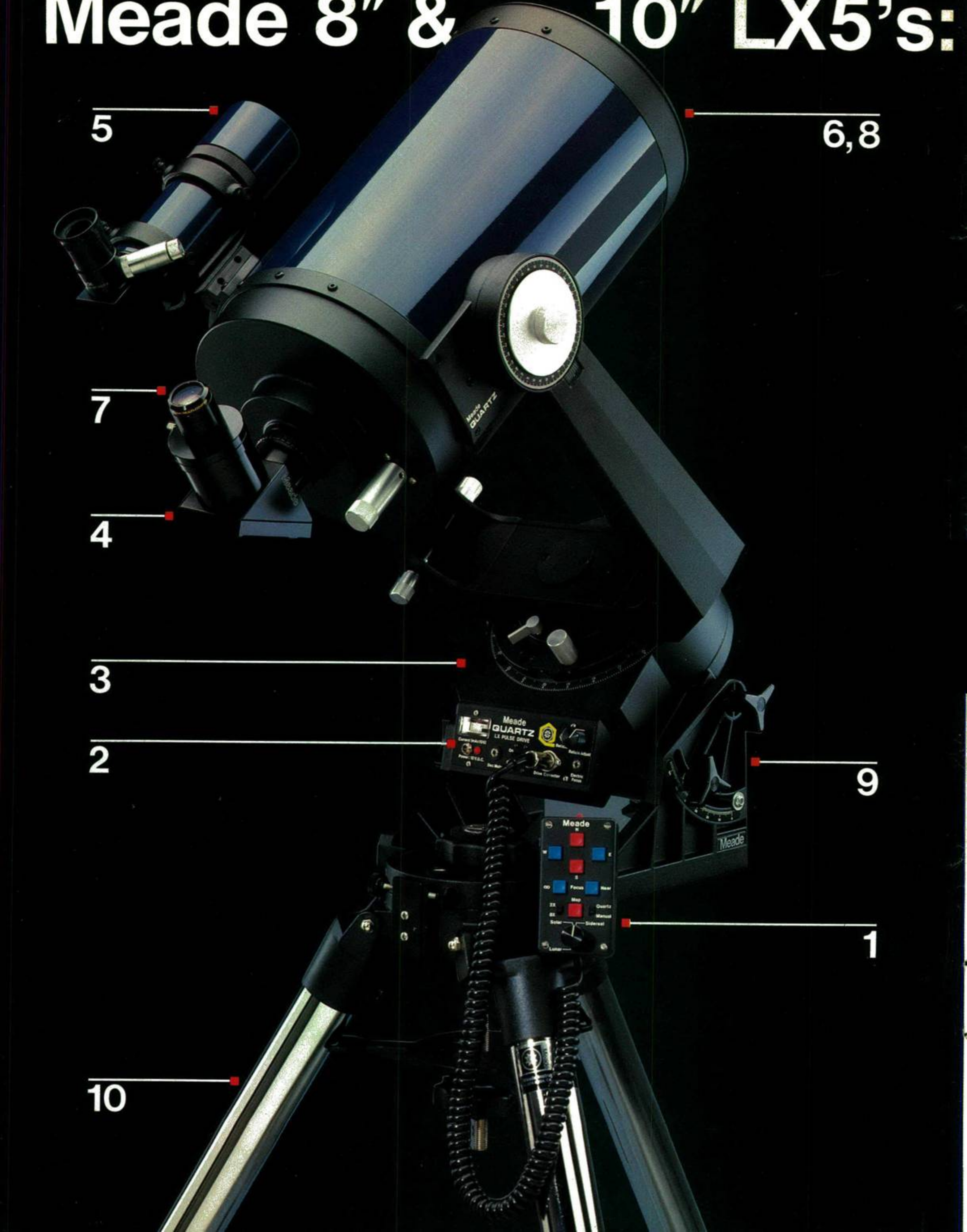
August 1988 U.S. $2.50
U.K. £1.15
Can. $2.95

ICD 08070



Birthplaces of the Heavy Elements

Meade® 8″ & 10″ LX5's:


5
6,8
7
4
3
2
9
1
10
Meade
QUARTZ
LX PULSE DRIVE
Meade
Focus
Solar
Sidereal
Lunar
Quartz
Manual

Number *One* Worldwide.

See Why More Serious Amateurs Choose a Meade 8″ or 10″ LX5 Over Any Other Model or Brand!

1 Electronic Command Center: This *standard* feature puts virtually all telescope functions at your fingertips! Flip to the 8X Scanning Speed, and you're roving over the lunar surface at high speed, or touring the Orion Nebula, all at the touch of a button. Add the optional Declination motor for full dual-axis capability and you'll probably never use manual RA and Dec controls again! Use the 2X Correction Speed for micro-guiding corrections during astrophotography.

2 Power Panel Display: Monitor telescope operations at a glance. Panel modules include **(a) Ammeter** —Continuously displays electric current usage, to gauge battery life during power cell operation; **(b) North-South Switch** — Use your LX5 anywhere in the World! Simply flip the N-S switch to reverse drive direction for operation in the Southern hemisphere; **(c) 12 - Volts DC Power Inlet** — Each LX5 includes power cords for *3 types* of field operation: Directly from auto cigarette lighter plugs; directly from 115 v.AC house outlets; and from the Battery Pack, included, using AA-size batteries supplied by the user.

In addition, display panel output jacks are provided for the following optional systems: **Declination Motor**, for 2X/8X dual-axis operation; **#1200A Electric Focuser**, for ultraprecise microfocusing; and the **12mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece**, for guiding during astrophotography.

3 Quartz/Pulse Electronic Drive System: The most precise drive system available on any commercial telescope. Quartz microcircuitry drives the RA pulse motor and LX worm gear system to achieve true sidereal-rate tracking within ±.005% of the sidereal frequency. Or, switch to the "Manual" mode for variable Solar, Lunar, or Planetary tracking rates.

4 2″ Diagonal Mirror: Yes, a multi-coated 1/10-wave-flat Diagonal Mirror, accepting both 1¼″ and 2″ eyepieces, as *standard equipment!* Purchased separately, the 2″ Diagonal is normally a $300 optional accessory.

5 9 x 60mm Polar Illuminated Viewfinder: A super-large-aperture finder for easy location of faint objects; yields 44% brighter images than standard 50mm finders. Includes etched reticle scale for extremely accurate polar alignment.

6 Multi-Coated Optics Group: Standard on all 8″ and 10″ LX5's, the Multi-Coated Optics Group includes multi-layer coatings on the primary and secondary mirrors, as well as both sides of the correcting plate, for maximum light transmission and image brightness.

7 Super Plössl 26mm Eyepiece (1¼″ O.D.): Exquisite definition, resolution, and color correction from edge-to-edge of the visual field.

8 Certified, Laser-Tested, Diffraction-Limited Optics: Each Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain optical set is individually tested on a double-pass, laser autocollimator, to yield optical performance limited only by the laws of physics. There are no finer optics available.

9 Equatorial Wedge: With magnetic compass, latitude scale, bubble level, and micrometric azimuth control, for quick polar alignment of the telescope.

10 Variable-Height Field Tripod: The most stable in the industry, fully adjustable for comfortable observing, seated or standing.

Meade 8″ Model 2080/LX5 and 10″ Model 2120/LX5 are available *now* from your Meade dealer — at very competitive prices!

See for yourself why these are the ultimate instruments for *your* observing program — from the World's leading manufacturer of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes.

Meade MTS-SC8: 8″ Schmidt-Cassegrain

Looking for an 8″ Schmidt-Cassegrain with all of the optical performance of the LX5, but at a significantly lower price? Then the MTS-SC8 *(left)*, with special package features described below, is designed for you. Includes the exact same optical tube assembly as the 8″ LX5, but mounted on the Meade MTS fork mount with pier tripod, for rock-solid observing, visually or photographically. Feature-for-feature, the MTS-SC8 is far and away the finest value in 8″ Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes:

☐ **8″ f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain** diffraction-limited optical tube assembly. Available optionally with Multi-Coated Optics Group.

☐ **LX3 Quartz Electronic Drive System:** with ultra-precise LX worm gear drive, power panel, and quartz microelectronics.

☐ **AC or DC Operation:** Includes 25 ft. cords for operation from either 115v.AC or directly from 12v.DC auto cigarette lighter plugs.

☐ **Plug-in Drive Corrector Capability:** Just plug in the optional #36 Electronic Hand Controller *(shown)* for precise electronic corrections in RA.

☐ **Optional Electric Declination:** The #38M Declination Motor plugs into the power panel and is actuated from pushbuttons on the #36 Electronic Hand Controller.

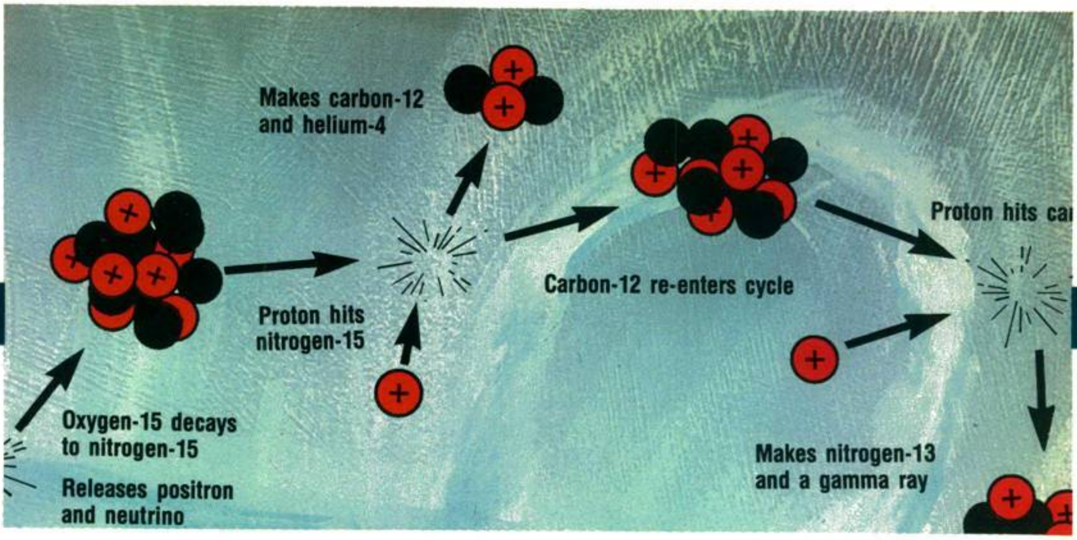
Dealer Locations and Assistance — For your nearest Meade dealer location, or for free telescope information and assistance, call Meade Instruments toll-free from anywhere in the continental U.S.A. (except California): **1-800-854-7485.** From all other areas, including California, call direct (714) 556-2291.

Meade Catalog Package #88C — $3.00 — Includes 5 separate catalogs and bulletins on the entire range of Meade astronomical telescopes, Series 4000 eyepieces, and accessories.

©1988

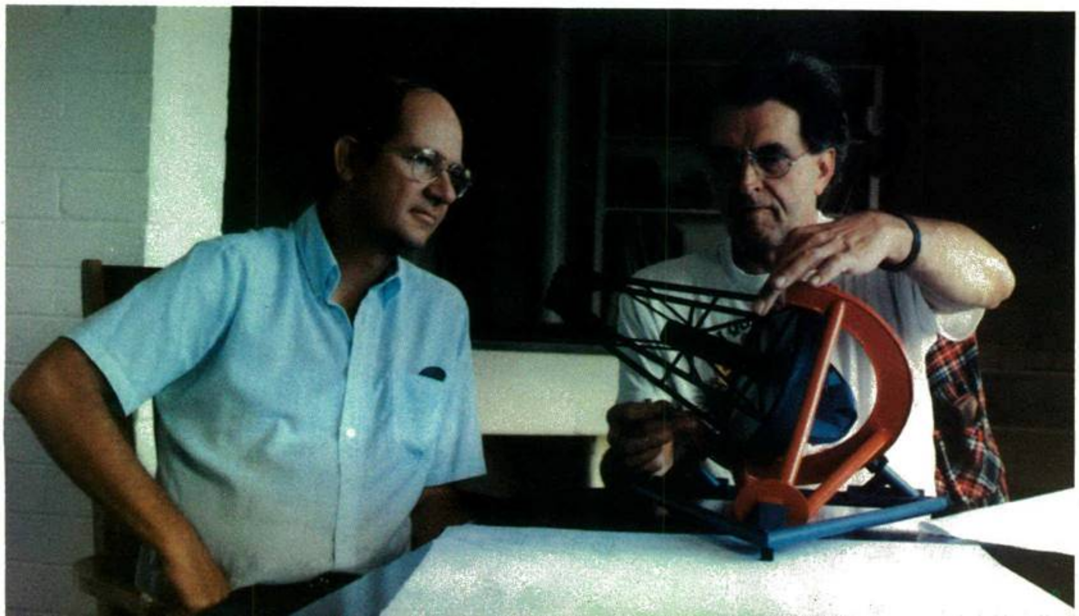
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, California 92626 ☐ (714) 556-2291

ON THE COVER: Chemical elements brewed in the nuclear fires of stars can create new stellar generations as in this star-formation region in Orion.


Makes carbon-12
and helium-4
Proton hits
nitrogen-15
Carbon-12 re-enters cycle
Proton hits ca
Oxygen-15 decays
to nitrogen-15
Releases positron
and neutrino
Makes nitrogen-13
and a gamma ray
+

NUCLEAR CHAIN REACTIONS make chemical elements as they keep stars shining (page 18).

A PERSEID METEOR streaks into the head of Draco (page 78).



"SMART" TELESCOPES are changing how astronomers work (page 42).

ASTRONOMY®

August 1988 **Vol. 16, No. 8**

18 Cosmic Origins of the Elements
The creation of the chemical elements required the tremendous heat that was produced first in the Big Bang and later at the cores of stars. By Gary Bennett.

26 The 1988 Eclipse from Space
A weather satellite captured the Moon's shadow as it fell over the Pacific eclipse track this past March.

30 The Pull of Planet X
There's as much evidence for the existence of a tenth planet as there is against it. By Ken Croswell.

42 Thinking Telescopes
Automated 8- to 30-inch telescopes are revolutionizing the way stellar research is conducted. By Richard Berry.

52 ASTRONOMY Sky Almanac

64 The Mount of Gibraltar
Get the wiggle out of your telescope mount with this do-it-yourself modification. By Rick Shaffer.

71 Charting Mountains on the Moon
Observing a star skim the surface of the Moon can provide valuable data about lunar features. By Robert Reeves, Ron Dawes, and Rick Frankenberger.

76 Forecast for Dust Storms on Mars
Though yellow dust storms can obscure the surface of the Red Planet, the storms themselves are interesting to observe. By Jeff Kanipe.

78 Dark Skies for the Perseid Meteor Shower
The Moon won't interfere with this month's meteor shower, so you have a golden opportunity to sample the pleasures of the Perseids. By Philip M. Bagnall.

Departments

6 Behind the Scenes
6 Letters
8 Viewpoint
NASA's Space Science Strategy
10 AstroNews
Sunspots and Earth's Climate
12 Space News
Reaching for the Moon
14 Amateur News
The Texas Star Party
86 Reader Reports
Ashen Light on Venus
90 Forum
Snap Decisions
94 Astronomy Books
98 Meetings and Events
100 Readings and Resources
100 Credits
101 Advertiser Index

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358) is published monthly by AstroMedia, a division of Kalmbach Publishing Co., 1027 North 7th Street, Milwaukee, WI 53233. Copyright © Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Second-class postage paid at Milwaukee, WI, and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to ASTRONOMY, 1027 North 7th Street, Milwaukee, WI 53233. Questions about subscriptions and product orders: **(414) 272-2060** weekdays, 8:30 a.m. - 4:45 p.m. Allow six to eight weeks for new subscriptions and changes of address. New subscriptions start with current issue. Subscription price: 1 year, $24. All foreign: add $9 per year; please remit in U.S. funds. Send editorial and business inquiries and submissions to the address above. Telephone: (414) 272-2060. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. ASTRONOMY is indexed in *The Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature*. Microfilms of ASTRONOMY available from University Microfilms, Inc., 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Printed in the U.S.A.

Behind the Scenes

LIVING WITH UNCERTAINTY

Uncertainty is inescapable in astronomy. A case in point is Planet X, a hypothetical body created to explain otherwise unexplained discrepancies in the orbits of Uranus and Neptune, discrepancies that had been attributed to Pluto until Pluto turned out to be too small to explain them. Is there a Planet X? We don't know.

The case of Planet X puts astronomers on the spot. Are the observations they're working with sufficiently good? Why don't we see perturbations in *Pioneer 10*'s trajectory? Should we even be searching for a Planet X? A decade or a century from now we may have answers. Today, without the benefit of hindsight, we have no answers.

Does the fact that great uncertainties remain mean that astronomy is somehow deficient? Does not knowing everything about the nature and state of the universe mean we cannot trust what astronomers say? Not at all. The wonder is really that we know as much as we do about objects so unimaginably remote. After all, there's plenty of uncertainty left in the most mundane of terrestrial pursuits — the proper time to plant tulips, current tax law, or the best way to restore antiques.

At its core, astronomy is a human activity, something people do, whether driven by curiosity, ambition, or passion. In their pursuit of astronomy, astronomers may exult over discoveries, squabble about who gets credit, mourn the loss of beloved theories, or worry about real or threatened cuts in funding. Overall, though, because astronomy is a science, it tends to be self-correcting, so errors and misconceptions are discovered and thrown out, while notions that give us deeper insight into the nature of the universe gain support and flourish.

But uncertainty remains. We must accept the fact that astronomers can't say how many planets orbit the Sun. We know of nine, and there may be more. That's what makes astronomy endlessly fascinating to me — that even as I write, what we know about the universe is growing and changing.

Despite deep uncertainties in what we know, though, the stars and planets remain a timeless and magnificent element in our lives. We can point our telescopes at the sky to gaze with wonder at the dim swirls of the nebulae and — without having all the answers — still feel a thrill.

Sincerely,

Richard Berry

Richard Berry
Editor-in-Chief

ASTRONOMY

Richard Berry Editor-in-Chief
Stephen Cole Managing Editor
Thomas L. Hunt Art Director
Robert Burnham Senior Editor
Jeff Kanipe Associate Editor
David J. Eicher Assistant Editor
Kristine R. Majdacic Assistant Editor
Richard Talcott Assistant Editor
Todd Graveline Assistant Art Director
Patti L. Keipe Typesetter
Margaret Sullivan Editorial Assistant

Robert A. Maas Publisher
Dana-Lynne Terry Advertising Sales Manager
Susan Poole Marketing Director/Products
Gary Dolzall Marketing Director/Magazines

Advertising Department: (800) 558-1544

Advertising Representative — NE Region
Adpress, Inc., New York, NY 10016
(212) 679-1710

U.S. Newsstand Distribution
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019

Canadian Newsstand Distribution
Telemedia Dist., Toronto, Ontario M4S 3B3

World Newsstand Distribution
Boarts International, Inc., New York, NY 10019

Letters

Televising Mars

In addition to the ideas presented in Behind the Scenes (May 1988) about popularizing the current apparition of Mars, I'd like to encourage the use of television. Mars is one of the few objects that can be seen easily with conventional home television cameras. Using television at public star parties is advantageous because many people can't cope with eyepieces and a lot of people can watch the screen at the same time.

While many television stations will not accept tapes from home recorders, my astronomy club has often allowed the local newspeople to mount their minicameras on the club's telescopes, which results in quite a bit of publicity. Most newscasters will jump at the chance to show Mars close-up during the apparition, but arrangements should be made well in advance of the event to make sure their cameras fit on your telescope. — *Peter L. Manly, Tempe, Arizona*

The Threat of 'Security' Lamps

I have seen the problems of high-pressure sodium lighting aired many times, but the situation is not hopeless for the backyard observer watching the planets or deep-sky objects with a filter.

However, a greater threat is on the rise: the rapid spread of so-called "security lamps" in neighbors' backyards. The glare can be so great that even planetary observing can be hindered. Recently two of my neighbors installed such lights. When combined with a badly placed street light, these lamps make observing from a back garden well-nigh impossible, even if one of the lights is turned off. As a result, my observing now has to be done — inconveniently — elsewhere. — *Gareth A. Jarrett, Rochester, Kent, England*

Preserving the Stars for Our Children

After reading Gary Williams' "The Joys of Rural Stargazing" (Forum, May 1988) and seeing notices of upcoming Astronomy Day celebrations, I realized that we amateur astronomers need to pursue a much broader goal. Just as the Sierra Club is struggling to save our national forests, so too must we act to preserve what remains of our dark skies.

A century ago most citizens could go outside and, by shielding their eyes from local lighting, see the Milky Way above. Today only those who live in rural areas can still see the Milky Way from their homes. It is ironic that in what we call the scientific age a knowledge of the oldest science is denied to most people.

If we cannot halt the overuse and misuse of outdoor lighting, our children and grandchildren will be unable to expe-

Take yourself on "an automated self-guided tour of the universe" with the Meade® CAT.™

". . . so quick you really *can* observe 100 objects an hour, as the ads say . . . If you prefer to spend your time observing deep-sky sights rather than hunting for them, then the CAT is ideal."— *Sky & Telescope*, November, 1987.

". . . the CAT is a true time saver, a device that can show hundreds of objects per night . . . the payoff is an automated, self-guided tour of the universe." — *Astronomy*, December, 1987.

What it is: The Meade CAT ("Computer Aided Telescope") system is a revolutionary telescope accessory that leads Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes from object to object, in *seconds.* The graphic display on the CAT's console enables the observer to locate *any object in the CAT's 8,199-object memory within, literally, 5 to 10 seconds or less.*

How it works: Included with the CAT are 2 precision optical encoders that mount on the telescope and sense the telescope's position in RA and Dec; the encoders permit the location of even the most obscure objects with 25 times the precision of standard setting circles. Using the CAT's large, red-illuminated crossline display, the observer manually moves the telescope to the position dictated by the crosslines. The CAT unerringly positions the desired object precisely in the center of the telescopic field. In addition, digital readouts on the display console continuously display R.A. and Declination.

Object Database: Included within the CAT's computer memory database are the positions of 8,199 objects — *virtually every object of interest in the entire celestial sphere, North and South:*

☐ **7,840 Deep-Space Objects,** including all 110 Messier objects, plus 7,730 other objects contained in the Computerized New General Catalog (CNGC) — galaxies, nebulae, star clusters, objects of every description in the sky.

☐ **351 Bright Stars,** used primarily as CAT reference objects, including 100 interesting double and multiple stars.

☐ **8 Major Planets:** The positions of all 8 major planets are included in the CAT's memory, a feature not available on any other computerized telescope system. In seconds you can locate Mercury, even in bright twilight; observe Uranus and Neptune; or photograph the day-to-day motion of 14th-magnitude Pluto. The CAT enables the positioning of these and the other major planets in the center of the field, *easily and rapidly.*

The Meade CAT attaches in minutes to Meade and other brands of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes and may be adapted by the user to other types of telescopes as well.

Models and Pricing

CAT #9000: for all Meade 2080 models	**$1495**
CAT #9001: for all Meade 2120 models	**1495**
CAT #9003: for C8 fork-mounted models	**1495**
CAT #9005: for C11	**1495**

Meade
QUARTZ
Meade

The CAT, shown on a Meade Model 2080/LX5.

NEW!
Digital Setting Circles for your Schmidt-Cassegrain!

Meade
Init
Mode
Set
RA 22:36
DEC -26.5

Meade Digital Setting Circles utilize the high-technology of the CAT, but without the CAT's massive object database and other features, at a significantly lower price. Compare these specifications:

4 Operating Modes: Depress the "Mode" button sequentially and obtain:

Mode 1: reads out the Local Time and Sidereal Time on the 2 readout registers.
Mode 2: reads telescope Right Ascension and Declination. R.A. reads out to a precision of 1-min., Dec to 0.1°.
Mode 3: enables a digital timer for timing astrophoto exposures.
Mode 4: turns both registers "Off."

Optical Encoders: Meade Digital Setting Circles utilize Hewlett-Packard optical encoders for the highest level of precision and sensitivity. The encoders attach in minutes to the polar and Dec. axes. The readout unit mounts onto the telescope's rear cell, where it is *continuously visible from the eyepiece observing position as you move from object to object.*

Models and Pricing

DSC #9060: for all Meade 2080 models	**$495**
DSC #9061: for all Meade 2120 models	**495**
DSC #9063: for C8 fork-mounted models	**495**
DSC #9065: for C11	**495**

Warranty: Every Meade CAT and DSC unit is covered by a 3-year warranty on parts and labor.

For further information: Send for your free copy of Meade Bulletin CAT/DSC, or send $3.00 for the complete Meade **General Catalog #88C.** The 75-page CAT Instruction Manual is available at $5.00.

Better still, call or visit your authorized Meade dealer; he'll be glad to answer any questions on the Meade CAT and DSC's — two of the most exciting and revolutionary telescope accessories ever developed.

Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, California 92626 ☐ (714) 556-2291

rience the grandeur of the universe without traveling to remote areas of the world. Our mission must be to convince citizens of this and other countries that the starry heavens are worth saving. — *Leland A. Dolan, Houston, Texas*

Ownership of the Solar System

I read the interview with Robert M. Powers and the excerpt from Powers' book (Forum, April 1988) with great interest. The questions raised in the excerpt about the ownership of celestial bodies are currently being discussed by space lawyers, and I am working on a book about the legal implications of planetary settlements.

Some of Mr. Powers' fears seem unnecessary. Stations are owned by the launching state even if lunar or Martian resources are used. Materials needed to run the station will be owned by whoever owns the station, but the principle of nonappropriation is only valid for resources *in place*.

On the other hand, territorial claims on Mars are not possible. It is a binding rule of customary international law that celestial bodies are not subject to national appropriation. The United States would have no rights of sovereignty on the Moon even without any Outer Space or Moon Treaty. Celestial bodies are *res communis omnium* as is the air you are breathing: anyone may use them, but nobody can claim exclusive rights to them. — *Elmar Vitt, Cologne, West Germany*

Lack of Support for Space

The most interesting aspect of the responses to ASTRONOMY's reader poll about space policy was overlooked in your analysis ("Shaping America's Future in Space," May 1988). The fact that only 2,250 readers responded to the survey makes a sad statement.

How can we expect government policymakers and the general public to take an interest in future space exploration when 98 percent of your own readers did not participate in the opinion poll? — *Paul A. McCredie, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma*

Correction

The price of the SureSharp camera focuser was incorrectly given in a review published in the June 1988 issue. The correct price is $119.

ASTRONOMY welcomes comments, suggestions, corrections, and additional information on articles and astronomy. Send your letters to: ASTRONOMY Letters, 1027 North 7th Street, Milwaukee, WI 53233. Letters may be edited for length and clarity. ☐

Viewpoint

NASA'S SPACE SCIENCE STRATEGY

At the dawn of the 21st Century, we will have successfully pushed back the frontiers of space to further explore and understand the universe in which we live.

The four Great Observatories — the Hubble Space Telescope, the Gamma Ray Observatory, the Advanced X-Ray Astrophysics Facility, and the Space Infrared Telescope Facility — will be operating together to observe the universe across the entire electromagnetic spectrum.

With the information these observatories reveal to us, we will gain a deeper understanding of our place in the universe. Many totally unexpected scientific discoveries will be made; nature, unfettered by the limitations of human imagination, will continue to surprise us.

Our way of thinking about our uniqueness in the universe will change. We will have good estimates of how many stars have planetary systems and we will have an image of at least one planet in orbit around a star other than our Sun.

By the 21st century many totally unexpected scientific discoveries will be made. Nature will continue to surprise us.

The strategy for realizing this vision is necessarily ambitious, yet it is firmly tempered to be realistic enough to succeed. The first step in determining mission priorities and sequence is the establishment of a realistic budget level. If the growth in the total NASA budget continues over the next several years at its currently planned rate, then initiating major missions at a rate of nearly one per year will be possible. In some years, however, the initiation of moderate missions rather than major missions may be dictated.

Our plan makes a bold statement that the United States will pursue world leadership in space science in 1989 through an initiative in astrophysics. The Advanced X-Ray Astrophysics Facility will provide a scientific opportunity that is unlikely to be repeated for many generations. The closest supernova to occur near Earth since the invention of the telescope was seen last year, and it can be studied by the facility, provided that launch occurs by 1995, before the X rays fade.

The sequence of major and moderate missions for the years 1990 through 1994 is detailed below. The major missions, in order of priority, are:

- Joint initiation of Comet Rendezvous Asteroid Flyby and Cassini [Saturn] missions. We place this initiative as the highest priority for major missions because development must be started now to assure a robust solar system exploration program at the end of this century.
- The Earth Observing System will place a suite of instruments in low-Earth orbit to make comprehensive observations of Earth's atmosphere, oceans, land surfaces, and biota.
- The Space Infrared Telescope Facility, the fourth Great Observatory, will study the very cold regions of space: locations where the cosmic gas and dust condense into stars, cool objects in the solar system, and infrared-emitting extragalactic objects.
- The Solar Probe will be humanity's first direct exploratory venture to the vicinity of the Sun. It will study the unexplored region between 4 and 60 radii from the Sun, where the solar wind begins to flow at supersonic speeds.

In the event that resources do not permit the implementation of a major mission, the moderate missions described below will be pursued in order of priority:

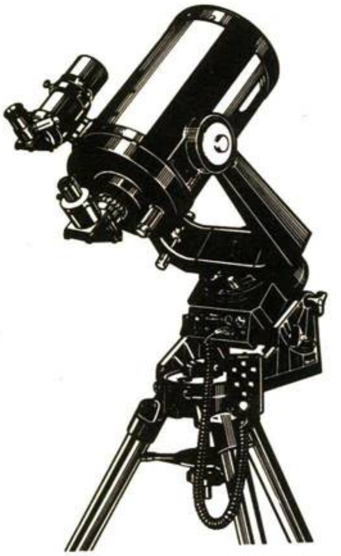
- The High-Resolution Solar Observatory is a scientific platform for performing investigations of the Sun's fine-scale magnetic structures.
- The Lunar Observer will conduct a one-year polar mapping mission to measure the Moon's global surface mineral and elemental composition and to assess global resources.
- Gravity Probe-B is designed to be a cornerstone test of general relativity. It will measure both the distortion of the "fabric of space time," imposed by the Earth's presence, and the subtle dragging of this fabric, predicted to result from the Earth's rotation.

Our vision sees NASA and the United States enjoying an exciting and productive era in space science, with leadership in space manifested by visible achievements that are second to none. ☐

Excerpted from Strategic Plan 1988: A Strategy for Leadership in Space through Excellence in Space Science and Applications, *NASA's Office of Space Science and Applications, May 1988. OSSA directs NASA programs in astrophysics, solar system exploration, space physics, and Earth science.*

Mars and Meade... Magnificent!

FREE FREIGHT



Don't miss this unique Mars opposition!

For over 74 years, National Camera Exchange has offered great service, low prices, and the right advice. We have everything you need to view and photograph Mars as it nears the earth. We stock what we advertise, and normally ship within 48 hours of your order. And if you are not completely satisfied, simply return your purchase within 30 days for a refund or exchange.
(Certain restrictions apply, call or write for details.)

Meade 2080 LX5 $1569

The ultimate 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope, ideal for viewing Mars, Jupiter, and the Universe. Features:

- AC/DC quartz drive with control
- 2x correction speed, 8x scanning speed in all directions
- adjustable field tripod and wedge
- much more

Meade 2120 LX-5 $1965

The Ultimate 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain.

Accessories for Meade LX5

#39 declination motor	$89
piggyback mount 2080/2120	$35
camera adapter	$35
T-mount (specify camera model)	$12
off-axis guider system	$149
tube balance system 2080/2120	$99
2" guidescope for 2120	$129
2047/2048 mount	$199
1.25" eyepiece holder	$24
tele-extender	$35
wide field adapter system	$119
911 nebula filter	$109
8" dew shade	$59
10" dew shade	$99
tripod carrying bag	$89
1200A electric focus motor	$149

Meade 6600 CD $499

Fast 6" f/5 German equatorial reflecting telescope. Excellent for wide field viewing, or add the optional quartz clock drive with corrector for easy astrophotography. Includes optical tube, 25mm eyepiece, 6x30 finder, equatorial mount and adjustable tripod. A super buy on these fine scopes with slight cosmetic defects. Includes full Meade lifetime warranty covering both mechanical and optical systems.

Meade 102 Spotting Scope $379

A complete 1000mm f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain telephoto lens package for great photography. With a free star diagonal, eyepiece holder, and 25mm eyepiece for sharp viewing.

Meade 2080 LX3 $1349

Last chance to purchase this revolutionary 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope!

Meade DS-10A $829

Complete 10" deep space reflector with 2" focuser and clock drive.

Meade Accessories

hand control and declination motor SC8	$89
variable camera adapter	$59
dual camera adapter	$39
prime camera adapter	$19
#43 drive corrector	$99
polar alignment finder 6600	$39
quartz clock drive 6600	$189
nebula filter 1.25"	$79
6 filter set 1.25"	$69

Meade MTS-SC8 System $915

Capture Mars with this high-powered 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain. Sturdy observatory pier mount with LX3 drive offers accurate tracking control for sharp photographs. Includes: 25mm eyepiece, 1.25" eyepiece holder, prism diagonal, 8x50 finder, LX3 drive system, AC and DC power cords, and pier mount. Quality high-power astro photography has never been possible at a lower price!

Meade MTS-SC8 System with MCOG $995

Meade MTS-SN6 System $569

Fast 6" f/5 Schmidt-Newtonian telescope is great for wide-field exploration. Sharp, coma-free viewing and photography. Complete with AC clock drive, setting circles, observatory pier mount, and eyepiece.

Meade MTS-SN6 System with MCOG $599

Meade Series 4000 Eyepieces

Spectacular Savings on the finest eyepieces available!

Super Plossl 6.4mm, 9.7mm, 12.4mm, 15mm, 20mm, or 26mm	$71
Super Plossl 32mm or 40mm	$84
Super Plossl 56mm	$151
Series 4000 2X Barlow	$69
Super wide angle 13.8mm	$114
Super wide angle 18mm	$124
Super wide angle 24.5mm	$129
Super wide angle 32mm	$184
Super wide angle 40mm	$231
Ultra wide angle 4.7mm	$124
Ultra wide angle 6.7mm	$154
Ultra wide angle 8.8mm	$184
Ultra wide angle 14mm	$197

Used Telescopes

National Camera has a huge selection of used telescopes of all types. Each comes complete with 90-day National Camera warranty. Trade in and trade up!

Accessories for Meade Telescopes

Motofocus electric focuser LX5	$89
Redline rechargeable battery	$69
Thousand Oaks 10" solar filter	$149
Thousand Oaks 8" solar filter	$129
Tuthill 10" No-Du	$129
Tuthill 8" No-Du	$89

Send $2 for the new **National Camera Exchange** **Telescope Catalog!**

Telescopes

Since 1914

National Camera Exchange +Video

9300 Olson Memorial Highway, Golden Valley, Minnesota 55427
For information, call the telescope experts at (612) 546-6831.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-624-8107

SOLAR ACTIVITY AND EARTH'S CLIMATE

The energy emitted by the Sun relates directly to the level of solar activity, according to a new study. This means that when sunspots are numerous — the most obvious indicator of solar activity — the Sun radiates more energy than when sunspot numbers are low. The variations in energy output could have a significant effect on Earth's climate.

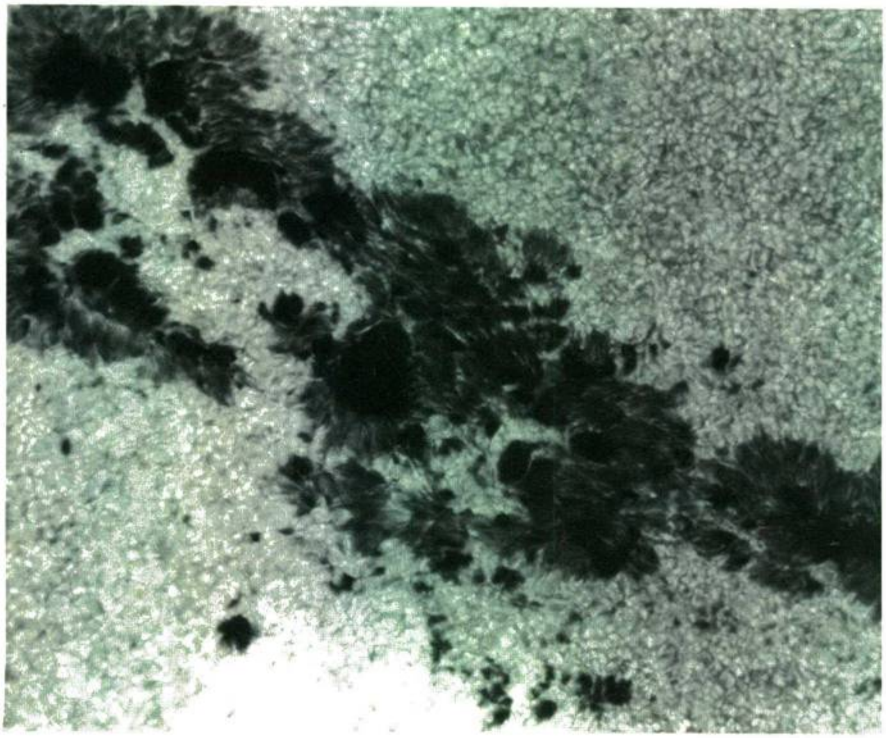
Richard Willson of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory and Hugh Hudson of the University of California at San Diego discovered the correlation between the Sun's output and solar activity from data returned by the *Solar Maximum Mission* (*SMM*) satellite. They reported their findings in the journal *Nature* (April 28, 1988).

Willson and Hudson base their findings on data taken by the ACRIM experiment (short for Active Cavity Radiometer Irradiance Monitor) on *SMM* between 1980 and late 1987. Between late 1980 (just after the peak in the last solar cycle) and mid-1985, solar activity declined. During the same period ACRIM measured a steady decrease in the luminosity of the Sun. The Sun's output declined by 0.019 percent per year for a total drop of about 0.1 percent over the five years.

Between mid-1985 and mid-1987, when the Sun's activity level was low, solar output was also steady but low. In late 1987, as solar activity began to rise again, the ACRIM experiment measured an increase in solar output.

Scientists have yet to pinpoint the cause of the effect, which runs counter to common sense. (Sunspots are, after all, darker than nonspotted regions.) Some astronomers believe the lower output of sunspots is more than compensated for by the increased emission of faculae — abnormally bright patches usually associated with sunspots.

The trend of the observations is clear, although the implications for Earth are more difficult to assess. A slight increase or decrease in the amount of solar energy reaching Earth is enough to produce substantial variation in Earth's past — from ice ages to global tropical conditions. The new research may offer a way to tie these variations to an easily observable aspect of the Sun.



SUNSPOTS AUGUR A BRIGHTER SUN, according to researchers who have linked the Sun's luminosity to solar activity. If the relationship is confirmed, solar activity may prove useful in studying the Sun's effect on Earth's climate.

Unfortunately a cyclic change in the Sun's luminosity of the magnitude detected would not cause a measurable climatic change. Only if the Sun remained bright or dim for a longer period would the effect rise above natural changes here on Earth.

One such period may have occurred three centuries ago. Between about 1640 and 1710 the number of sunspots, as well as other indicators of solar activity, was very low. Known as the "Maunder Minimum," this period coincided with the most severe drop in world temperature during the past one thousand years. A similar period of low solar activity and low temperatures, called the Sporer Minimum, occurred between 1400 and 1510.

Willson and Hudson point out that the change in temperature during these periods agrees with their preliminary findings: a less active Sun emits less energy, which in turn causes Earth to turn colder.

Astronomers naturally want to see the observed relation between solar energy output and solar activity continue, at least through the upcoming maximum in the early 1990s. If the pattern continues, astronomers will have an important new tool for studying the effects of the Sun on Earth's climate.

BEATING LIGHT POLLUTION WITH 'GOOD LIGHT'

Instead of taking an "antilight" tactic in the battle against light pollution, the newly formed International Dark-Sky Association intends to promote the use of "good light" — fully shielded, low-pressure sodium lights. The group, organized in January by astronomer David Crawford of Kitt Peak National Observatory and amateur astronomer Tim Hunter, will be a clearinghouse of information that emphasizes solutions to the light-pollution problems of professional and amateur astronomers.

"Light pollution wastes energy and money and contributes to air and water pollution," says Hunter, president of the group. "But if you could convince manufacturers to make only proper, shielded lights, a lot of the problem would be solved in a generation."

The organization is currently preparing "one-sheeters" on a variety of aspects of good lighting: what types of lighting are available, who manufactures them, the economics of light pollution, and examples of light pollution ordinances passed around the country.

Tuthill, Your Astronomical Friend, Says:
We Don't Just Sell MEADE and CELESTRON Stock Scopes as Others Do. Our 24 Years of Experience Lets Us Apply the 'TUTHILL TOUCH' to Improve All the Scopes We Sell, Making Them Easier to Use, Giving You More Satisfaction With Less Hassle. Call Us TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063 to Talk to Astronomers NOT Clerks for Advice or Answers.

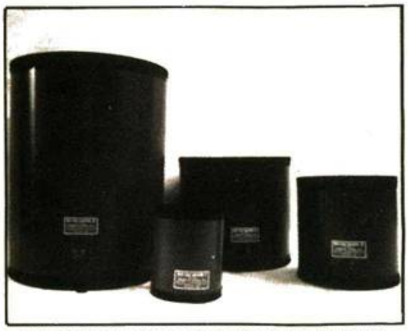
WE SELL: LUMICON, TELEVUE, COULTER/ODYSSEY, CLAVE AND QUESTAR PRODUCTS.
OUR UNIQUE PRODUCTS MAKE YOUR HOBBY MORE ENJOYABLE:

ANNOUNCING THE NEW CELESTRON/TUTHILL LOW COST DIGITAL SETTING CIRCLES

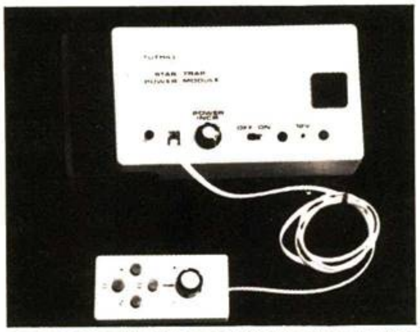
MODERNIZE YOUR CELESTRON 5, 8, 11, 14 or MEADE 2080, 2120 or HOME BUILT SCOPE

RETROFIT OUR CELESTIAL NAVIGATOR MARK V RA AND DEC READOUTS TO YOUR SCOPE

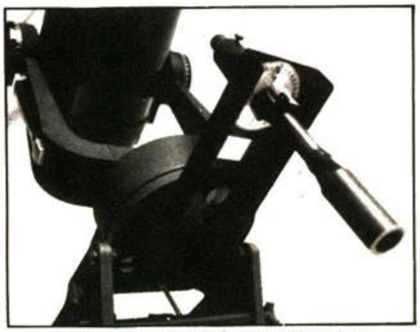
Readings of 1/10 degree in DEC, one minute of time in RA, battery operated, large LED display with adjustable brightness, easy-to-set initial position
First come, first served – Prices as low as $395 - Call for details



HEATED/MOISTURE-ABSORBING NO DU CAPS
C8, Meade 2080, or B&L 8" - $89
Meade 2120 - $135, C11 - $145, C14 - $175



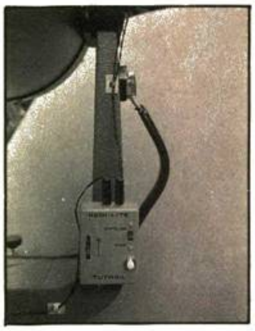
PORTABLE QUARTZ LOCKED POWER SUPPLY/ DRIVE CORRECTOR WITH BUILT-IN, RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES From $295



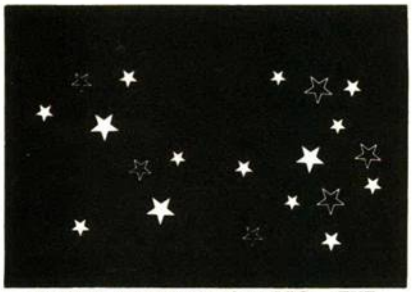
ACCURATE POLAR AXIS FINDERS FOR SIMPLE, FAST POLAR ALIGNMENT
Standard - $148. Deluxe Model - $195

SOLAR SKREEN® & HYDROGEN ALPHA SUN FILTERS
From $35 & $425

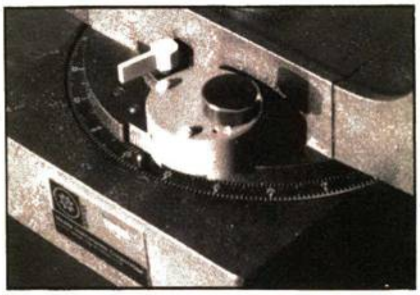
SUPER, HELICAL FOCUSING 50mm AND GIANT AMICI PRISM 80mm FINDERS
$148 & $268



SAFETY HANDLE FOR 8" S.C.T. - $55
SETTING CIRCLE LIGHTS. VARIABLE INTENSITY. COMPACT. BUILT-IN MAP LIGHT. - $68



TUTHILL ASTRO VIDEO TAPES — THE MODERN WAY TO LEARN ABOUT YOUR SCT. BUY or RENT — From $19



MICRO-DRIVE FOR CELESTRON SCT's GIVES VERNIER ADJUSTMENT FOR R.A. POSITIONING. $95

TUTHILL PLOSSL EYEPIECES MULTICOATED, EXCELLENT EYE RELIEF, EQUAL IN PERFORMANCE TO OTHER MORE EXPENSIVE BRANDS From $65

Send a large (9" × 12" 3 oz.) Self-Addressed Stamped Envelope for our complete information kit including "Tuthill's Twenty-two Telescope Tips" and the "Special Tuthill Maintenance Instructions" for scopes and information on the NEW SETTING CIRCLE DIGITAL READOUT for Schmidt-Cassegrains.

If you're interested in becoming a member of the International Dark-Sky Association, write to the organization at 3545 North Stewart, Tucson, AZ 85716.

LICK REFURBISHES 36-INCH LENS AND DOME

Lick Observatory is refurbishing its historic 36-inch telescope and the dome that houses the telescope. Earthquake damage had made the dome unsafe, and moisture had harmed the front element of the hundred-year-old lens.

"Over the last several years," said Joe Calmes, assistant director of the observatory, "we've requested funds from the California legislature for the restoration of the building. It has provided them and the restoration is under way."

Damage to the outer brick wall of the dome was first noticed about fifteen years ago. A strong earthquake in April 1984 made the west wall bulge, and the dome was closed in April 1985. To repair the wall, a contractor will remove sections of the damaged outer wall and spray concrete against the undamaged inside wall.

Also refurbished is the front surface of the 36-inch telescope lens. Decades of daytime heat and moisture had produced a network of fine cracks in the surface called "crazing." "Apparently it crazed as a result of Alvan Clark's not really polishing out all the microfractures from the initial grinding," said Calmes. "Condensation on the glass aided and abetted the problem."

The lens went into service early in January 1888 and for many decades was the workhorse of Lick Observatory. In 1981 Lick opticians removed the historic lens from the telescope, ground off about 1 millimeter of glass, and repolished the lens. "But we noticed that we couldn't use it at full aperture; we had to stop it down to 22 inches," said Calmes.

After careful assessment of the lens, optician Dave Hilyard of the Lick optical shop refigured the front element to an aspheric surface, at times even using his thumb to polish narrow zones only half an inch wide, just as Alvan Clark had a century earlier. Optical tests indicate that the lens is now as good as or better than it was originally.

The 36-inch refractor is used mostly for precise measurement of stellar positions, taking "second epoch" photographs for comparison with images taken long ago, and double star work.

"Our hope," said Calmes, "is that the restoration will be completed by December of this year so we can have a rededication of the facility on the 101st anniversary of first light through the 36-inch refractor on January 7, 1989."

THE RESTORED 36-INCH LENS will be back in service by January 1989. Optician Dave Hilyard refigured the front element of the lens.

Space News

REACHING FOR THE MOON

Can the absolute distance to other galaxies or even to the center of our own be measured by finding extremely distant "standard candles"? Can the velocity of matter close to the centers of quasars be measured to prove whether or not supermassive black holes lurk within these objects?

Not from Earth, and maybe not even from Earth orbit. But astronomical measurements like these could be made from an observatory on the far side of the Moon, according to Jack O. Burns of the University of New Mexico's Institute of Astrophysics. Burns was among the more than five hundred scientists and engineers at the second Lunar Bases and Space Activities of the 21st Century symposium held April 5-7 in Houston.

Former NASA deputy administrator Hans Mark stated at the meeting that a lunar observatory should be NASA's single goal after the Space Station. Mark envisions an international facility, operated with the Soviet Union and other countries, which could begin an era of international cooperation sooner and with less risk than a Mars mission.

But will we ever get back to the Moon? Dale Myers, NASA deputy administrator, said, "This year's NASA budget is the key budget for many years. If there is any cut in the president's budget, we lose an important part of NASA."

Myers' unmistakable excitement about NASA's newfound ambition for human deep-space exploration typified the mood of the meeting. This enthusiasm, together with the view that this year's combination of public, congressional, and presidential support might represent the last chance to get back into the solar system race before other nations establish an unbeatable lead, was set against a profound realization that federal budget deficits may well make it all impossible.

The Space Station was viewed as essential to future plans by most speakers at the meeting. "Without the Space Station we don't do a lunar base," said Myers. "Yet the Space Station is very difficult to sell to Congress because it has so many facets." The Space Station would teach us how to live and work in space, develop closed-loop life-support technology, and test in space the systems and subsystems needed for lunar and Mars bases.

Wendell Mendell, organizer of the conference and long-time lunar base advocate at Johnson Space Center, noted that public support may not automatically translate into federal support for a lunar base. "Who is going to pay us to go exploring? The American people may support us, but we aren't talking to the American people, we're talking to the representatives of the American people, who have a lot of other things on their minds."

But, as far as lunar base planning inside NASA goes, Mendell is optimistic about the future. "For the first time in a long time NASA is working on a long-range plan: that's the ray of hope." — *Donald F. Robertson*

CREW ESCAPE SYSTEM READY FOR SHUTTLE

Beginning with the flight of *Discovery* this fall, space shuttle astronauts will have a way to evacuate the orbiter in an emergency. Although the escape system can only be used under certain circumstances

EXTRAS!! EXTRAS!!

Northern Sky Telescopes has Designated August as Accessories Month!

Plossl

NEW! 55mm w/eyeguard	$189
55mm	160
40mm, 32mm	95
26mm, 21mm, 17mm,	79
13mm,10.5mm, 7.4mm	79
1.8x, 2.5x Barlow	79

FREE Optical Eyepiece Cleaning Kit with above Purchase ($9.95 value)

TeleVue Eyepieces

Wide Field

40mm	$255
32mm	199
24mm	145
19mm	130
15mm	119

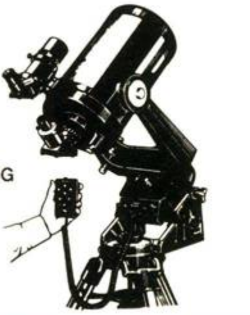
FREE Deluxe Optical Eyepiece Cleaning Kit with above Purchase ($19.95 value)

Nagler

20mm Type 2	$299
16mm Type 2	255
12mm Type 2	225
13mm	205
11mm	195
9mm	195
7mm	165
4.8mm	135

FREE Eyepiece Carry Case with above Purchase ($29.95 value)

Northern Sky Telescopes is giving you FREE protection for your eyepieces because we know properly maintained equipment is important to you.



2120 LX-5 w/MCG

Meade

2120 LX-5 w/MCG	**$1969**

10" Schmidt-Cassegrain complete with field tripod and wedge. Standard package includes the 9x60 RA polar illuminated finder, AC/DC & remote AA battery pack, quartz/pulse drive, 2" star diagonal & remote hand controller.

2080 LX-5	$1579
826C	$879

☆ ☽ SkyWatch

Mars south of the ecliptic in Cetus mag. of -1.3 to -2.0
Jupiter in Taurus between Pleides and Hyades clusters mag. -1.9
Saturn in Sagittarius mag. 0.5
Meteors: Perseids reaches a peak around August 12th in the Constellation of Perseus. The radiant rises late in the night.

Ask about our our 25" observatory!

For any questions you may have on Astronomy or our huge selection of Astronomy products, CALL:

☆ StarLine

(612) 545-2801

Super Polaris C8 w/Starbright

Celestron

Super Polaris C8 w/Starbright	**$1039**

8" Schmidt-Cassegrain 2000mm f/10 includes Super Polaris equatorial mount, Polar scope, 6x30 finder, 26mm Plossl 1.25" and much more.

C4.5 Reflector	$459

Accessories

Telrad

Finder Scope Complete	$39

Celestron

Super Polaris Single Axis Drive	$169
Super Polaris Dual Axis Drive	$259
Right Angle Finderscope w/Polar Alignment Reticle 8x50	$139
Counter Weight Bar Assembly 8" or 11"	$119
Dewstar Lens Shade 8"	$19

Motofocus

Celestron C5/C8 Motorized Focuser	$79
Meade 2080/2120 Motorized Focuser	$89
Meade LX-5 Dec. Motor	$64

All prices subject to change due to manufacturer's price fluctuations.

Meade

710 Dew Shield 10"	$89
712 Dew Shield 8"	$59
39 Dec Motor	$99
36 Hand Control	$89
38 Dec Motor	$89
911 Rear Cell Nebular Filter	$109
Setting Circle Illuminator 8"	$39
Setting Circle Illuminator 10"	$39
Telecompressor System w/Extender Tube	$69
671 Wide Field System	$119
Set of 6 Filters	$75
Azimuth Adapter	$25
Altazimuth Adapter	$29
784 Drive	$169
539 8x50 Polar ill Viewfinder	$129
967 9x60 Polar ill Viewfinder	$169
1A Sky Filter/dust Seal	$49
106C off Axis Guider System	$159

BOOKS

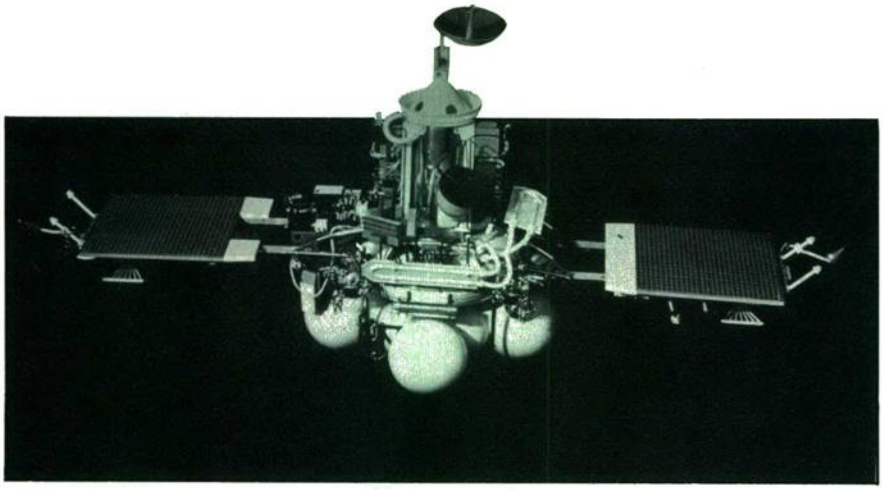
A Field Guide to the Stars & Planets (Peterson)	$13.95
Astrophotography (Convington)	$24.95
Astronomy (Moché)	$10.95
Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors (Vehrenberg)	$36.95
Burnhams Handbook Set (Vol.1-3)	$36.85
Edmund Mag 6	$16.95
Exploring the Night Sky (Dickenson)	$19.95
Intro to Photographing & Observing the Solar Systems (Dobbins)	$19.95
Mars (Powers)	$17.95
Nightwatch (Dickenson)	$19.95
The Messier Album	$13.95
The Universe & Beyond (Dickenson)	$19.95
Tirion Sky Atlas 2000 (Field Edition)	$15.95
Tirion Sky Atlas 2000 (Deluxe)	$34.95
Uranometria 2000 (Vol. 1)	$39.95

NORTHERN SKY TELESCOPES

NORTHERN SKY TELESCOPES, INC.
5667 Duluth St.
Golden Valley, MN 55422

1-800-345-4202

- Specialists in Telescopes, Binoculars and Accessories
- Over 3,000 items available
- Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express



AFTER REACHING MARS, the Soviet *Phobos* spacecraft will drop plaques on the Martian moons commemorating Asaph Hall, the U.S. discoverer of the moons.

— when the orbiter is at a low altitude and in level, controlled flight — it does allow the astronauts to parachute safely out of the shuttle during launch and landing.

The problem with getting out of the shuttle is that the crew cabin is ahead of the wings. An astronaut bailing directly out of the crew hatch on the left side of the orbiter would be thrown into the wing.

NASA's solution is a ten-foot-long, three-inch-diameter aluminum pole that would extend from the mid-deck area out through the hatch. Astronauts would scramble down from the flight deck to the lower mid-deck where the pole, attached to the ceiling, would be extended out through the hatch. Each astronaut would attach a cord from his or her parachute harness to a ring on the pole, roll through the open hatch, slide down the pole, and drop off the end of the pole below the wing. The entire shuttle crew could escape in a minute and a half.

The escape system, designed at NASA's Johnson Space Center, can only be used when the shuttle is below 20,000 feet and is in a controlled, relatively level glide.

SOVIET MISSION CARRIES U.S. COMMEMORATIVE PLAQUE

The moons of Mars were discovered 111 years ago this month by U.S. Naval Observatory astronomer Asaph Hall. Two small reproductions of Hall's discovery notes are now on their way to the Martian moons aboard the Soviet *Phobos* spacecraft.

The aluminum plaques, photographic transfers of Hall's logbook from the night he discovered Phobos (August 17, 1877), are attached to the lander probe that will be dropped onto Phobos and possibly Deimos next spring.

The idea of sending the commemorative plaques to Mars was suggested by Hall's great-great-grandson, Andrew Hyde, to NASA's solar system exploration division. The Soviet Academy of Science approved the idea and the plaques were formally presented to Soviet scientists in April.

"My great-great-grandfather has always been a source of inspiration to me and my family," said Hyde. "Never, in his wildest imagination, could he ever have imagined this." Hall found the two moons in a search for Martian satellites with the Naval Observatory's 26-inch reflector, then the world's largest telescope.

U.S. and Canadian readers interested in seeing a somewhat smaller-scale version of the *Phobos* spacecraft can visit the Royal Ontario Museum in Toronto this summer. A two-foot by three-foot *Phobos* model, the first to arrive in North America from the Soviet Union, is on exhibit in conjunction with the museum's summer planetarium show, "Mars: The Journey Begins," which runs through September 5.

NEW SPACE EXPLORATION MAGAZINE LAUNCHED

Final Frontier, a bimonthly magazine devoted to space exploration, appeared on newsstands across the country this spring. The premiere April issue featured articles on the return of the space shuttle, the future of *Voyager 2*, Soviet space artists, and the otherworldly experience of life in Antarctica. Lunar architecture, the search for extraterrestrial intelligence, and Japan's role in the space station were featured in the June issue.

For subscription information, write to *Final Frontier*, 339 Union Plaza, 333 North Washington Avenue, Minneapolis, MN 55401.

Amateur News

RECORD YEAR FOR TEXAS STAR PARTY

Seven dark nights between May 8 and 15, 1988, gave amateur astronomers at the tenth annual Texas Star Party the chance to observe planets and deep-sky objects the way most observers never see them at home. This year's attendance of 625 set a new record for the event, which is held at the Prude Ranch in Fort Davis, Texas. The TSP has become synonymous with dark skies and the free exchange of ideas among backyard astronomers.

Those interested in the solar system had plenty to see. Participants used everything from binoculars to 24-inch Dobsonian telescopes to observe Venus, Saturn, Uranus, and Neptune in the evening sky. As soon as dazzlingly bright Venus set, the zodiacal light was plainly visible as a diffuse band crossing most of the sky. Comet Liller, placed near the north celestial pole and visible all night, glowed at 5th magnitude and sported a 3°-long tail. Those who stayed up until early morning aimed telescopes at Mars.

The darkness of the Texas sky lends itself to deep-sky observing. Each night soon after twilight dozens of telescopes pointed toward the bright globular cluster Omega Centauri. "It's become sort of a symbol of the TSP," said Dave Clark, the TSP's organizer. Observers also viewed many Messier objects and photographed starfields scattered across the sky. "The Milky Way was so bright I really thought it was a band of clouds," said Bobby Valentine of Florence, Alabama. "I thought we were clouded out and then realized we were in for a fantastic night of viewing!"

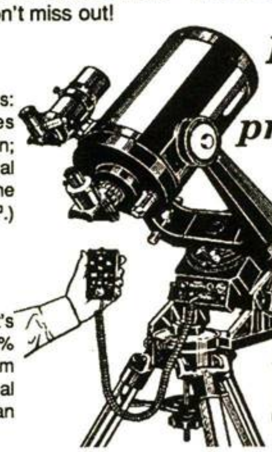
Deep-sky observers concentrated on hunting down faint globular clusters, quasars, clusters of galaxies, and obscure planetary nebulae. The availability of large scopes at this year's TSP — *"Hey, can we look for the Corona Borealis cluster in your 24-incher?"* "Sure!" — made group observing projects spring up all over the telescope fields.

Holding the line on prices!

Meade and Celestron told us a while back that they would be raising their prices in June. At the time this ad was written (mid-May), we didn't know what the new prices would be, so we decided to lay in an extra supply of best-selling telescopes. That way, we could continue to offer you low, low prices – even after the official price increases went into effect. We carry only name-brand telescopes and accessories – from Meade, Celestron, Edmund, TeleVue, Questar, Bausch & Lomb, Lumicon, Motofocus, University Optics, Vernonscope, DayStar, Zeiss, and others – *and we save you money on all of them!* These prices are good through August 31 only, and some quantities are limited, so don't miss out!

A $3600 Meade 2080/LX5 for $1595!

Here's a superb *56% savings* on a superb 8" telescope – the state-of-the-art Meade 2080/LX5. You get all these features: the latest multi-coated optics group; 9 x 60mm illuminated polar axis finder; 2" mirror star diagonal with 1.25" adapter; 1.25" Series 4000 Super Plossl eyepiece; quartz-controlled electronic drive with power adapters for AC, DC, and penlight battery operation; hand control with built-in map light and controls for optional electric focuser, drive corrector, and 8x image scanning; equatorial wedge; adjustable height tripod; foam-lined carrying case with lock; lifetime warranty, and more! *$3600 list,* **for only $1595!** (The optional $\$160^{00}$ #39 dec motor that converts the LX5 drive into a dual axis drive corrector for astrophotography is only $\$99^{50}$.) Less than 70 available at this special sale price, so don't wait. Prices go up when these are gone.

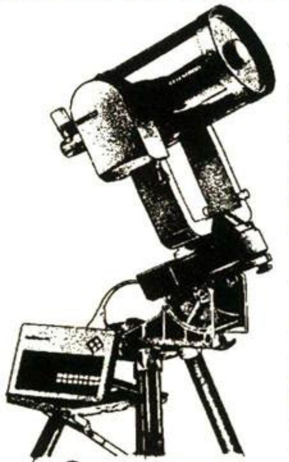


New low price!

Authorized Meade Dealer

A $5200 Meade 2120/LX5 for $1995!

We'll save you over $3200 on the premier 10" telescope in the entire world – the state-of-the-art Meade 2120/LX5. That's better than 60% off the list price! You get all the features of the 2080/LX5, above, but with a 10" optical system that gathers 57% more light than even that extraordinary 8" scope. Sensational for astrophotography and serious deep space observing from suburban and dark sky sites. Incredible performance within the solar system as well. *$5200 list,* **for a mere $1995!** (The optional $\$160^{00}$ #39 dec motor that converts the LX5 drive into a dual axis drive corrector for astrophotography is only $\$99^{50}$.) Less than 40 still available at this special sale price, so don't miss out. Prices go up when these are gone.



CELESTRON

A $6800 Celestron Compustar 8 for $3845!

Here's a telescope that rivals the computerized precision of a professional observatory – the Celestron Compustar 8. It takes the guesswork out of finding faint celestial objects, letting you spend *all* your time observing, rather than half searching and only half observing. Over 8000 deep space objects are stored in its computerized memory. You can call them up individually, or by type, with a few keystrokes and the Compustar 8 will slew to them automatically, pausing to let you observe at your leisure. If you prefer, an optional joystick ($\$150^{00}$ list, our price is $\$104^{50}$) will let you scan the skies for targets of opportunity at high slew rates at your convenience. Our package consists of the Compustar 8 with the latest Starbright optical coatings and all standard accessories; heavy duty sand cast equatorial wedge; adjustable height tripod; heavy duty Samsonite-type foam-lined carrying case; and more! *$6800 total list price,* **for only $3845!** Quantities are *very* limited on this very unique telescope at this special price.

A $3122 Celestron Powerstar *III* for $1599!

Take a justly famous and optically magnificent Celestron Powerstar II – add some extra features, like a T-adapter, tele-extender, dew shield, and Sky Maps – and you have the new Powerstar *III*. You get all these other features, too: the latest Starbright optical coatings; 8 x 50mm illuminated polar axis finder; 26mm Plossl (77x) and 7mm ortho (286x) eyepieces; quartz-controlled electronic drive with power adapters for AC and penlight battery operation; drive corrector/hand control with built-in map light and controls for optional electric focuser; equatorial wedge; adjustable height tripod; heavy duty Samsonite-type foam-lined carrying case; lifetime warranty, and more! *$3122 list,* **for only $1599!** (An optional $\$160^{00}$ declination motor that converts the drive into a dual axis drive corrector for astrophotography is only $\$112^{50}$.) Quantities are *very* limited on this special production run telescope, so don't miss out.

A $995 TeleVue Oracle 3 for $649!

Whether for terrestrial observing or ultra-portable astronomy, it's hard to beat the TeleVue Oracle 3 apochromatic refractor for sheer optical quality. The contrast and resolution of this superb 560mm focal length f/7.4 refractor are legendary, typically exceeding that of 6" to 8" reflectors on lunar and planetary work and regularly out-resolving them on clusters and binary stars. Multi-coated cemented triplet apochromatic optics for observing from 10x to 200x with virtually no spurious color; your choice of a 26mm to 7.4mm TeleVue Plossl eyepiece; 2" focuser and diagonal with 1.25" adapter; fitted carrying case; and more. Works with any photo tripod (not supplied) for backyard or vacation use. Optional TeleVue equatorial mounts and motor drive available for photographic applications. *$995 list,* **for only $649!** Quantities are limited at this special price. Tele Vue

The latest Celestron C90 spotting scopes, from $379!

Celestron has updated their best-selling C90 spotting scopes – and we've got them all in stock! These are not the discontinued, inverted finder image, uncoated models that some dealers offer. These are the very latest models – some with *multi-coated* optics for visibly higher light transmission and increased contrast, some with rubber armor for hard use in the field. Each has an 8x finder with a very wide 7° field and upright/correctly-oriented images, plus a 45° prism diagonal that provides both upright and correctly oriented images *and* a comfortable viewing angle. Each comes with a 33x eyepiece and a unique Samsonite-type carrying case fitted to hold your camera and photo accessories, as well as the spotting scope! They're super 3.5" f/11 spotting Maksutov scopes at sensible prices that save you over 40%!

C90, erect image finder, 45° erect image diagonal, 33x eyepiece, case, *$650 list*	$\$379^{00}$
C90, as above, but with multi-coated optics, *$710 list*	$\$409^{00}$
C90, same as basic C90 above, but with rubber armor, *$730 list*	$\$419^{00}$
C90, as above, but with rubber armor and multi-coated optics, *$790 list*	$\$459^{00}$

FREIGHT ADDITIONAL ON CREDIT CARD SALES

Prices shown include free insured UPS shipment within the 48 continental United States if you pay by check or money order. Add 3% freight if payment is by credit card ($2 minimum freight charge).

WRITE FOR FREE DISCOUNT PRICE LIST

Send a stamped, self-addressed business-size envelope for our free discount price list, unadvertised specials list, and information about how to pick the right telescope. Or, send $2 (refundable with your first order) and a *large* stamped ($1.05 postage), self-addressed envelope for our full 64-page, 40,000 word catalog that even our competitors admit is the most informative and complete in the telescope industry.

ad-libs
# astronomics
Our tenth year of saving you money.

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876**
Use (800) 422-7876 for price quotes and credit card orders only.

Tech Questions/Customer Service: **(405) 364-0858**
Use (405) 364-0858 for technical advice and all calls from AK, HI, and OK.

Hours: Monday thru Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:30 PM CST. **Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Optima, and American Express.**

Freight extra on credit card, Canadian, AK, HI, APO, and orders shipped motor freight or air. $2 service charge on orders under $25. $5 COD charge. U.S./Canadian sales only.

Featured evening talks included a discussion of deep-sky observing techniques by Lowell Observatory astronomer Brian Skiff, the story of the evolution of Dobsonian telescopes by telescope-maker John Dobson, and a tour through seven areas of galaxy research by Jay Gallagher, director of Lowell.

Amateur talks included an astrophotography workshop by Klaus Brasch, Robert Reeves, and Mike Mayerchak; a slide show from the March 18 solar eclipse by Joel K. Harris; and a discussion of binocular telescopes by Robert Suding.

During a council meeting of the Southwest Region of the Astronomical League, a national group of astronomical societies, chairman Dave Clark announced a victory in the fight against light pollution in Texas. The organizers of the TSP and the league's Southwest Region are donating $6,000 in profits from the TSP to help convert the county surrounding the star party to shielded, low-pressure sodium lighting. The bulk of this money will go to replacing existing mercury-vapor lights in Fort Davis and across Jefferson Davis county and installing sodium lights. This will keep light pollution in the county to a minimum, and it is the first time such a deal has been struck between a government and an astronomical society.

From its humble beginnings the Texas Star Party has grown to become one of the three main gatherings of amateur astronomers in the United States. Why do people come to the TSP? "There's no other event where I can learn so much in such a brief time," said Biff Bigbie of Ardmore, Oklahoma. Fellow Oklahoman Robin Roads came to "observe, try out my new camera, and have fun." Bryan Shumaker of Detroit came because "it's great to meet people who enjoy doing what I do." Joel Harris of Burbank, California, came because "it's the most observationally serious conference in amateur astronomy . . . the meeting is organized so you can make the most of the extremely dark sky." Jim Rose of Midland, Texas, came to "renew old acquaintances under the darkest skies in the States."

THE SUMMER MILKY WAY dominated the observing time of over six hundred amateur astronomers at this year's Texas Star Party.

KODAK SPONSORS AUSTRALIAN ASTROPHOTO CONTEST

Astrophotographers who have shot the night sky from Australia or New Zealand can enter a special photo contest being held in conjunction with this year's Australian bicentennial.

Astrophotos for "SkyWatch 88," sponsored by Kodak, the township of Coonabarabran, New South Wales, and Siding Spring Observatory, will be judged in two categories: those taken through a conventional camera and those taken through an amateur telescope. David Malin of the Anglo-Australian Observatory will select the top three photos in each category, and the winners will share the $1,000 in prize money.

To get contest rules or submit photos, write to the Coonabarabran Bicentennial Committee, c/o Coonabarabran Shire Chambers, John Street, NSW 2357, Australia. There is no entry fee for the contest. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you want your photos returned. Deadline for entries is December 31, 1988.

SEE THE SKY THROUGH A 107-INCH TELESCOPE

McDonald Observatory near Fort Davis in west Texas is once again offering public viewing through its 107-inch telescope, the fifteenth largest telescope in the world. Viewing through the telescope is part of McDonald's program for visitors.

The viewing program is offered one night each month and runs one-and-a-half hours. The program includes a presentation by astronomers, a question-and-answer session, and observing the Moon or the planets visible on the viewing night. In addition, the observatory's visitors' center is open daily except for holidays and includes exhibits, solar viewing, and guided tours.

The public viewing nights were suspended in August 1986 to allow for the restructuring of the visitors' program and resumed March 30, 1988.

Reservations are required two months in advance to take part in the viewing program, which is limited to sixty people a session. Write to the W. L. Moody, Jr., Visitors' Information Center, Box 1337, Fort Davis, TX 79734, for reservations and information. A small donation is requested.

ASTRONOMY RETAIL SHOW DRAWS CROWD

Over one thousand enthusiastic amateur astronomers attended the New England Astro-Fest I, the first East Coast retail astronomy hobby show, held April 23 in Windsor Locks, Connecticut.

According to show sponsor Bob Rinaldi of New England Astro-Optics, "I did what the camera industry does. I held a photo exhibition with seminars going on the side. Totally commercial." The fifteen vendors reported excellent sales, Rinaldi said.

Astro-Fest gave customers the opportunity to ask equipment manufacturers questions, to see and examine new products, and to purchase products that included telescopes, binoculars, eyepieces, accessories, books, star atlases — even meteorites!

"Astro-Fest fills a void that's been untouched on the East Coast. It fills the void that Stellafane doesn't fill," Rinaldi claimed, "[The customers] were hungry for it." Stellafane bans commercial exhibitors.

Next year Rinaldi plans to have swap tables as well as commercial exhibitors. "There was a big demand for them, so we'll add them. We're already working on Astro-Fest II for next May." ☐

Prepare for launch with *Countdown* Magazine

Rush! Subscribe now to receive our full-color special issue detailing the return of the Shuttle to flight. ***Countdown*** is your launch team for the Shuttle return.

Come fly with us!

Your future begins here:

The most important countdown has begun—the future of the space program is being determined now. ***Countdown*** monthly magazine, with half a decade of experience covering the Shuttle, Space Station and expendable launches, takes you aboard for every launch. If you like the "nuts and bolts" of every space mission, if you like more detail than newspapers provide, then ***Countdown*** is for you. **Money-back offer:** You pay only $18 for 12 monthly issues—25% off our cover price. Receive a full refund if not fully satisfied after your first issue. You have nothing to lose! This is the final time these low prices will be offered (offer expires October 1, 1988).

*Return to flight with **Countdown**!*

Please enter a subscription to *Countdown:* One year (12 issues) for only $18 ($22 foreign, $42 overseas Air Mail) or two years for only $32 ($40 foreign, $75 overseas Air Mail)

☐ **1 year** ☐ **2 years** ☐ **Payment enclosed** ☐ **Please bill me later**

(U.S. funds only, please)

Name____

Address______________________________________

____

City________________________ State_____ Zip__________

Send order to:
Countdown
Main Stage Publications Inc.
P.O. Box 216
Athens, OH 45701

COSMIC ORIGINS OF THE ELEMENTS

The evolution and death of stars provide the fuel to create heavier elements from the hydrogen created in the Big Bang.

by Gary Bennett

Somewhere between the Big Bang and the formation of the Sun came the carbon in this paper and the iron in this ink.

The story of nucleosynthesis — the origin of the elements — ties the vastly great to the submicroscopically small and links the earliest moments of the universe to today. It unites astronomy with physics, chemistry, and even geology in a colorful tapestry that weaves together you, the stars, and the Big Bang itself.

The elements were created during two epochs of the universe. The first epoch closed out the Big Bang and divides the end of that explosion from the beginning of the universe we know. The second epoch began when the first stars were born and continues down to today.

The Dawn of Matter

About 15 billion years ago an infinitesimally small, infinitely dense and hot point of energy erupted in a titanic explosion that created all of space and time and matter and energy — we call it the Big Bang.

Packets of energy called photons raced through the early universe. Photons are massless, neutral particles that travel at the speed of light and carry electromagnetic energy, such as sunlight. In a sense the universe at this stage *was* light.

The photons' energy depended on the temperature of the universe. Although the temperature had cooled a lot since the inception of the universe less than a millionth of a second before, it was still enormously hot — hundreds of times hotter than a detonating hydrogen bomb. At these temperatures, matter emerged as elementary particles when photon collided with photon. Einstein's famous equation $E = mc^2$ beautifully documents this early era when energy and matter flowed back and forth interchangeably. This was also when other massless packets of energy such as neutrinos sprang into existence. But unlike photons, neutrinos very rarely interact with matter.

The photon collisions produced particles such as electrons, protons, and neutrons. They also produced antiparticles — bits of matter with the same mass but the opposite electrical charge. (The antiparticle of the negatively charged electron, for example, is the positively charged positron.) When photon smashed into photon, it created particle and antiparticle pairs shooting off in different directions. Once separated, the particles lasted but instants before each collided with its antiparticle, whereupon the particles annihilated one another and set two photons flying free again.

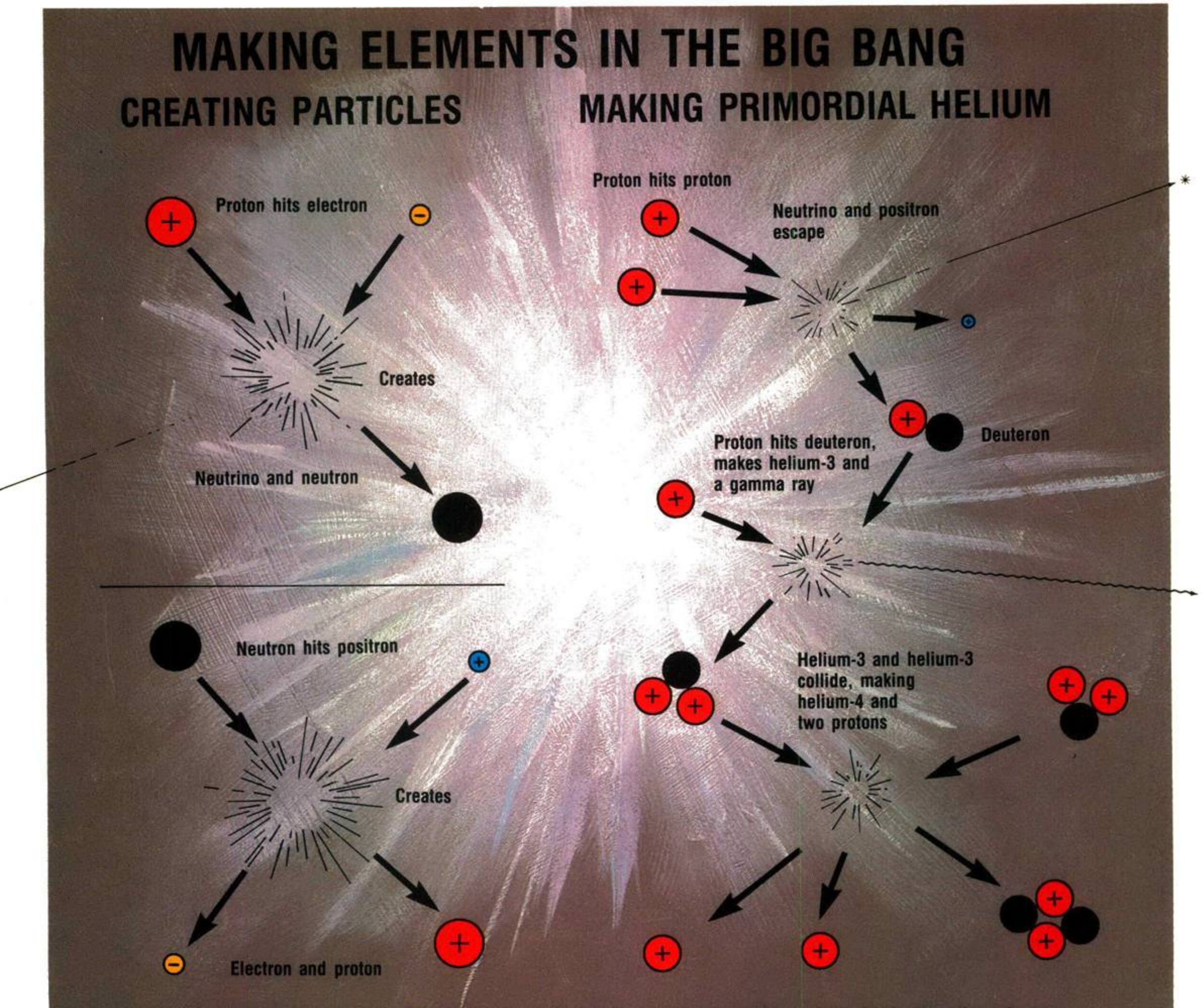
All the while the universe was expanding, cooling, and losing energy. The four presently known physical forces appeared — gravity, electromagnetic, and the weak and strong nuclear forces. At one critical moment the universe cooled enough to switch off the free interchange between photons and particles. In one final, annihilating burst the universe turned almost all its protons, neutrons, and electrons into light. This was truly momentous, for today's universe of matter very nearly disappeared forever in that instant. Only a slight overabundance of particles relative to antiparticles allowed particles to win out — and our present universe to exist.

These leftover neutrons, protons, and electrons continued to transform as they collided with one another. Negatively charged electrons smashed into positively charged protons to produce neutrons (no electric charge) and neutrinos (no electric charge). Reactions also proceded in reverse: a neutrino might react with a neutron to produce an electron and a proton. Likewise, positrons collided with neutrons to produce protons and antineutrinos and vice versa.

Laboratory experiments with big atom-smashers show that out of these collisions came the primordial elements. Hydrogen, the simplest and lightest element, formed when a single proton captured an electron. Like a tiny Sun ruling over a Lilliputian solar system, the proton has a mass 1,836 times that of the electron — only electromagnetic force, not gravity, holds the system together.

The strong nuclear force is responsible for creating another building block, the deuteron, which consists of a proton and a neutron. If two deuterons collide with the right energy, they bond and form a nucleus of helium, the second simplest and lightest element. The neutrally charged neutron acts as the necessary "glue" that lets the two identically charged protons bind together.

Hydrogen and helium seem easy to produce, but what about other elements? Making more complex elements was quite difficult under the conditions prevailing at the end of the Big Bang. Several nuclear bottlenecks blocked the way.


MAKING ELEMENTS IN THE BIG BANG
CREATING PARTICLES
MAKING PRIMORDIAL HELIUM
Proton hits electron
Creates
Neutrino and neutron
Neutron hits positron
Creates
Electron and proton
Proton hits proton
Neutrino and positron escape
Deuteron
Proton hits deuteron, makes helium-3 and a gamma ray
Helium-3 and helium-3 collide, making helium-4 and two protons

In the first split seconds of the universe, particles transformed freely in high-energy collisions (left). By the time the universe was a minute old, it had cooled enough to fuse hydrogen into helium (right).

The first bottleneck was the deuteron itself. The bond between the neutron and the proton that make up the deuteron nucleus is not very strong. Until the temperature of the universe dropped below a billion kelvins, the universe's energy was sufficiently high to tear any deuteron apart before it could capture another proton and neutron and become helium.

Once the universe cooled enough for deuterons to survive, the remaining free neutrons either broke down by radioactive decay into a proton, an electron, and an antineutrino or were captured by deuterons to form the nuclei of tritium. But tritium is an unstable substance and soon decays to helium-3, made of two protons and one neutron. Helium-3 could also occur when a single proton collided with a deuteron. Though stable, helium-3 readily captures any stray neutron and becomes helium-4, the second most prevalent element in the universe.

(The numbers following each element give the total number of protons and neutrons in the atom's nucleus; physicists call them "mass numbers." Elements with the same number of protons but a different number of neutrons are called *isotopes*. For example, helium-3 and helium-4 are both isotopes of helium, and helium-4 carries one more neutron than helium-3.)

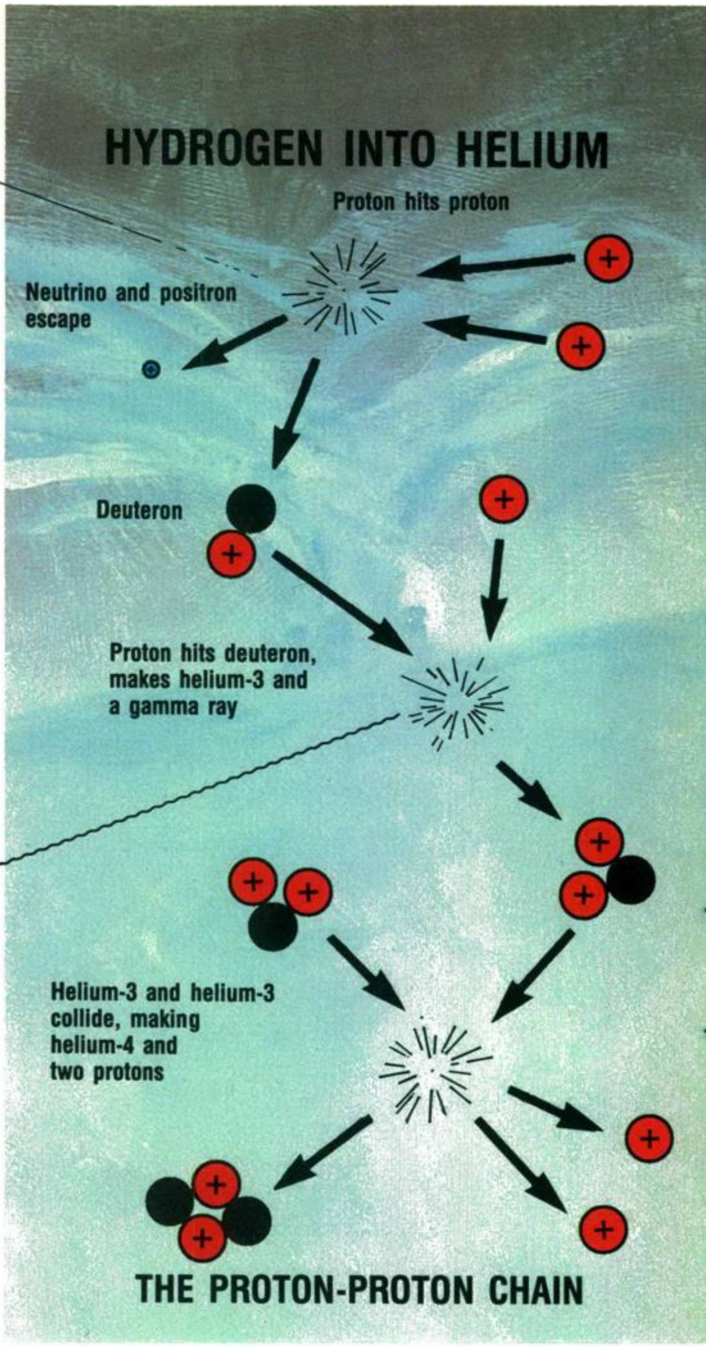
The second bottleneck to the formation of elements heavier than helium was that nature does not like certain combinations of particles. For example, there are no stable nuclei with a mass number of 5. If a helium-4 nucleus absorbs a neutron to become helium-5, it decays immediately. Similarly, if helium-4 absorbs a proton to form lithium-5, it too decays immediately. Mass number 8 is also unstable, so if two helium-4 nuclei tried to bond, they would promptly break apart. These two unstable mass numbers stood like a wall in the way of making more complex elements.

You might think that with all the atoms whizzing around, three or more might collide and sneak past the magic 5 or 8 mass-number barrier. But it was already too late — the universe had cooled too much. By this point the densities of energy and particles pervading the cosmos were too low for multiple collisions to happen with any high probability.

One exception may have occurred just before the era of Big Bang nucleosynthesis ended. A limited amount of lithium, the next element heavier than helium, could have formed from either of two interactions. If helium-4 and tritium collided, lithium-7 would result. Also, helium-4 and helium-3 could collide to make the relatively unstable nucleus of beryllium-7. The beryllium-7 nucleus would exist long enough to absorb one electron and change into lithium-7, the most abundant lithium isotope on Earth.

At this point — roughly four minutes after the Big Bang — the first epoch of nucleosynthesis was over. And what a cheerless place the universe was! With a temperature of a billion degrees but steadily cooling and expanding, the universe had reached a nuclear dead end. Unless some other process intervened, the universe was doomed to consist only of about 76 percent hydrogen, 24 percent helium, and probable trace amounts of lithium.

Earth, and life as we know it, did not — and could not — exist.


HYDROGEN INTO HELIUM
Proton hits proton
Neutrino and positron escape
Deuteron
Proton hits deuteron, makes helium-3 and a gamma ray
Helium-3 and helium-3 collide, making helium-4 and two protons
THE PROTON-PROTON CHAIN

Stars: Round One

As hydrogen and helium spewed forth from the primeval fireball, instabilities in the material formed and grew. Vast clouds of hydrogen and helium, each billions of times more massive than the Sun, fell together under the pull of gravity to make protogalaxies.

Inside the newborn galaxies, turbulent regions of gas coalesced under gravity into stars. Astronomers call these earliest stars Population III and think that most of them contained enough material to make anywhere from one hundred to three hundred Suns each. With lifetimes only a few million years long, these behemoths became the nuclear pressure cookers that took the universe beyond hydrogen and helium.

As gravity pulled gas toward the center of each protostar, it released energy that increased the temperature of gas particles in the central core. As the temperature there reached at least 100 million kelvins, the hydrogen nuclei (protons) were moving quickly enough to race past the barrier of their mutual electrical repulsion and to begin interacting with one another in a chain reaction called the proton-proton chain.

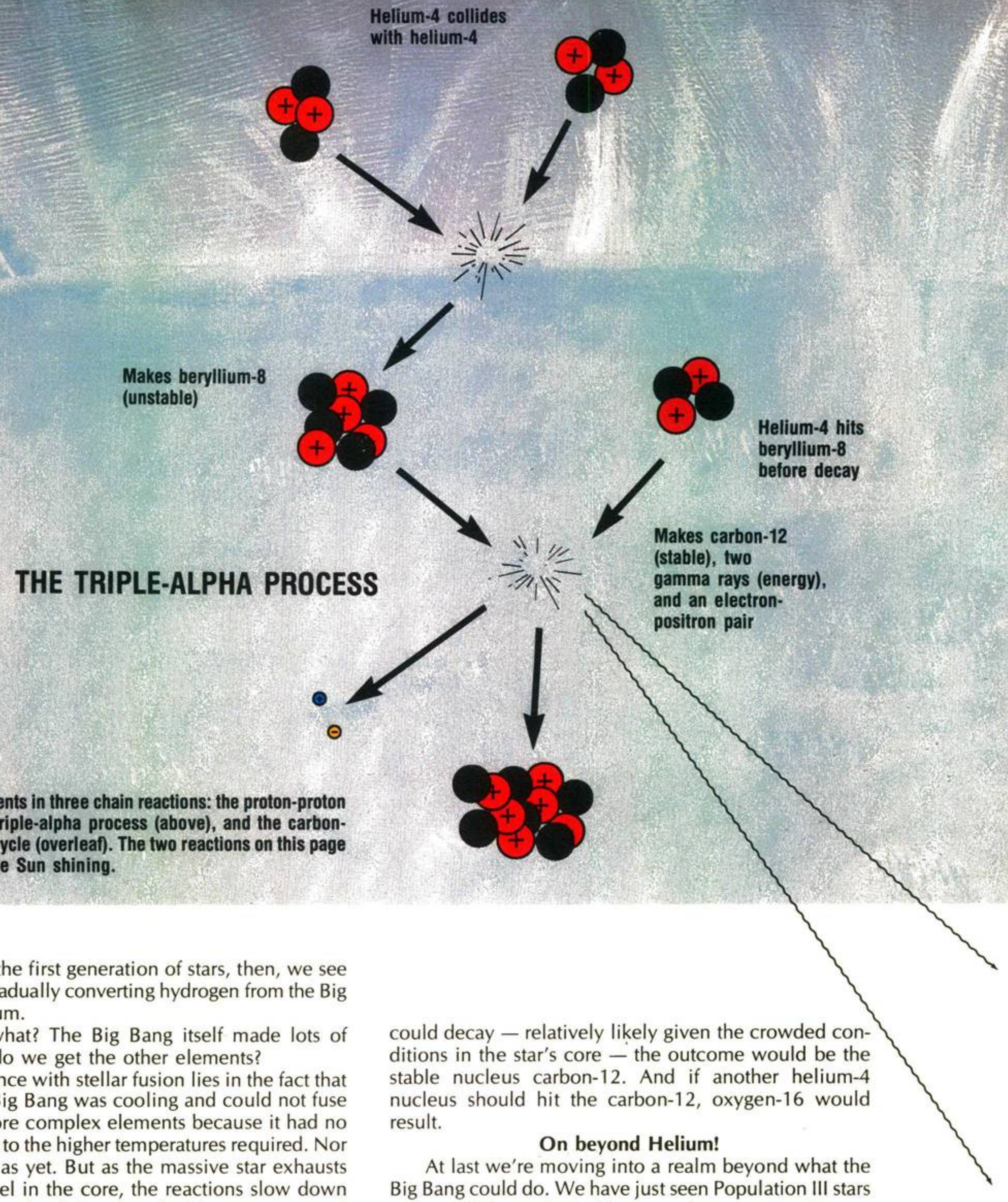
In overcoming the electrostatic repulsion, one of the protons gives up its positive charge by emitting a positron and thereby becomes a neutron. This neuton then combines with the other proton to make a deuteron. The positron is quickly annihilated by an electron and releases energy in the form of two gamma rays. A neutrino is also emitted but leaves the star without affecting anything on its way.

This sounds literally like a hit-or-miss process — hardly something to power a star with. But while only a tiny fraction of the protons reacts with one another, each proton experiences about 10 million collisions every second and even a smallish star like the Sun has about 10^{57} protons! While each such event may be rare, the sheer number of interactions is enough to keep the nuclear fires burning.

Let's return to the proton-proton chain reaction for a moment. Where the star once had two separate protons, it now has a deuteron. This was the crucial step in forming helium in the Big Bang. Fortunately stellar temperatures are not high enough to tear apart the deuteron. The deuteron quickly combines with a proton to form helium-3. Two helium-3 nuclei may then collide to form *helium-4, releasing two protons in* the process. If we keep careful track of the various bits, we find in the end that four protons have combined or *fused* to form one helium-4 nucleus and released radiant energy as a

MAKING ELEMENTS IN STARS

THE CREATION OF CARBON


Helium-4 collides with helium-4
Makes beryllium-8 (unstable)
Helium-4 hits beryllium-8 before decay
Makes carbon-12 (stable), two gamma rays (energy), and an electron-positron pair
THE TRIPLE-ALPHA PROCESS
+

Stars create elements in three chain reactions: the proton-proton chain (left), the triple-alpha process (above), and the carbon-nitrogen-oxygen cycle (overleaf). The two reactions on this page are what keep the Sun shining.

by-product. In the first generation of stars, then, we see proton fusion gradually converting hydrogen from the Big Bang into helium.

Well, so what? The Big Bang itself made lots of helium. How do we get the other elements?

The difference with stellar fusion lies in the fact that the gas in the Big Bang was cooling and could not fuse helium into more complex elements because it had no way to get back to the higher temperatures required. Nor can the star — as yet. But as the massive star exhausts its hydrogen fuel in the core, the reactions slow down and the pressure of radiation from inside cannot support the overlying layers as well as before. The star contracts a little, which increases the pressure in the core and raises the star's temperature to 200 million kelvins.

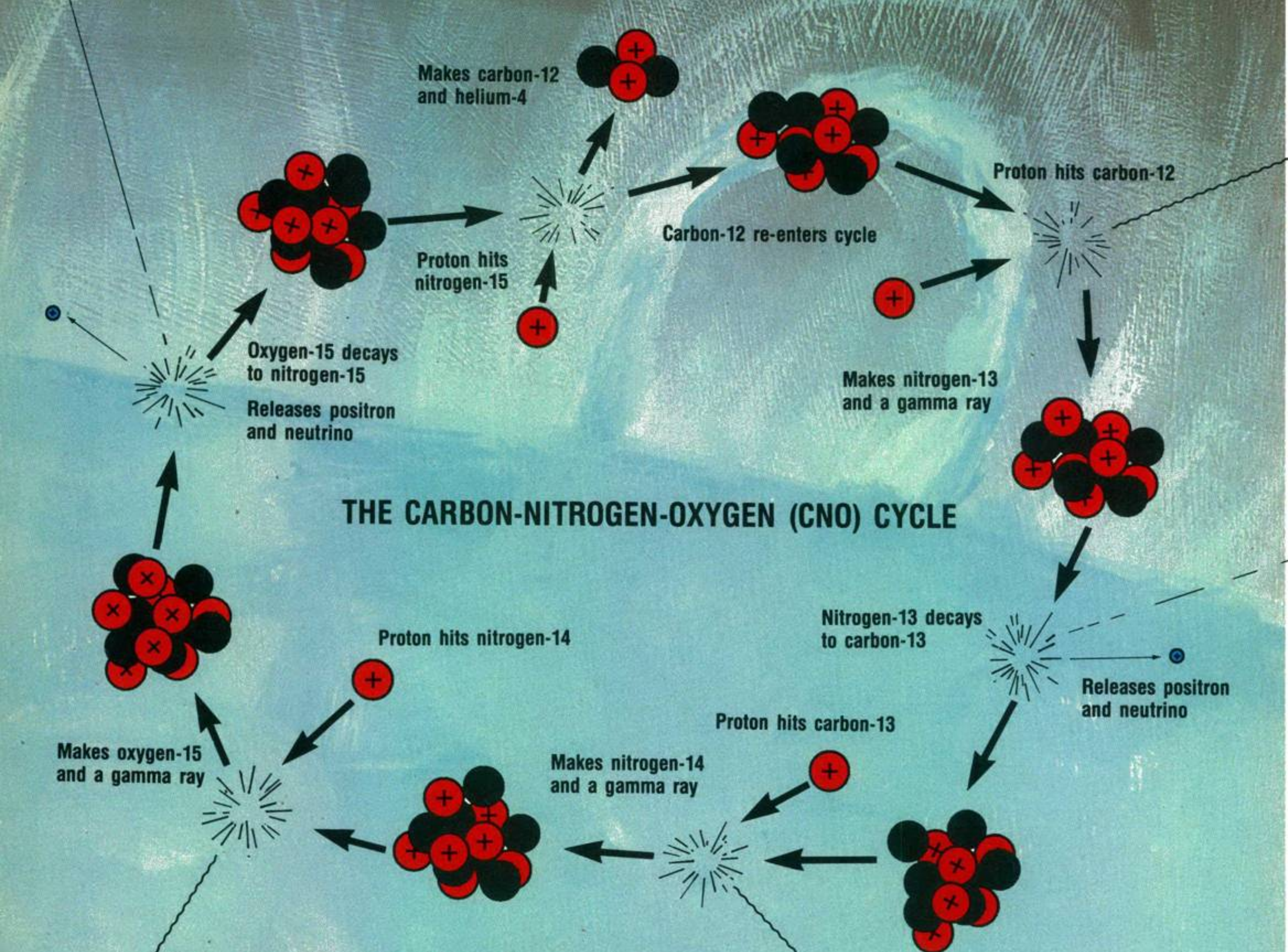
This lets helium-4 react with helium-4 to produce beryllium-8 in the so-called triple-alpha process. Atoms of mass number 8 are unstable, but if another helium-4 nucleus should interact with the beryllium-8 before it could decay — relatively likely given the crowded conditions in the star's core — the outcome would be the stable nucleus carbon-12. And if another helium-4 nucleus should hit the carbon-12, oxygen-16 would result.

On beyond Helium!

At last we're moving into a realm beyond what the Big Bang could do. We have just seen Population III stars — incredibly ancient objects no longer extant in our Galaxy — make the two most abundant elements (heavier than helium) that the Sun contains: oxygen and carbon. This step is also very important to you and me, because we are 65 percent oxygen and 18 percent carbon by mass.

The compressional heating by gravity continued as the helium reactions began to slow. The temperature of

HIGH-TEMPERATURE REACTIONS


Makes carbon-12
and helium-4
Proton hits carbon-12
Carbon-12 re-enters cycle
Proton hits
nitrogen-15
Oxygen-15 decays
to nitrogen-15
Releases positron
and neutrino
Makes nitrogen-13
and a gamma ray
Nitrogen-13 decays
to carbon-13
Releases positron
and neutrino
Proton hits nitrogen-14
Proton hits carbon-13
Makes nitrogen-14
and a gamma ray
Makes oxygen-15
and a gamma ray

THE CARBON-NITROGEN-OXYGEN (CNO) CYCLE

Carbon is the catalyst in the CNO cycle that powers large, hot stars. Four protons entering the cycle transform a carbon-12 nucleus through nitrogen and oxygen and back into carbon-12. Gamma-ray energy escapes and helium-4 is the "ash" left over.

the core soon climbed to over 800 million kelvins. Our Population III star is now moving more rapidly through its life. Where hydrogen burning was the dominant process for 2 million or 3 million years and helium burning spanned perhaps 200,000 to 300,000 years, the carbon reactions now powering the star ran through their cycles in less than a few centuries, in part because the reactions have more possible pathways.

For example, two carbon-12 nuclei can collide and release neon-20 and helium-4, or magnesium-24 and radiation, or sodium-23 and a proton. The reaction rates depend on the conditions in the star, but neon-20 is at least twice as likely to form as magnesium-24 and at least fifty times as likely to form as sodium-23.

Carbon burning, too, ran its course in the core, the star contracted, and the temperature rose once more. By this point, however, the photons flying around inside the core had enough energy to knock a helium-4 nucleus out of neon, which reduced it to oxygen. (In fact, neon-20 can be thought of as a helium-4 nucleus bound to an oxygen-16 nucleus.) Silicon-28 was created when one helium-4 nucleus collided with neon-20, which makes magnesium-24. When this in turn was hit by another helium-4 nucleus, silicon-28 resulted. And in oxygen and silicon we have the ingredients for one of the most common materials on Earth: sand.

Many of the reactions released neutrons. Because these neutrons carry no electric charge, they can penetrate the electrostatic repulsion of the nucleus to create new isotopes that may eventually decay to produce other elements. In this way, for example, silicon-28 can be converted (by a series of neutron captures and electron emissions) to chlorine-35, and magnesium-26 similarly becomes aluminum-27. The abundant neutrons available can produce all the elements up to and beyond uranium.

During most of a massive star's lifetime the nuclear reactions occur within a central core that is stirred by convection. In essence, it "boils" like a pot of soup on the stove. The elements are mixed between the core and outer regions of the star, which gives the star a quasi-homogeneous composition. Our prototypical Population III star was a stew of particles and nuclei swarming in layers of different temperatures.

As the star continued to collapse and heat up, a new phenomenon occurred in the high-temperature core. Gamma rays, which had been holding the star up with their radiation, began to collide with one another and transform into electron-positron pairs. (This is simply the inverse of the electron-positron annihilation reaction we saw back in the Big Bang.) But at this point in the star's life the change has drastic effects, because when an electron-positron pair is created, most of the gamma rays' energy is absorbed in the particles and little is left to maintain the supporting pressure. Quite literally, the star has the props kicked out from under it.

Unsupported, the star collapsed rapidly, heating up until oxygen-fusion began. For a very short time this yielded phosphorus, potassium, silicon, sulfur, chlorine, calcium, and titanium. But the outcome of oxygen burning is catastrophic — the star explodes. And we are lucky these stars died long ago in such a spectacular fashion, for otherwise the elements cooked up in their cores would remain there forever. Scattering the star's material into the galaxy at large passes on the bequest to later generations of stars.

Stars: Round Two

The explosion of the Population III star sent a blast rippling through the interstellar medium, and another generation of stars immediately began to form in the dense shell of gas behind the shock wave. These stars were enriched slightly by the elements (collectively called "metals") ejected by the dying Population III star. As this second stellar generation derives from the first, its members are said to belong to Population II.

Some theorists have suggested that Population II stars formed at the same time Population III did but had lower masses and evolved more slowly. In any case Population II stars exist today mainly as old, reddish stars found in globular clusters. Population II stars are defined by a small but distinct presence of metals in their spectra.

About forty years ago astronomers discerned another group of stars with a percentage of heavy elements that ran ten to a hundred times greater than in Population II stars. These stars — which include the Sun — were called Population I and are thought to be the youngest stellar population. (Most of the stars you see at night are Population I as well.)

Population I and Population II stars evolve along similar but not identical paths. Both the metal-poor Population II and the comparatively metal-rich Population I stars form by gravitational contraction, just as their Population III progenitors did. And the stars of the two populations evolve to become red giants, although the details differ because Population I stars have less hydrogen and more heavy elements than Population II stars.

The heavy elements affect a star in two principal ways. If a star has a high metallicity (it belongs to Population I, say), its stellar gas tends to be more opaque because the heavy elements provide many more ways to absorb photons. This means that Population I stars will be cooler and less luminous than Population II stars of the same mass. Being hotter, Population II stars will exhaust their nuclear fuel sooner than their Population I counterparts and will return processed heavy elements sooner to the interstellar medium.

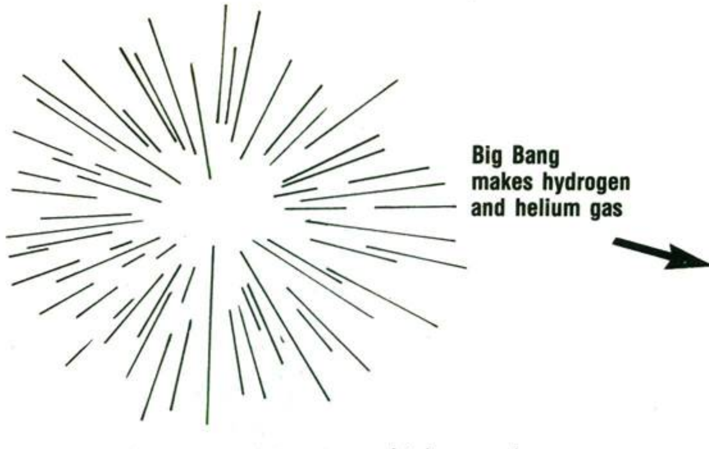
The second effect of metallicity is to alter the nuclear burning, which in turn modifies the structure and evolution of the star. A massive Population I star, for example, will derive more of its energy from the carbon-nitrogen-oxygen cycle of nuclear fusion, because it began its life with significant quantities of these elements.

The actual production of elements inside a Population II star goes ahead along the same pathways as its Population III forebear and the same elements are fabricated — up to a point. The most significant difference, however, is that Population II stars do not have to stop at fusing oxygen. The availability of pre-existing elements in their makeup lets them continue the chain reactions until they fuse silicon.

Stars with masses roughly equal to that of the Sun lack the ability to fuse anything beyond carbon. They evolve into red giants and shrug off their outer layers, which become planetary nebulae. (Their cores, now exposed to view, become solitary white dwarfs — small, highly dense, and hot stars.) In this way ordinary stars return their fused elements to the interstellar medium. But massive stars make a more dramatic exit. They can generate core temperatures high enough to carry the fusion reactions as far as iron.

But iron is a nuclear dead end. Instead of forming more massive elements when hit by a particle, iron simply breaks up into less massive nuclei. The result for a star is devastation on the grandest scale. When the reactions in the star's core reach iron, they stop immediately. With nothing pushing up from below, the star collapses upon itself in a few seconds. The outer layers fall onto the shrunken core and rebound explosively. Dying in a flash of light as bright as an entire galaxy, the star destroys itself as a supernova. But for a brief instant amid the explosion, element formation carries on, with small amounts of bismuth, gold, lead, uranium, and other elements being made and quickly scattered into space.

After such an explosion the more massive stars become black holes or neutron stars. Less massive stars — up to about seven times the Sun's mass — become white dwarfs. But some nucleosynthesis can still



continue, even in these highly evolved remnants.

For example, recent computer studies indicate that under certain conditions the accretion disk of gas that surrounds a black hole as an LP record surrounds a spindle can become hot enough to fuse lighter elements into heavier ones. Eventually the heavy elements may find their way into the polar jets thought to accompany all black holes with accretion disks and be ejected.

A white dwarf may also produce new elements if it has a companion star with loosely attached outer layers. The companion's gas is stolen by the white dwarf and ends up dumped onto the white dwarf's surface, where it may create densities and temperatures high enough to ignite new nuclear burning. Under the right conditions this can erupt in a supernova explosion bigger than those the more massive stars undergo. The result is the total destruction of the white dwarf star, but during the white dwarf's burning and explosion phases, substantial amounts of calcium, argon, sulfur, silicon, magnesium, and oxygen are produced.

Even as the blast wave from a supernova expands, new materials coalesce within it. Heavier elements — carbon, silicon, oxygen, calcium, and iron — clump together to make molecules from the debris of the explosion. Just as ice crystals form when water cools, heavy molecules condense into grains of dust. More massive than plain hydrogen and helium, they attract one another more than the two lighter elements, which thus ensures that enriched elements wind up in the material to make Population I stars.

Still nucleosynthesis does not end. The high-energy particles emitted in supernova explosions may become cosmic rays that roam the galaxy, constrained only by the galactic magnetic field. These can produce elements that cannot be formed in stellar interiors. For instance, if the less massive cosmic rays (protons and helium nuclei) interact with carbon, nitrogen, or oxygen in the interstellar medium, they can produce lithium, beryllium, and boron, three light elements too fragile to have survived inside stars.

Heavy Metal Stars

Population I stars and Population II stars evolve in similar ways. But the greater percentage of heavy elements in Population I stars allows a richer mix and more complex reaction pathways. Different isotopes and more heavy elements emerge than Populations III or II stars can achieve.

In stars with 1.5 times the mass of the Sun or more, the core temperature can reach 20 million kelvins or higher. This gives protons enough energy to penetrate the carbon nucleus and to begin the carbon-nitrogen-oxygen (CNO) cycle. This chain reaction starts with carbon-12 and creates in sequence nitrogen-13, carbon-13, nitrogen-14, oxygen-15, nitrogen-15, and finally arrives at carbon-12 again. Because the cycle begins and ends with carbon, this substance acts as a nuclear catalyst for the whole reaction. As in the proton-proton cycle the net effect is solely to produce one helium nucleus out of four protons — but great amounts of energy escape as by-products.

Because the CNO cycle depends strongly on temperature, it takes place in the hot cores of large stars. The energy it produces is carried outward in convective streams of hot gases, the turbulence of which churns the elements of the core into a relatively uniform consistency. Smaller, cooler, and less massive stars like the Sun, however, cannot generate temperatures high enough to use the CNO process to any great extent. Instead they rely on the proton-proton cycle. Less dependent on temperature, proton-proton reactions can occur throughout the core. This means the energy escapes, not by convection but by radiation, which leaves the star in chemically differentiated, unmixed layers.

Because less massive stars are unlikely to explode as supernovae, they contribute fewer heavy elements to the interstellar medium. Not only do their reactions stop at the lighter elements, but their differentiated layering keeps the heavier elements deep in the star, where they are less likely to be thrown into space when the star evolves to a red giant and sheds its planetary nebula.

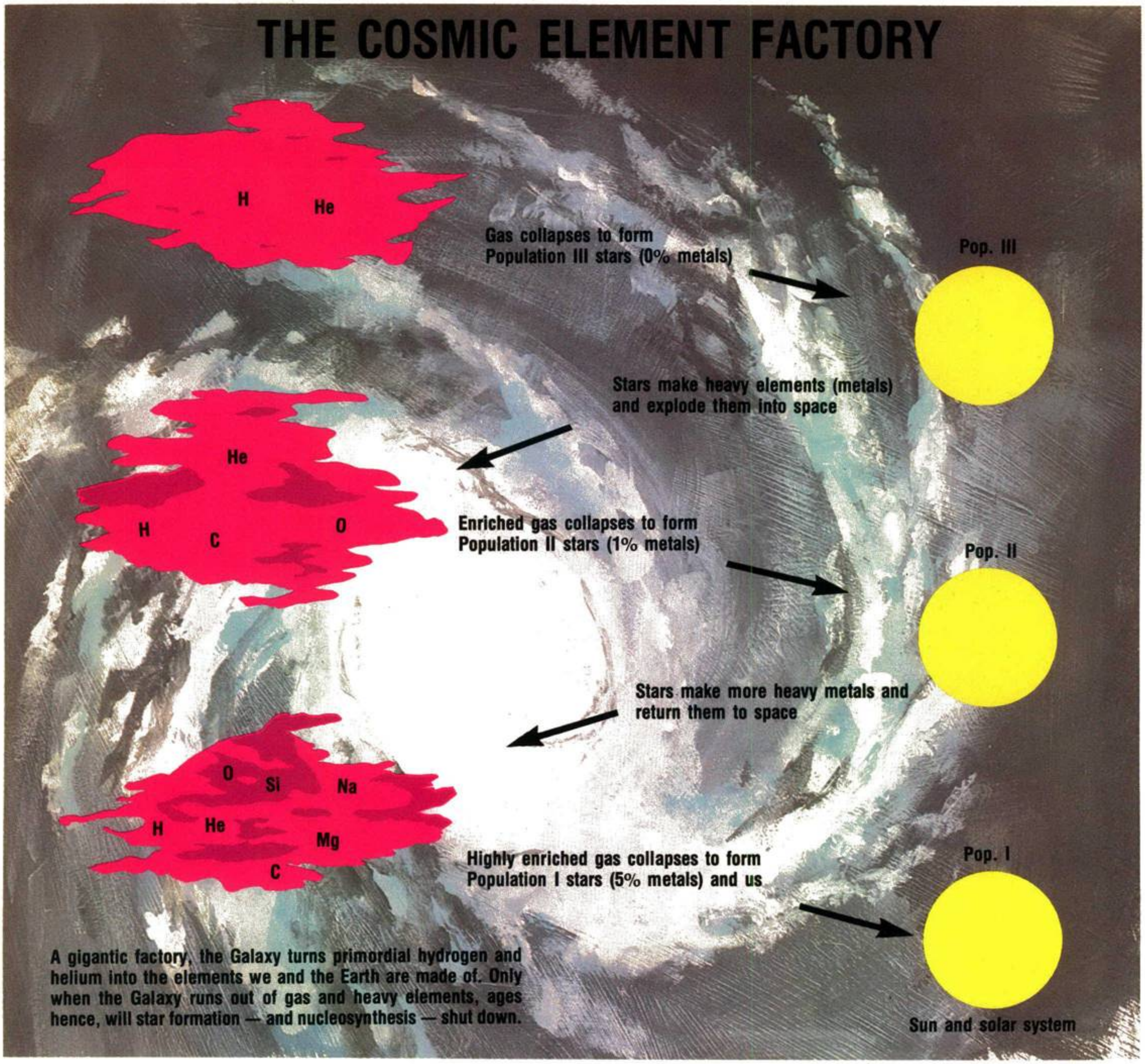
The Sun and Its System

Belonging to Population I, the Sun has inherited the output of the "cosmic factories" before it. Born about 5 billion years ago, the Sun began as a chemically homogeneous cloud of gas that slowly collapsed to form a rotating disk. The core of this solar nebula was the proto-Sun. If the cloud had formed right after the Big Bang, it would have been mostly hydrogen. This would have heated up quickly, begun to shine as a star, and swiftly driven off the remaining gas. No planets, no people. But because the stars of the Galaxy have been busily processing elements since then, the star-stuff that made the Sun took a different course.

Fortunately for us the heavy elements in the solar nebula were too massive to be driven away easily. Furthermore, they tended to clump together and thereby grew larger and heavier. Being opaque, the dust grains also absorbed radiation from the proto-Sun, which kept the temperature in the inner parts of the solar nebula high enough to "cook off" the hydrogen and helium that wasn't already locked up in the proto-Sun. This left an inner disk made up almost entirely of heavy elements.

Just as galaxies and stars grew out of instabilities, planets coalesced in the solar nebula and, once again, heavy elements made the difference for us. The radioactive decay of uranium, thorium, and potassium heated the mixture of iron and iron sulfides that permeated the early Earth. With Earth softened by heat, the heavy iron drained into the core of the planet, where the rotation set up electric currents and eventually a protective magnetic field. Other elements found their places and Earth was soon differentiated into a core, a mantle, and a crust. Volcanic activity began creating an atmosphere, and life changed it into what we have now.

The solar system presents a seemingly quiet and unchanging face toward us. Yet the Sun continues to evolve: already it has converted about half the hydrogen in its core to helium and has perhaps another 5 billion years of normal life left. But as its core becomes increasingly "poisoned" with helium, the reactions will slow and the temperature and density of the Sun will



THE COSMIC ELEMENT FACTORY

H
He
Gas collapses to form Population III stars (0% metals)
Pop. III
Stars make heavy elements (metals) and explode them into space
He
H
C
O
Enriched gas collapses to form Population II stars (1% metals)
Pop. II
Stars make more heavy metals and return them to space
O
Si
Na
H
He
Mg
C
Highly enriched gas collapses to form Population I stars (5% metals) and us
Pop. I
Sun and solar system

A gigantic factory, the Galaxy turns primordial hydrogen and helium into the elements we and the Earth are made of. Only when the Galaxy runs out of gas and heavy elements, ages hence, will star formation — and nucleosynthesis — shut down.

increase under gravity's incessant pull.

The heat from this contraction will cause the Sun to swell and become a red giant. In those far-off days the growing Sun will engulf first Mercury, Venus, and then Earth. Deep in the Sun, helium will finally ignite, with carbon accumulating as "ash." For the Sun, carbon will be the end of the line because the Sun lacks enough mass to create the temperatures for carbon fusion.

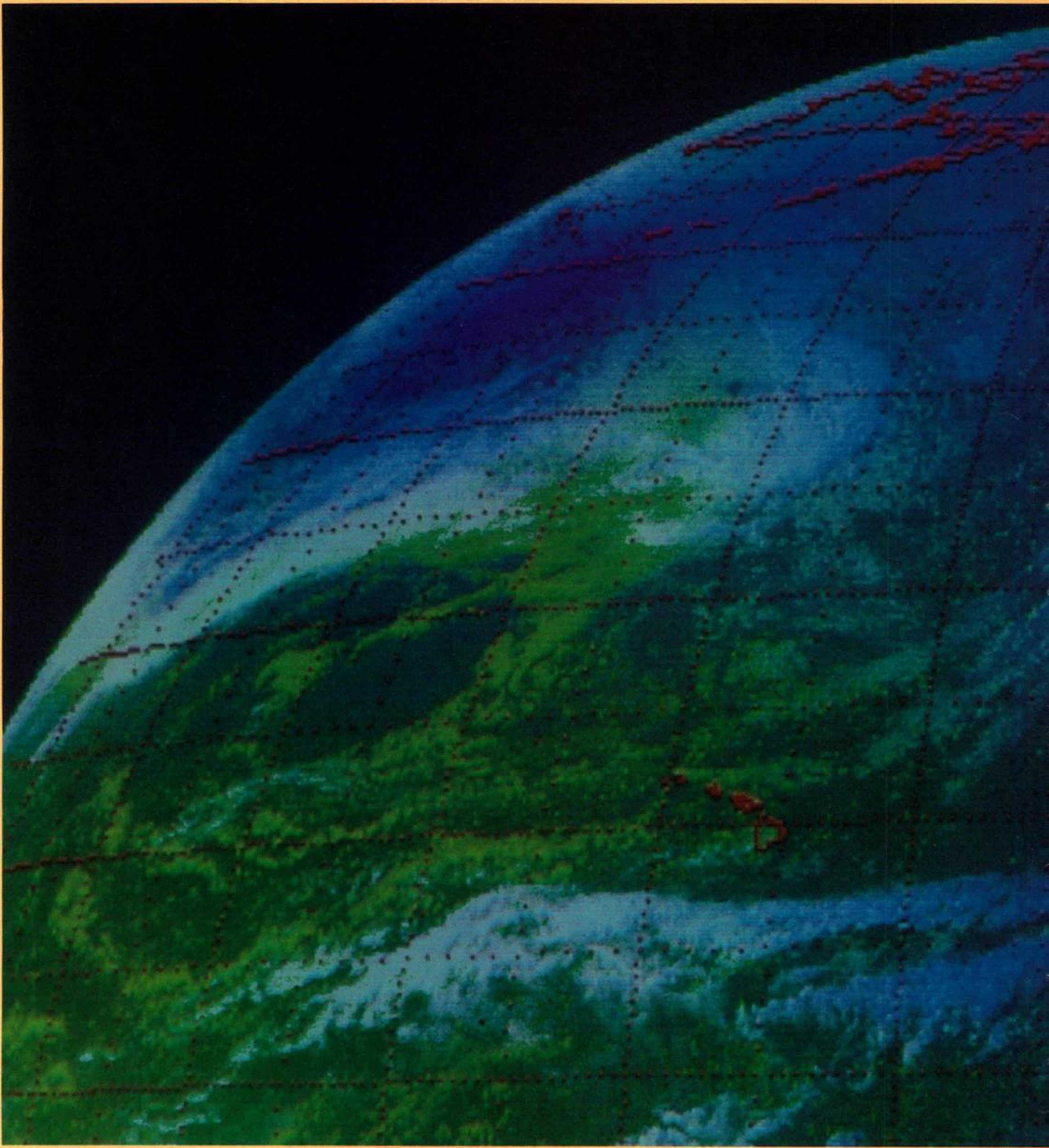
The Sun will shed its outer atmosphere, forming a hot shell of gas and leaving a slowly cooling white dwarf core of carbon. As the solar planetary nebula expands and dissipates, the Sun will pay back its birth dues by supplying a few heavy elements for new generations of stars.

In principle, stellar recycling can continue indefinitely, with the residue becoming ever richer in heavy elements. In practice, however, each loop through the cycle leaves about a third of the mass of the star trapped in some stellar remnant — white dwarf, neutron star, or black hole — where it is lost to further processing. Unless something intervenes, the universe will eventually run down from a lack of material to make new stars and planets. The far distant future, therefore, will behold a universe of dead stellar remnants and cool red stars, rich in elements synthesized from the primordial hydrogen of the Big Bang, untold ages before.

A grand chain — its links invisibly small — ties us to the Big Bang and runs through every atom of every one of us. □

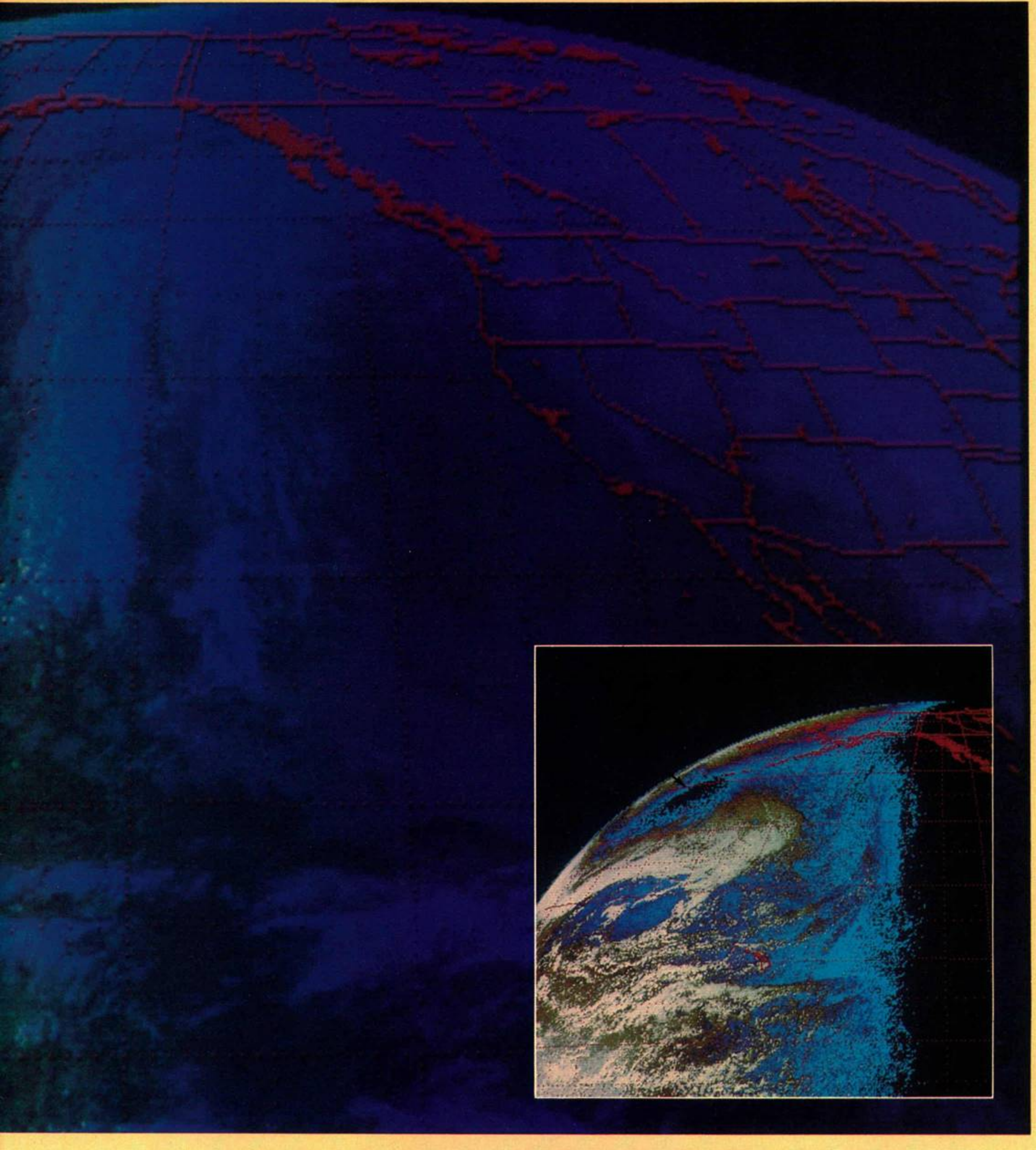
Gary Bennett, deputy director of the U.S. Department of Energy's Division of Special Applications, manages the department's radioisotope power source projects for space applications and has a doctorate in nuclear physics. His last article, "Voyage into the Third Dimension" in the May 1987 issue, described the Ulysses *solar probe mission.*

The 1988 Eclipse



SWEEPING ACROSS THE PACIFIC OCEAN, the shadow of the Moon was glimpsed on March 18 by the *GOES West* weather satellite as the eclipse shadow passed just south of the Aleutian Islands. Every half hour *GOES West* takes weather images that are used on the evening news from its orbit 20,000 miles above 135° west longitude. This picture, taken at 3:15 uni-

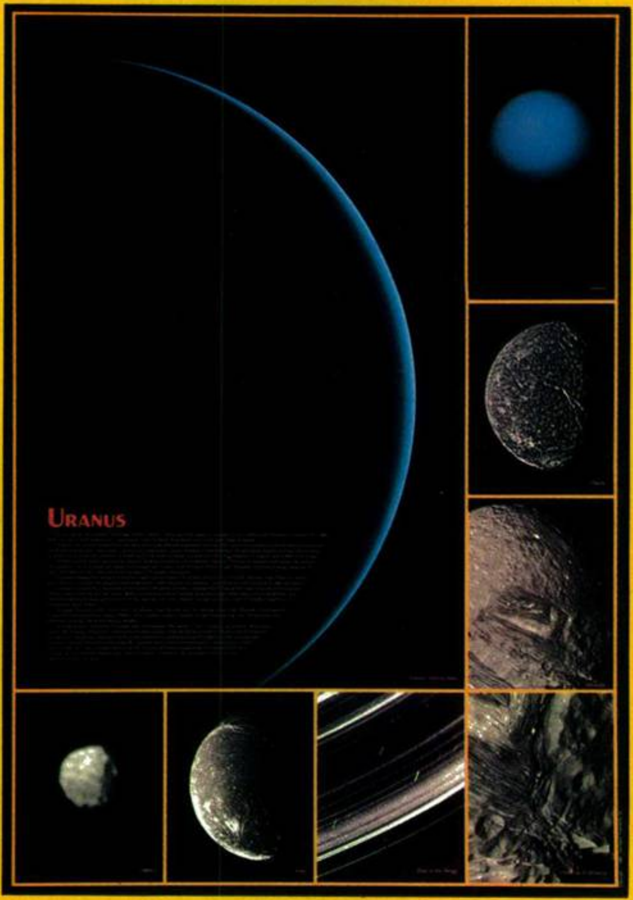
from Space

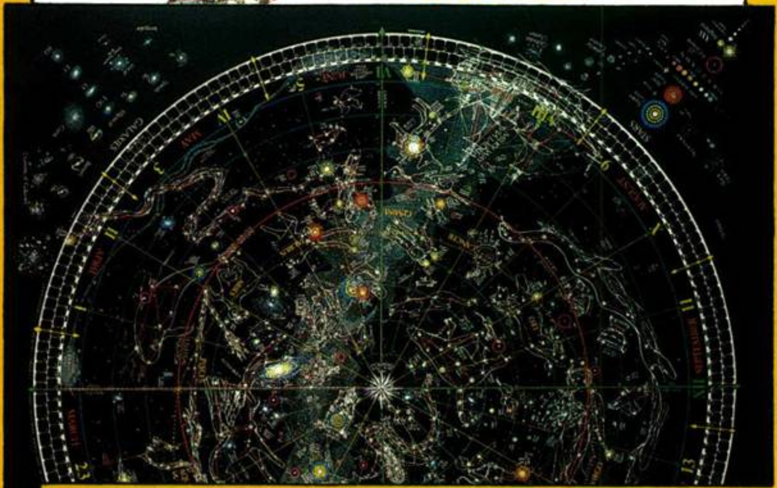


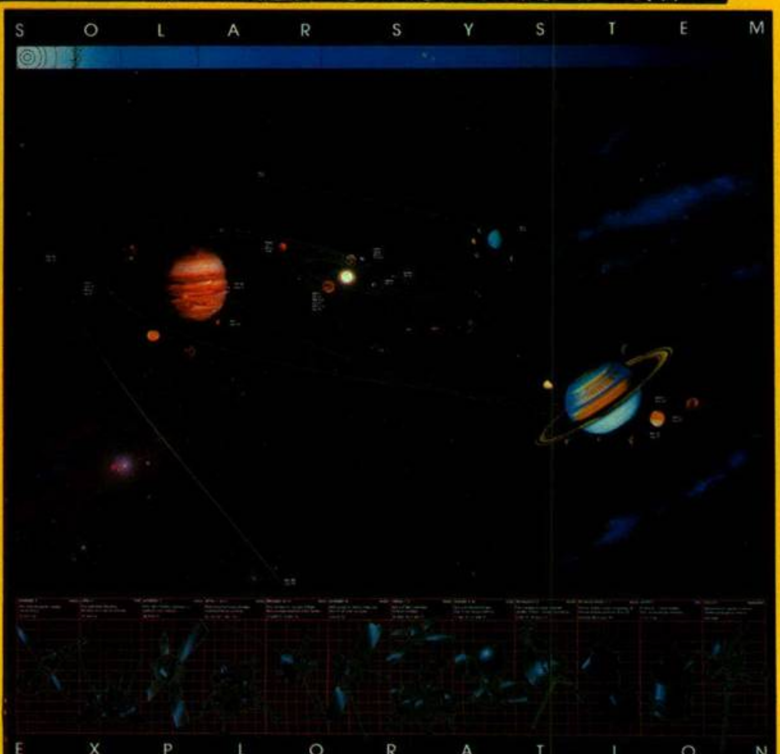
versal time, shows the eclipse shadow in visible and infrared light less than twenty minutes before it disappeared into the approaching night. The shadow appears slightly elongated because it is being projected onto the Earth's surface at an angle. The inset photo, which is a high-contrast, visible light version of the same image, pinpoints the Moon's shadow.

Discover the Wonders of the Universe and the Excitement of Space Exploration with these Beautiful Posters from ASTRONOMY!

Space Shuttle
NASA Facts
United States







- **Space Shuttle by NASA: 30″ x 42″ #18511 $4.95**

A giant poster, revealing fine detail, complete with specs.

- **Uranus: 21″ x 30″ #18527 $6.95**

Shows the finest images of Uranus and its moons from the spectacular Voyager 2 flyby. Printed on high gloss stock.

- **Map of the Universe: 36″ x 36″ #30093 $10.95**

It glows in the dark! Features all the visible northern constellations, as well as supernovas, black holes and other celestial objects. Most stars are coated with a phosphorescent ink. Includes a 16-page instruction booklet. (Foreign orders for this poster: add $4.00 for postage.)

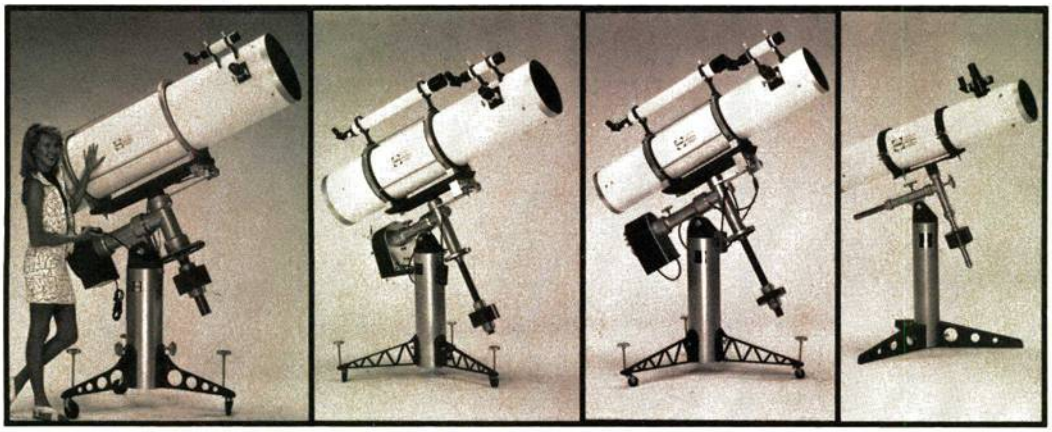
- **Solar System Exploration: 36″ x 36″ #30153 $10.95**

It glows in the dark too! Shows the planets of the solar system — PLUS the paths of the major probes to the planets. Includes an informative 30-page booklet. (Foreign orders for this poster: add $4.00 for postage).

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

PARKS TELESCOPES & COMPONENTS

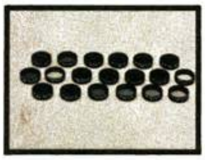
WORLD CLASS, QUALITY PRODUCTS SINCE 1954



PARKS OFFERS THE FINEST RESEACH QUALITY, FULL FEATURED NEWTONIANS AVAILABLE.

PARKS EQUAT. REFRACTORS

PARKS RIFLESCOPES

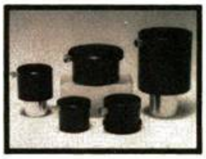


PARKS FILTERS

PARKS SPOTTERS

PARKS BINOCULARS

PARKS CASSEGRAIN



PARKS COMPONENTS

FEATURING...

The all new Parks Gold Series 5-element Plossls.

Invest in gold! Invest in the new Parks Gold Series 5-element Plossls. Designed with the latest optical technology and manufacturing from the very finest glasses available. 5-elements design drastically reduces chromatic aberrations and edge distortions. Long eye relief.

FEATURES:

Focal Length	Barrell Diameter	Field of View	Para-Focal	Sug. List	Wholesale to Customer
7.5mm	1¼″	52°	Yes	130.00	$69.00
10mm	1¼″	52°	Yes	130.00	69.00
15mm	1¼″	52°	Yes	130.00	69.00
20mm	1¼″	52°	Yes	140.00	79.00
25mm	1¼″	52°	Yes	140.00	79.00
30mm	1¼″	52°	Yes	180.00	89.00
35mm	1¼″	49°	No	200.00	89.00
3.8mm	1¼″	52°	Yes	240.00	129.00

NEW

PARKS OPTICAL

270 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
Information......... (805) 522-6722
Order only in CA ... 1-800-43-PARKS
Order only National. 1-800-44-PARKS

All Parks products come with 100% satisfaction guarantee or return in original condition for a full refund, less shipping within 30 days of receipt. Add 3% in continental USA to cover shipping and handling. (Minimum $4). Air freight and shipping worldwide, information upon request. FREE COLOR CATALOG. (foreign USD $5). Parks Optical is not open to the public. Merchandise available through mail order or at any authorized parks dealer worldwide.

PLÖSSL 3.8 mm
PARKS

QUALITY — HIGH POWER!

New 3.8mm 1¼″ wide field gold series Plossl ocular features:

- 7-element optical configuration
- 52 degree field of view
- multi-coatings
- parfocal
- 1¼″ barrel diameter
- excellent eye relief

Introductory Offer

$99

An excellent quality ultra high power ocular for those of you who enjoy POWER. The new 3.8mm, 7-element Plossl can fill the high power gap in your ocular collection. This unique ocular utilizes 7 elements with very low astigmatism and spherical aberration. Renders color corrected images. Multi-coatings increase image contrast. Matte black anodized finish reduces external reflections on the ocular housing. Surface of occular housing designed to "cup" your eye and prevent the interference of ambient light (same as all of the gold series). The ocular element housing of the gold plossl series is designed and manufactured thinner and narrower than standard eyepieces to eliminate unnecessary size and weight and allows convenient eye positioning.

The Pull of Planet X

Though the motions of Uranus and Neptune point to the existence of a tenth planet, researchers are uncertain that the planet they're searching for exists.

by Ken Croswell

In the outermost reaches of the solar system — beyond the asteroid belt, beyond Jupiter, beyond Saturn — the planets Uranus and Neptune slowly pursue their courses about the Sun. Billions of miles from the Earth, each world maintains a long orbit and moves majestically upon it: Uranus circles the Sun only once every 84 years, Neptune once every 165 years. But all is not well with these remote planets.

"I think there is something affecting our observations of the outer solar system," says Kenneth Seidelmann of the U.S. Naval Observatory in Washington, D.C. Seidelmann used to be able to blame the deviations in the motions of Uranus and Neptune on another distant object — Pluto. Astronomers once believed that Pluto had a mass similar to that of Earth and that Pluto's gravity pulled Uranus and Neptune off course. Ten years ago, however, scientists discovered the startling truth: Pluto is actually five hundred times less massive than Earth, much too tiny to perturb either Uranus or Neptune. Yet discrepancies in the motions of Uranus and Neptune persist, which causes some astronomers to search for an unseen "Planet X" that lies far beyond Pluto.

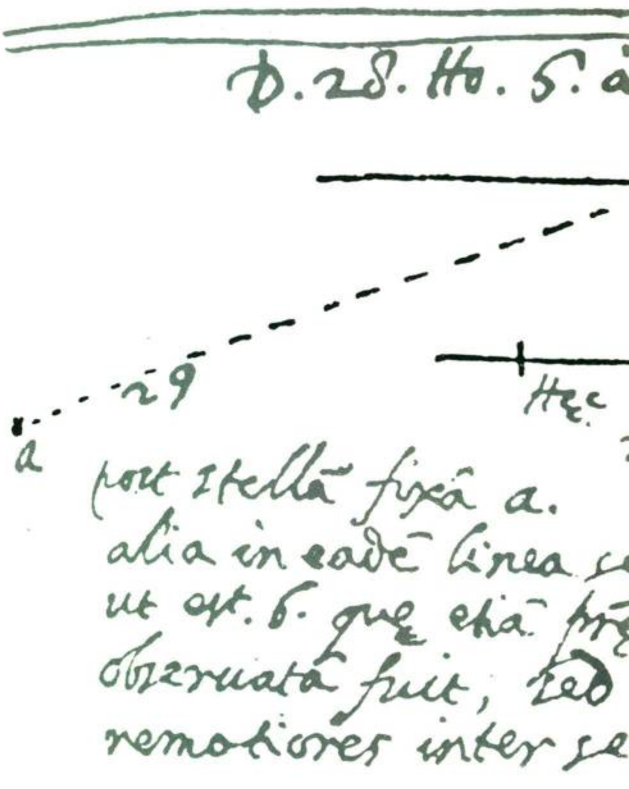
"The telescope we're using is our twin 8-inch aperture astrograph, which is currently down at our New Zealand station," says the Naval Observatory's Robert Harrington, who is leading the search for Planet X. "We think it's in the southern portion of the sky, in the region that goes through opposition in late summer and early fall."

The Discovery of the Outermost Planets

Harrington's search is not the first hunt astronomers have made for an unseen world. Although Uranus was found by accident, deviations in the motions of the outer planets also motivated the searches that revealed both Neptune and Pluto.

William Herschel discovered Uranus on March 13, 1781, as he was looking at stars in the constellation Gemini. Herschel's discovery doubled the size of the known solar system: Saturn lies 9.5 astronomical units (AU) from the Sun, Uranus 19.2 AU. (One astronomical unit equals the distance from the Sun to Earth — 93 million miles.) Because Uranus is farther from the Sun than Saturn is, it takes longer to complete an orbit. Saturn circles the Sun every 29.5 years, Uranus once every 84 years.

Immediately after the discovery of Uranus, astronomers wanted to calculate Uranus' orbit and generate an ephemeris for the new planet. (An ephemeris specifies exactly where the planet will be at a given time in the near future.) To compute an accurate orbit for a planet, though, one must observe the planet over most or preferably all of its orbit. Because Uranus takes 84 years to circle the Sun, the planet would not complete a full orbit until 1865.



D.28. Ho. 5.

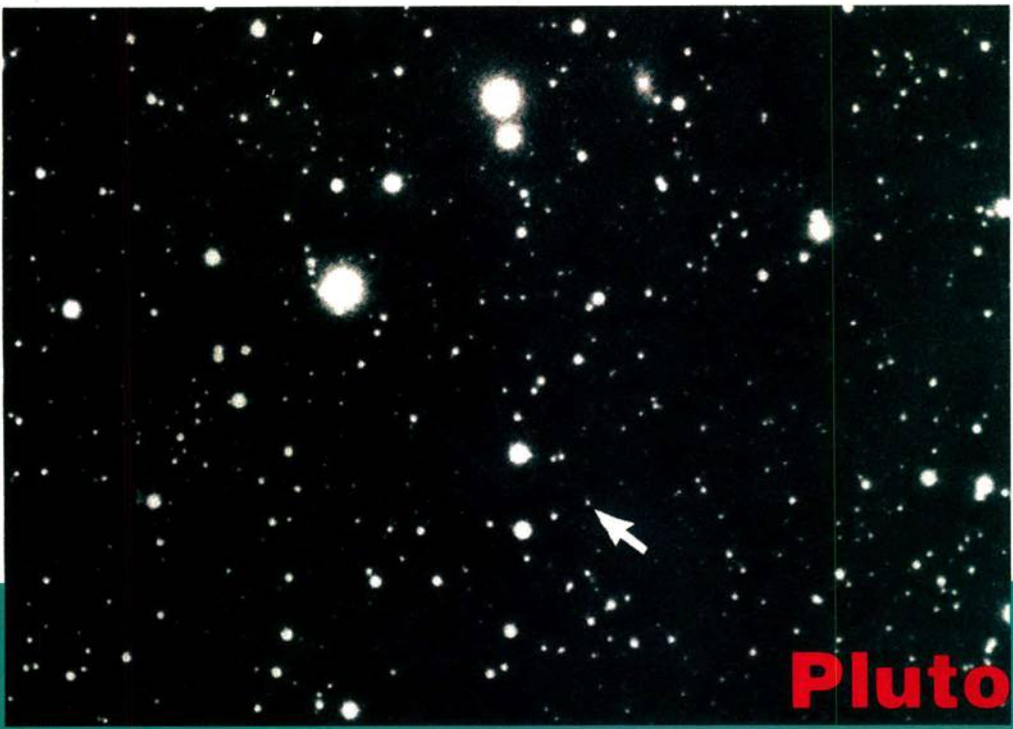
29

Hec

a

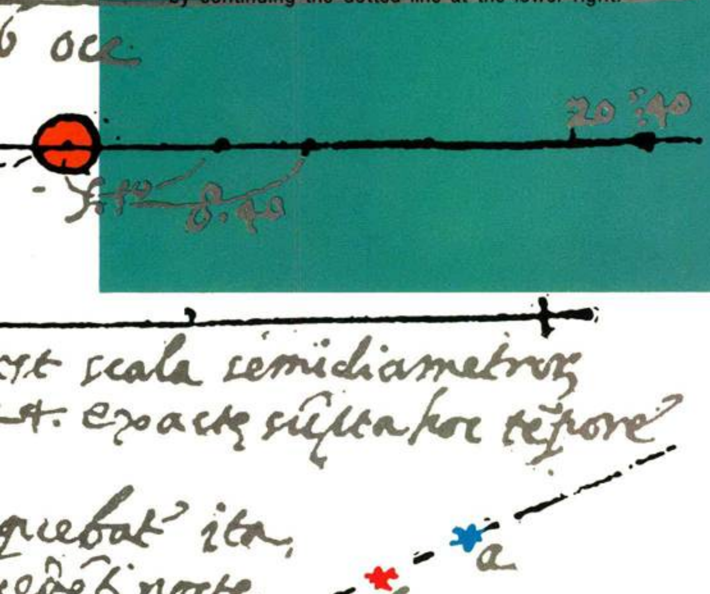
post stellā fixā a.
alia in eadē linea
ut apt. 6. que etiā
observata fuit, sed
remotiores inter se

Scientists did not have to wait that long, however. Although Herschei discovered the planet, other astron-



CLYDE TOMBAUGH photographed a portion of the sky in Gemini and found Pluto in 1930. At the time some astronomers thought Pluto might be Planet X.

GALILEO INADVERTENTLY RECORDED NEPTUNE (below) while observing Jupiter (in orange) in 1613. The position of Neptune (in red) differs from the planet's predicted position by 51 arcseconds. Was this merely an inaccurate observation or does it imply that something tugged on the planet, causing it to deviate from its normal path? Because he didn't have room on the page to draw Neptune's angular distance from Jupiter to scale, Galileo indicated Neptune's position from a known star (in blue) by continuing the dotted line at the lower right.



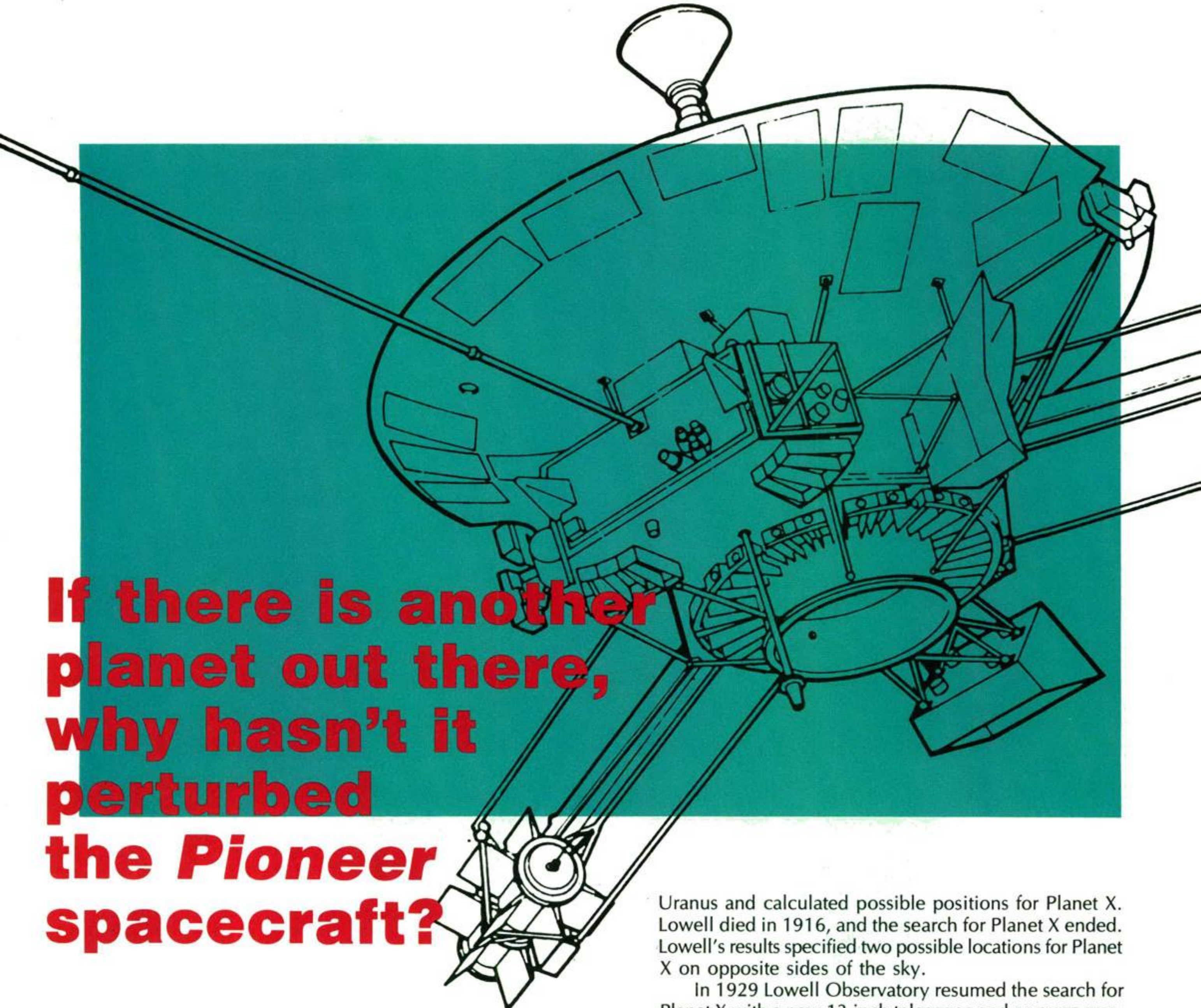
Pluto was thought to be Planet X but it was not big enough to disturb Neptune.

omers had recorded the position of Uranus prior to his discovery, but all mistook Uranus for a star. John Flamsteed was the first. He observed Uranus on December 23, 1690 — more than ninety years before Herschel identified Uranus as a planet.

Armed with this and other prediscovery observations, astronomers calculated the orbit of Uranus and generated an ephemeris for the planet. But Uranus refused to follow the predicted course. The planet's observed position always varied from its predicted one. Differences between a planet's predicted position and its observed position are called *residuals*, and the residuals for Uranus were far too large to attribute to observational error. By the 1820s astronomers simply threw out prediscovery observations of Uranus because no orbit could satisfy both the old observations and the new. New calculations were made, but Uranus still did not follow the predicted orbit. At their worst the Uranus residuals grew to over 100 arcseconds. (One arcsecond is 1/3,600 of a degree.) Furthermore, the newly calculated orbit meant that Flamsteed and other prediscovery observers had made huge errors — in some cases greater than 60 arcseconds.

The solution to the Uranus problem was simple: An unseen planet must be orbiting the Sun beyond Uranus and pulling Uranus off its predicted course. In 1845 and 1846 English astronomer John Couch Adams and French astronomer Urbain Leverrier analyzed the Uranus residuals and independently predicted the unknown planet's position. On September 23, 1846, German astronomers Johann Galle and Heinrich d'Arrest discovered the planet right where Adams and Leverrier said it would be, in the

If there is another planet out there, why hasn't it perturbed the *Pioneer* spacecraft?



constellation Aquarius. The planet, named Neptune, lay 30 AU from the Sun.

Uranus was an accident, Neptune an inspiration. Its position pinpointed prior to its actual discovery, Neptune convinced astronomers that still more distant planets could be found — not by searching the entire sky but by examining the motions of those planets already known to exist.

In the early twentieth century, American astronomers Percival Lowell and William Pickering independently sought to duplicate the feat that had made Adams and Leverrier famous. Both believed a planet lay beyond Neptune. Lowell gave the unknown planet the name we still use today — Planet X. Pickering called his unseen world Planet O. Though Lowell was more persistent, Pickering was more prolific: in addition to Planet O, he also proposed Planets P, Q, R, S, T, and U.

Lowell started searching for Planet X in 1905, before Pluto's discoverer was even born, and had his observatory in Flagstaff, Arizona, take photographs of the sky. From 1910 to 1914 Lowell analyzed the motion of Uranus and calculated possible positions for Planet X. Lowell died in 1916, and the search for Planet X ended. Lowell's results specified two possible locations for Planet X on opposite sides of the sky.

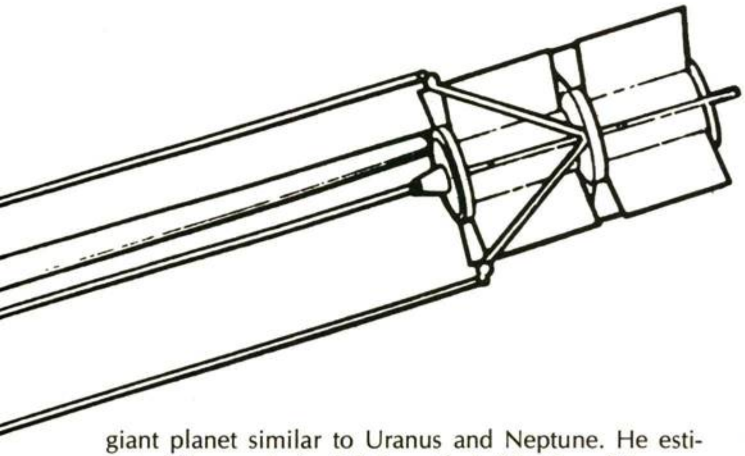
In 1929 Lowell Observatory resumed the search for Planet X with a new 13-inch telescope and a young amateur astronomer at the telescope's helm. Clyde Tombaugh took photographic plates of the sky and searched them for moving objects on a blink comparator. This device allows an astronomer to view two plates of the same part of the sky taken on different nights. In the comparator's eyepiece, stars remain fixed, but any moving object — planet, asteroid, or comet — appears to jump from one position to the other.

In January 1930, after searching for nearly a year, Tombaugh exposed plates from the constellation Gemini, one of the two regions where Lowell had thought Planet X was hiding. On February 18, Tombaugh blinked the plates and detected a faint image jumping back and forth. The distant world was Pluto — not far from where Lowell had predicted it.

The Innocence of Pluto

But Pluto is not Planet X. To perturb Uranus and Neptune, Pluto must be massive, because Pluto can affect the other planets only through its gravity. Today we know Pluto is so small that it cannot disturb the motion of Uranus or Neptune at all.

From the first, in fact, Pluto did not live up to Lowell's expectations. Lowell had thought Planet X was a



PIONEER 10* AND *PIONEER 11 are still following their respective courses out of the solar system in opposite directions. The spacecraft would be quite sensitive to the gravitational influence of any planet in the ecliptic.

giant planet similar to Uranus and Neptune. He estimated its mass to be 6.7 times that of Earth and its magnitude to be 12 or 13. But Tombaugh immediately noticed that Pluto was faint — only 15th magnitude. Furthermore, astronomers found that Pluto was so small they could not even discern its disk. Based on Pluto's faintness and smallness, astronomers believed the distant world had a mass no greater than that of Earth.

In 1968 astronomers analyzed the motion of Neptune and sought to determine Pluto's mass by observing Pluto's effect on Neptune. These scientists concluded that Pluto had to be 0.18 Earth mass to account for the observed deviations in Neptune's motion. Three years later, using improved data for Neptune's orbit, astronomers further reduced their estimate of Pluto's mass to 0.11 Earth mass.

In 1976 we got our first hint at how tiny Pluto really is. University of Hawaii astronomers Dale Cruikshank, Carl Pilcher, and David Morrison observed Pluto and detected methane ice, which is bright and reflective. Yet if Pluto reflects most of the sunlight striking it, Pluto must be small in order to be so faint. Before the discovery of Pluto's methane ice, scientists believed Pluto was about the size of Mars; afterward, that it might be smaller than the Moon. Such a little world could hardly perturb the other planets.

In 1978 astronomers finally proved once and for all that Pluto is not Planet X: they determined Pluto's mass. As he was looking at photographs of Pluto, James Christy of the U.S. Naval Observatory discovered the image of a satellite orbiting Pluto. A satellite indicates a planet's mass because for a given separation between planet and satellite, the more massive the planet, the faster the satellite must move to keep from falling into the planet. Pluto's moon lies twenty times closer to Pluto than our Moon does to us, but it takes 6.4 days to circle Pluto. Pluto therefore has very little mass. Robert Harrington calculated the satellite's orbit and placed Pluto's mass at a mere 0.002 Earth mass — five hundred times less massive than Earth. In 1985 astronomers detected eclipses of Pluto and its moon. As seen from Earth, Pluto's moon began moving in front of and behind the world it circles. The longer the eclipses last, the bigger Pluto must be. After three years of studying the eclipses, astronomers now believe Pluto is very small — only about 1,400 miles across.

Pluto is tiny. It is not Planet X. It does not affect Uranus or Neptune. It does not affect anything at all, except its own moon. Pluto is an innocent bystander, arrested on the strength of circumstantial evidence for a crime it did not commit. The true culprit is still on the loose, because the deviations in the motions of Uranus and Neptune continue unabated.

The Case for Planet X

Just as the residuals of Uranus once convinced some astronomers of the existence of Neptune, so the residuals of both Uranus and Neptune today suggest that Planet X may exist. If Planet X does exist, its gravity must pull the outer planets from their predicted paths. The more massive Planet X is and the closer it lies to another planet, the more it pulls the planet off course.

To see just how far off course a planet is, astronomers must calculate a good orbit and a reliable ephemeris for the planet, and to do that, astronomers must have observations of the planet over most or all of its orbit. Unfortunately, the farther a planet is from the Sun — and the closer it comes to Planet X — the longer it takes to revolve. Uranus circles the Sun every 84 years, Neptune every 165, and Pluto every 248. Of the three, Uranus should be in the best shape because it has completed 2.5 orbits since Herschel discovered it in 1781 and 3.5 orbits since Flamstead first observed it in 1690.

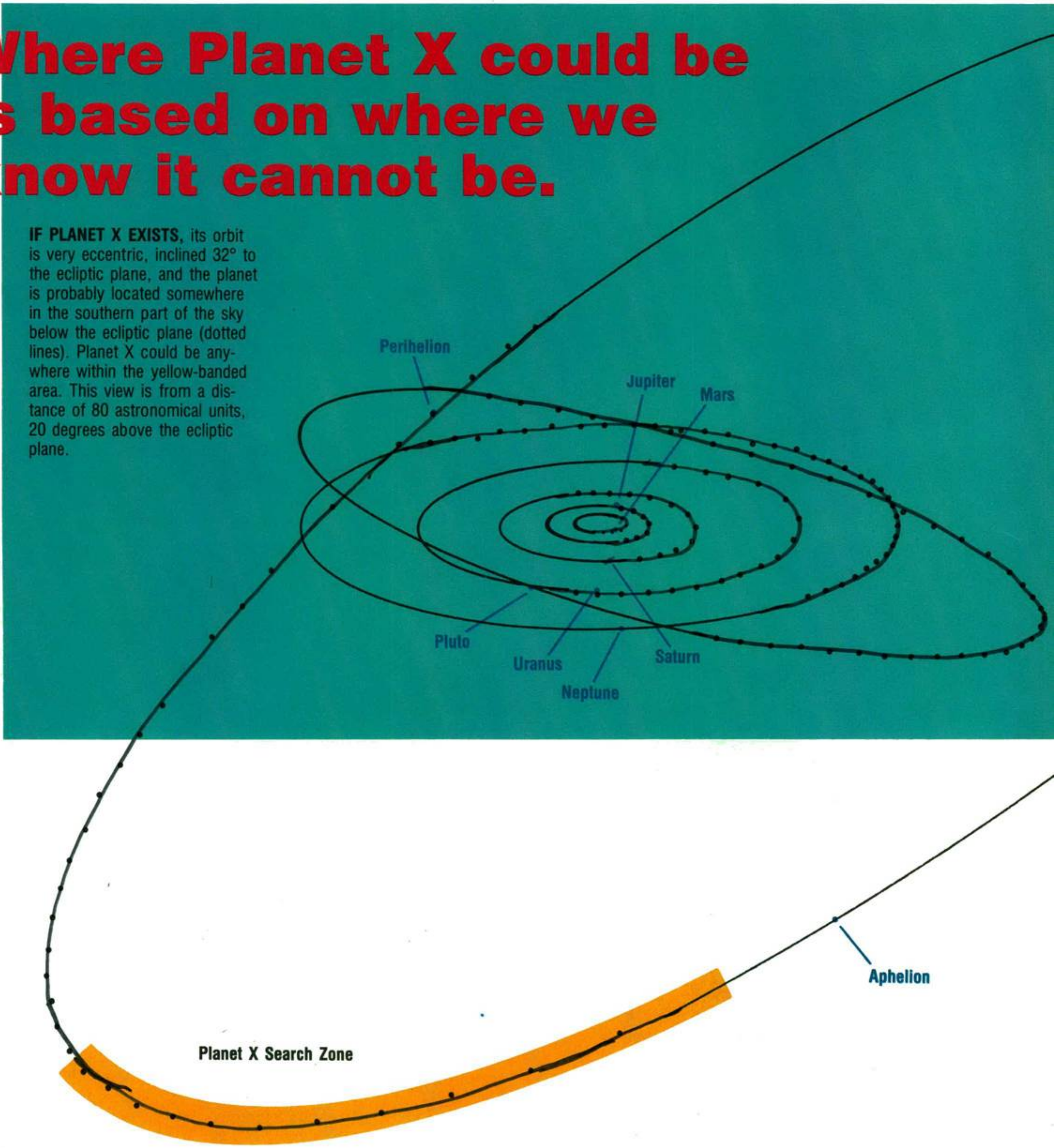
But, said Kenneth Seidelmann, "we cannot fit all the observations since discovery with a single ephemeris." Instead, Seidelmann has thrown out the observations of Uranus made prior to 1900 — just as nineteenth-century astronomers had to throw out observations of Uranus made before 1780.

"We had to do something," said Seidelmann. "Our requirement is to provide an accurate prediction ephemeris. If your ephemeris is running off at the current time, obviously you've got a problem as far as the prediction ephemeris is concerned." Dismissing the pre-1900 observations of Uranus "seemed like the best option as far as providing a prediction ephemeris — in fact, the only one that worked."

Neptune is potentially the most useful planet. It is more vulnerable to the influence of Planet X, because it lies a billion miles farther from the Sun than Uranus does. But with a period of 165 years, Neptune has not yet completed a full orbit since its discovery. So far Neptune has covered 86 percent of its orbit since 1846; it will return to its point of discovery in 2011.

"We can fit the observational data for Neptune," said Seidelmann. But in the past, Neptune has parted company with the calculated orbit about ten years after the ephemeris is computed. "We can't tell you why," says

Where Planet X could be is based on where we know it cannot be.



IF PLANET X EXISTS, its orbit is very eccentric, inclined 32° to the ecliptic plane, and the planet is probably located somewhere in the southern part of the sky below the ecliptic plane (dotted lines). Planet X could be anywhere within the yellow-banded area. This view is from a distance of 80 astronomical units, 20 degrees above the ecliptic plane.

Seidelmann, who is not optimistic that the current ephemeris, introduced in 1984, will fare any better.

The ephemeris is in far more serious trouble if prediscovery observations of Neptune are correct. In 1795 French astronomer Joseph Lalande was compiling a major star catalog. He observed thousands of stars and recorded their positions. On May 8, 1795, while observing stars for his catalog, Lalande recorded the position of an object where no star lies today. Two nights later, on May 10, he recorded the object's position again. He noticed that the May 8 measurement did not agree with the one from May 10. Lalande threw out the first, kept the second, and thereby missed discovering what we now know is the planet Neptune.

"The current ephemeris cannot fit the Lalande prediscovery observations of 1795," said Seidelmann. Lalande typically measured the positions of stars to an accuracy of 2 or 3 arcseconds. Yet his May 8 observation of Neptune differs from the ephemeris by 12 arcseconds, and his May 10 observation is off the ephe-

Possible Orbital Elements of Planet X

Perihelion	August 6, 1789
Semimajor Axis	101.2 AU
Eccentricity	0.411
Argument of Perihelion	208.5°
Longitude of Node	275.4°
Inclination	32.4°

meris by 13 arcseconds.

Lalande's are the best prediscovery observations yet known, but they aren't the oldest. In 1612 and 1613 Neptune fell under the eye of one of the greatest astronomers of all — Galileo Galilei. Not only are Galileo's observations the oldest we have, but they are also the only other prediscovery sightings we presently know about. Although much less accurate than Lalande's, Galileo's observations may — or may not — provide further evidence that Neptune was far off course.

Lalande's observations of Neptune have been known almost since the planet's discovery, but Galileo's are a recent find. In 1979 Steven Albers published a list of mutual occultations of the planets. He found that Jupiter occulted Neptune in January 1613, just three years after Galileo had discovered the four large moons of Jupiter. In 1980 Charles Kowal, now with the Space Telescope Science Institute, and Stillman Drake of the University of Toronto searched Galileo's notebooks and discovered that the Italian astronomer had recorded the position of Neptune twice. On December 28, 1612, Galileo sketched not only Jupiter and its moons but also the planet Neptune some distance away. A month later, on January 28, 1613, he recorded Neptune again, along with a star now known as SAO 119234. His notes read: "Beyond fixed star 'a' [SAO 119234], another followed in the same straight line; this is 'b' [Neptune], which was also observed on the preceding night, but they [then] seemed farther apart from one another." Galileo not only observed Neptune but detected its motion as well.

Neptune was so far from Jupiter the night Galileo first saw it that his position in late December is certainly not reliable. But Neptune was very close to SAO 119234 a month later, and Galileo's position for the planet on January 28, 1613, differs from the ephemeris by 51 arcseconds. In their discovery paper Kowal and Drake suggested that the January position might be trustworthy.

"I am very skeptical about that now," says Kowal. "I wouldn't go ahead and use that observation as a definite point. It's just not safe." Although Galileo usually recorded the positions of the Jovian moons to an accuracy of about 10 arcseconds, he was far more interested in them than he was in "stars" like Neptune.

Jupiter and Neptune met one another a century later in the constellation Pisces. According to Albers' calculations, Jupiter occulted Neptune in September 1702, but no one has yet uncovered any observations of Neptune made at that time. "As far as I know, no one has even searched, which is very disappointing," says Kowal. "Somewhere, in some observatory archives, there must be an observation of Jupiter and Neptune on those dates in 1702." Even one such observation could provide crucial evidence either for or against the existence of Planet X.

Although the residuals of both Uranus and Neptune suggest the existence of an additional planet in the solar system, those of Pluto can't. "We can fit an orbit through the observations of Pluto," said Seidelmann, "but it's like fitting to a shotgun pattern. So I can't say there are any problems with the observations of Pluto, because they don't cover a long enough period nor are they accurate enough to indicate a problem." Seidelmann notes that Pluto has completed only a quarter of its orbit since Tombaugh's discovery in 1930. Furthermore, Pluto is faint, so observations of its position are less reliable than those of Uranus and Neptune.

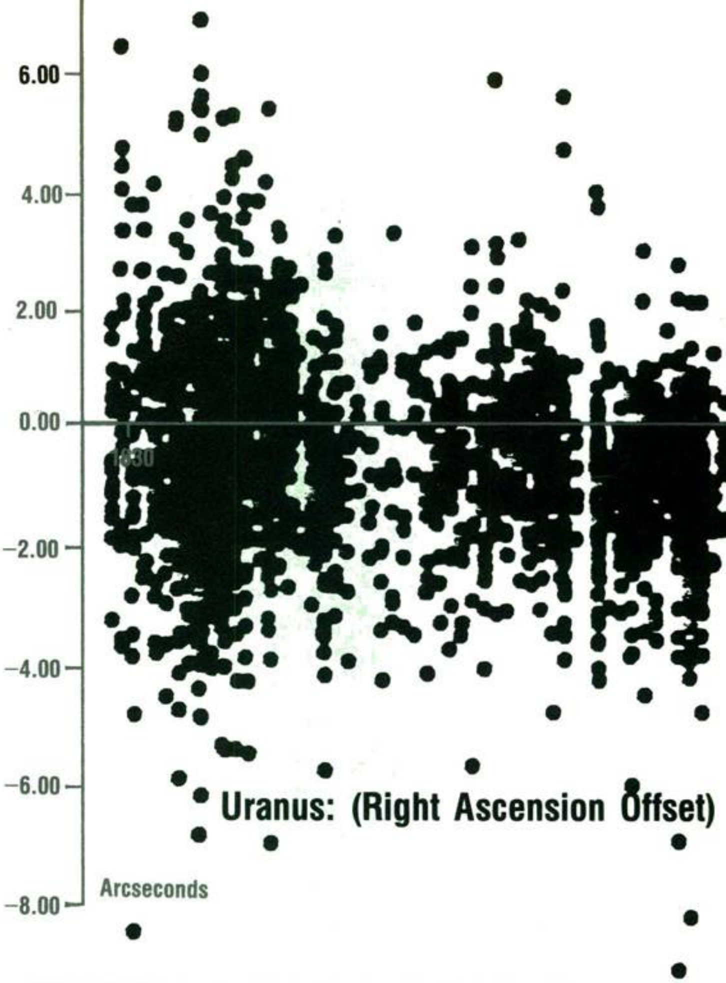
The Case against Planet X

While the problems with Uranus and Neptune may argue for Planet X, the motions of spacecraft traveling in the outer solar system do not. In the last few years four spacecraft have traversed the asteroid belt and are now heading out of the solar system at high speed: *Pioneer 10, Pioneer 11, Voyager 1*, and *Voyager 2*. If Planet X exists, it should tug at them the way it tugs at Uranus and Neptune. So far, however, the spacecraft are on course.

"We see no anomalous accelerations," said John Anderson of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, California. Anderson is tracking the motion of the two *Pioneer* spacecraft, which are heading out of the solar system in opposite directions. "If all I had were the *Pioneer* data, I would be inclined to drop the problem of Planet X, but there are very real anomalies in the orbits of Uranus and Neptune."

Anderson believes his results rule out the existence of any undiscovered planet as big as Uranus or Neptune, each of which has about fifteen times the Earth's mass. A Planet X smaller than about five Earth masses could still exist, he said, provided it lies far above or below the ecliptic — the plane of the Earth's orbit.

"It's very unlikely that it can be in the ecliptic," says Anderson, for both *Pioneer 10* and *Pioneer 11* themselves lie in the ecliptic and so would be quite sensitive to any planet located in it. Anderson will continue to track the *Pioneer* spacecraft and will also be looking at *Voyagers 1* and *2*. Unfortunately, both *Voyagers* are traveling in the same direction as *Pioneer 11*, so they may not provide much additional information.



DISPARITIES between the observed and predicted locations of Neptune and Uranus may indicate that another planet is disturbing the orbital motions of these two planets. These plots compare right ascension ephemerides for Uranus and Neptune (horizontal line) to the planets' observed positions (black dots). The large scatter in the oldest observations is due to the low precision of those measurements.

The negative results from the *Pioneer* spacecraft don't surprise Seidelmann. "When they said they were going to test Planet X against *Pioneer* observations, we said it wouldn't be in the right places to do that. They found out they couldn't detect Planet X. That's what we expected."

The residuals in the motions of Uranus and Neptune therefore stand as the sole evidence for Planet X. But Planet X is not the only plausible explanation for those residuals. Another possibility — albeit a rather unlikely one — is that our current knowledge of gravity isn't quite correct. Because astronomers use the law of gravity to compute the orbits of the planets, incorrect knowledge of that law would lead to incorrect calculations. Although it's an extreme solution to the problem, this alternative worked once before.

"This was the situation with Mercury in 1900," said Seidelmann. At that time the innermost planet was far from its predicted path. "The hypothesis was that there was a planet inside Mercury. There was even a claim of the discovery of the planet inside Mercury. They even named the planet inside Mercury." It was called Vulcan.

Except in the world of *Star Trek*, there is no planet Vulcan. Mercury was off its predicted course simply because the orbit computed for it did not take into account the effects of general relativity. General relativity is a modification of Newton's law of gravity; in the solar system the effects of general relativity are greatest nearest the Sun and perturb Mercury the most. Perhaps general relativity itself is not quite correct and for some reason fails to predict the proper courses for Uranus and Neptune.

Although a defect in our knowledge of gravity is always a possible alternative to Planet X, the hypothetical "death star" Nemesis is not. According to the theory, Nemesis is a small star that revolves around the Sun once every 26 million years in a very elongated orbit; when it reaches perihelion, it stirs up the Oort comet cloud and hurls comets toward the inner solar system. Many of the comets collide with Earth, producing massive death and destruction.

For a number of reasons Nemesis probably does not exist. For one, it journeys 2 or 3 light-years from the Sun at aphelion, where a passing star could easily tear it from the Sun's grasp. After all, the nearest star system to the Sun — Alpha Centauri — is only 4.3 light-years away. But even if Nemesis does exist, it is not responsible for the deviations in the motions of Uranus and Neptune. According to the few who believe in it, Nemesis is now near aphelion — far too distant to affect Uranus or Neptune.

Does Planet X Really Exist?

Planet X is therefore the simplest explanation for the residuals in Uranus and Neptune — *if* the residuals are truly greater than the observational errors allow. Except for the prediscovery observations of Neptune, the residuals are undeniably small — typically between half an arcsecond and an arcsecond. Should we believe the residuals? Are they bigger than the observational errors?

"Definitely," says Raynor Duncombe, who used to calculate ephemerides at the Naval Observatory and is now with the University of Texas at Austin. "These are *not* measurement errors; they're too systematic. There is some unmodeled force in the solar system that is causing this."

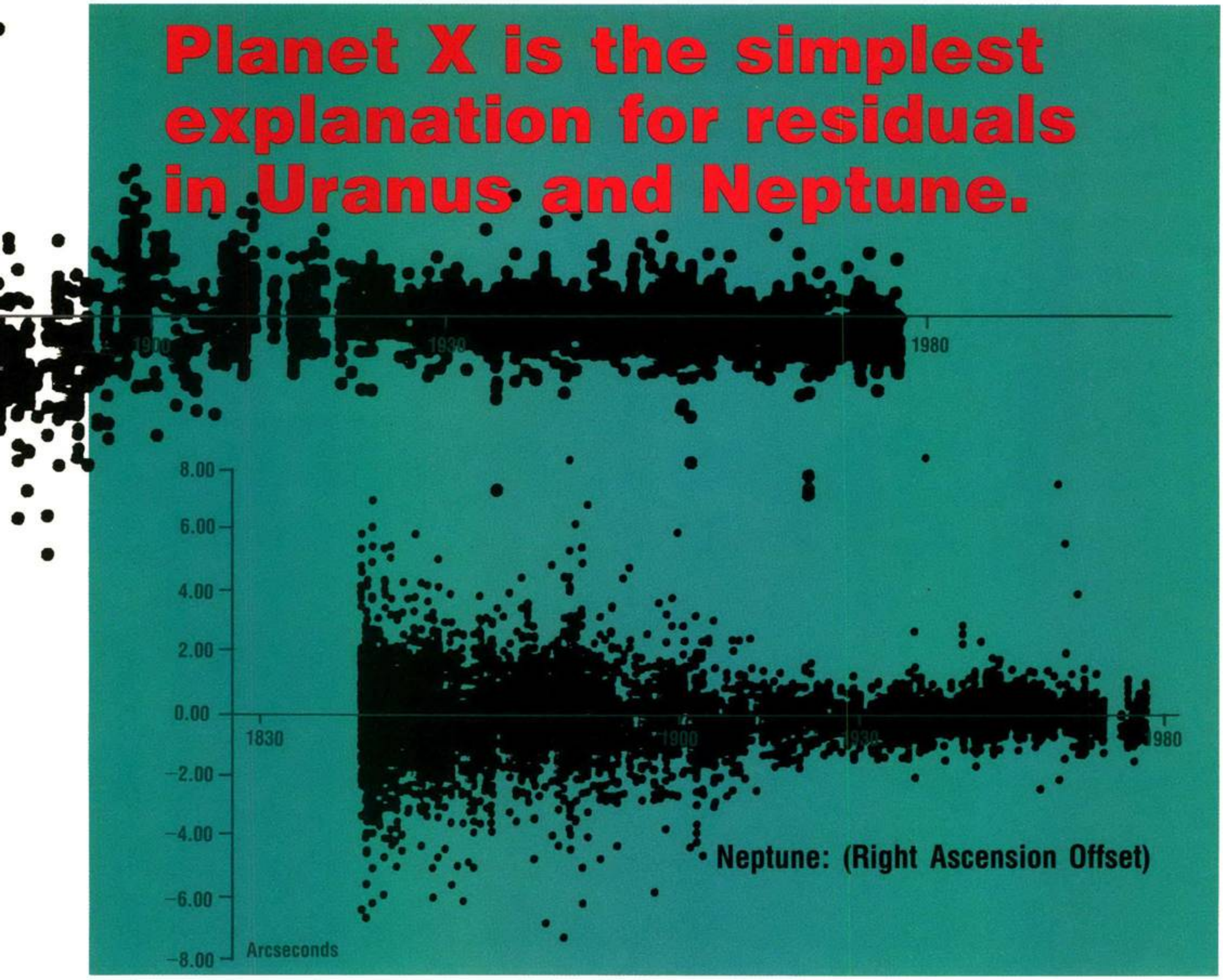
Says Seidelmann: "If you had asked me ten years ago, I was convinced that there was an observational problem. But, frankly, what we did was take the worst observations and go at them vigorously, and we reduced the uncertainty very effectively, but the systematic trend didn't change at all."

Not all astronomers agree, however. Says Brian Marsden of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics: "Most of it's a bunch of nonsense. It is more likely that the residuals have some other explanation in some kind of observational error or instrumental error or systematic error. I think those have to be considered first, before we jump to wild conclusions about distant planets."

With the possible exception of Lalande's two observations of Neptune in 1795, Marsden believes there is absolutely no evidence for Planet X. "Lalande is all you've got," he says. "But was Lalande wrong? I have seen cases where people have made observations on two different nights, a couple of nights apart, and they've been systematically off."

"It's such a popular field," he laments. "As soon as you talk about it, everybody listens, the newspapers listen — they lap it up — and there's nothing to show for it yet, and I doubt that there will be. It seems to happen occasionally that people will get very carried away on certain kinds of astronomical topics. I don't know why — it's a psychological problem, not an astronomical one."

Planet X is the simplest explanation for residuals in Uranus and Neptune.



Says Anderson: "I'm relying on [the Naval Observatory's] analysis that you can't attribute the residuals in Uranus and Neptune to catalog errors or instrumental errors or personal errors on the part of the observer. I think they've done a pretty exhaustive search of all those error sources and ruled those sources of systematic error out. So I think they're quite convinced — and I agree with them — that there are definitely anomalies in those orbits."

Says Thomas van Flandern, formerly of the Naval Observatory: "To my way of thinking, there is no question about that. I think any objective look at the residuals by anyone would show that it's beyond what can be accounted for with all of the known sources of perturbation."

But, warns Harrington, "we're talking about residuals that are a whole heck of a lot smaller than anything that Adams and Leverrier had to work with. I think these residuals probably do genuinely stand out above the noise, but they're not what you would call incredibly conspicuous," he says. "It could still be just observational error." His cautious assessment is a bit ironic: Harrington is leading the search for Planet X.

The Search for Planet X

"I am confident enough that it's out there that I'm willing to spend a fair amount of my time and the Navy's money to look," says Harrington. "But I'm not so confident that I'm going to go out and make a major campaign to look for this thing."

Harrington isn't the first to search for planets beyond Pluto. After he discovered Pluto in 1930, Clyde Tombaugh continued his hunt for distant planets until 1943, looking farther and farther above and below the ecliptic. He concluded that no planet brighter than 16th magnitude exists in the region he investigated.

"It would have to have a pretty high inclination to be beyond the zone that I searched," says Tombaugh. His survey therefore backs up the *Pioneer* data that imply any Planet X must lie far from the ecliptic. "The one possibility might be in the region south of the summer Milky Way, south of the place where the Sun is at winter solstice, because I wasn't able to get as far from the zodiac there because of my restriction on latitude."

Harrington agrees. "I think the planet's in the south, and I think it's in the portion of the sky that we can get at opposition in summer and early fall."

Harrington bases his calculation on the residuals of Neptune rather than Uranus. "They're there in both planets," he says. "The problem we're having with Uranus is that even though we've got a good orbit for it, we don't in fact actually know the mass of Neptune terribly well. If I have to assume there are two planets out there — both

Some astronomers think Planet X may be in the southern sky.

IS PLANET X in this photo (left)? This portion of the search area, located in the tail of Scorpius, is rich in stars, which makes locating a 14th-magnitude planet difficult. Robert Harrington, who is heading up the search, blinks plates taken by observers in New Zealand (above).

with an unknown mass affecting Uranus — it gets completely impossible to tell how much perturbation is due to which planet. On the other hand, we don't have a complete orbit of Neptune yet, but we have a pretty good idea of what Uranus' influence on Neptune is," because the mass of Uranus is precisely known.

The mass of Neptune will also soon be known: in August 1989 *Voyager 2* will pass the planet, and Neptune's gravity will bend the spacecraft's path and allow scientists to deduce the planet's mass exactly. "That will be a *very* big help," says Harrington, who is looking forward to using the Uranus residuals in his hunt for Planet X.

Until then he is relying on the irregularities in Neptune's motion. Harrington believes Planet X has both a highly inclined and eccentric orbit. Just as Percival Lowell placed his Planet X in two opposite regions of the sky, so Harrington puts his unseen world in two different locations — one to the north, the other to the south.

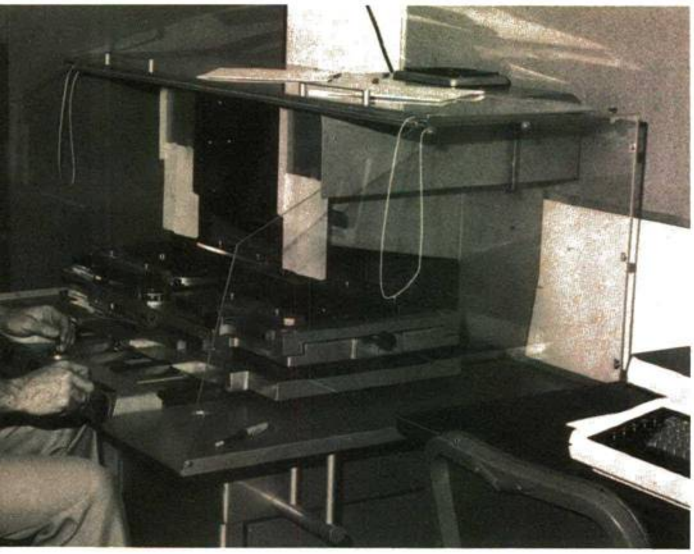
"Whenever you do a solution for a missing planet, there are always two solutions," he said. "It's exactly equivalent to how you can't tell at high tide whether the Moon is overhead or underfoot." Harrington believes that Tombaugh's thorough search rules out the northern solution, so he is looking south. An observer in New Zealand produces the plates that are then shipped to Washington, where Harrington blinks them.

"We don't have a very specific location because it's a very, very difficult thing to calculate," he says. "We kind of suspect that it was in the Milky Way back when Tombaugh was doing his search — that it was way down in the very southern Milky Way, down in Sagittarius. But we think it has now gotten out of the Milky Way."

Harrington's is not the only recent hunt for Planet X. From 1977 to 1984 Charles Kowal used the 48-inch Schmidt telescope at Palomar to "search for anything unusual" near the ecliptic, penetrating to 20th magnitude. By far the most unusual object he found was the far-off asteroid Chiron, which in many ways resembles Pluto. Chiron normally lies between Saturn and Uranus, but near perihelion it cuts inside the orbit of Saturn.

Of his search, Kowal said, "It did turn up asteroid Chiron and a few comets and a few nearby asteroids. But I decided that this was too much of a needle-in-a-haystack problem and that we really have to predict where the planet is before conducting much of a search for it."

If it really does exist, what might Planet X be like? "We keep coming up with masses on the order of two to five Earths," says Harrington. Planet X is therefore intermediate in mass between the largest inner planet — Earth — and the smallest outer planets — Uranus and Neptune. Most estimates place the planet at a distance between 50 and 100 AU from the Sun, which gives Planet X an orbital period between 350 and 1,000 years. Because of its size and distance, Planet X is probably around 14th magnitude — far fainter than Neptune but brighter



than Pluto was at the time of its discovery.

Like Pluto, Planet X may have a very strange orbit. The *Pioneer* data, Tombaugh's search, and Harrington's calculations all indicate that the orbit is highly inclined to the ecliptic. Furthermore, Harrington believes the orbit is eccentric as well. If so, it's in good company: the orbit of Pluto is also highly inclined and eccentric. Pluto's orbit makes an angle of 17 degrees with the ecliptic, and its eccentricity is so great that near perihelion Pluto lies closer to the Sun than Neptune does.

Pluto's small size and odd orbit suggest that Pluto may be an escaped moon of Neptune, an idea put forth by Issei Yamamoto in 1934, Raymond Lyttleton in 1936, and Gerard Kuiper in 1956. Unlike Pluto, Neptune has a very normal orbit — one that is both extremely circular and only slightly inclined to the ecliptic. Yet the planet's satellite system is chaotic: its large moon Triton circles Neptune backward in a decaying orbit, while its small moon Nereid has an extremely eccentric orbit about Neptune.

Ten years ago Harrington and van Flandern revived the hypothesis that Pluto is an escaped satellite of Neptune. They proposed that Neptune originally had at least three satellites — Triton, Nereid, and Pluto — when a massive planet nearly collided with Neptune. The intruder planet's gravity reversed the orbit of Triton, elongated the orbit of Nereid, and ejected Pluto from the system altogether. Harrington and van Flandern conducted numerical experiments to see what kind of planet would do the trick. They found that the planet must have a mass two to five times that of Earth and might now lie in an eccentric orbit — in other words, it would be a lot like Planet X.

"We think it's that planet," says Harrington. "That's one of the things that made all of this so interesting. We did that article back in 1978, and I thought we were doing it purely as a mathematical exercise — until the discovery of the satellite of Pluto, which revealed Pluto's mass and immediately made it obvious that Pluto wasn't the thing they were looking for back in 1930. And then somebody pointed out to me later that if you do the solution for the planet from the residuals of either Uranus or Neptune, you get something that looks very similar to what we were talking about for this interloper that produced Pluto."

The Joy of X

Should it ever occur, the discovery of Planet X would push back the frontiers of the solar system. Billions of miles distant, Planet X would give astronomers fundamental insight into how the planets formed around the Sun, because it would tell us what kind of planet can arise so far from the star it circles. The four planets closest to the Sun — Mercury, Venus, Earth, and Mars — are small, rocky worlds, and the four planets farthest from the Sun — Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, and Neptune — are giant worlds with thick atmospheres. What would Planet X be like? A giant world like Uranus and Neptune? Or a type of planet not yet known to astronomers?

To answer these questions, astronomers would rush to determine the nature of Planet X. To measure its size, they would observe the planet through the most powerful telescopes in the world. To deduce its mass, they would look for satellites circling the planet. And to calculate its orbit, they would search old photographic plates for past images of the planet.

Planet X would surely excite the public as much as it would astronomers. Television news teams, magazine writers, and newspaper reporters would swarm over the observatory that discovered Planet X, interviewing — and interrupting — everyone in sight.

"Nobody around here in any level of the hierarchy has ever been confronted with the question of the protocol for announcing a discovered planet," says Harrington. "You never know what's going to happen."

As astronomers struggle to determine Planet X's mass and orbit, the public might well take part in the same debate that ensued following Pluto's discovery: what to name the new planet. It may be a difficult task, however, for there are now over four dozen known satellites and nearly four thousand known asteroids. The names of these objects cannot go to Planet X.

Consider the possibilities — and the problems. Suppose we want to name Planet X Minerva, the goddess of wisdom. It's asteroid number 93. Or how about Proserpina, Pluto's companion in the underworld? It's asteroid number 26. Or try Janus, the two-faced god. It's a satellite of Saturn. Even Cerberus — Pluto's dog — won't work: it's asteroid number 1865.

Whether such a debate ever occurs depends, of course, on whether or not Planet X exists. "The *Pioneer* evidence is weighing against it," says Kowal. But he is nonetheless impressed by the residuals in the motions of Uranus and Neptune. "I think that's fairly strong evidence." Does Planet X really exist? "I'd say — probably."

"We've been poking away at it ever since 1978, when we did the moon of Pluto," says Harrington. "We will continue to poke away at it as long as I still come up with what I think are reasonably good suggestions for where the thing might be."

And what does Pluto's discoverer think? "I just wish 'em luck," says Tombaugh. "They're in for a lot of hard work." ☐

A graduate student at Harvard University, Ken Croswell has written for Air & Space, Astronomy Now, *and* Space World. *He is also a contributing author to* Voyage through the Universe, *a series of astronomy books being published by Time-Life Books. His latest article for ASTRONOMY was "Does Barnard's Star Have Planets?" (March 1988).*

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON Carries a full line of telescopes & accessories. Fast Delivery, competitive prices. Both Catalogues $3.

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

ASTROPHOTO OF THE MONTH

The "Dumbbell Nebula," M-27 in Vulpecula. The "ears" of the Dumbbell are seen best visually with a Lumicon UHC Filter. Photo by David Healy using a Lumicon Giant EASY-GUIDER and Lumicon hypersensitized 2415 film, 30 min C-14 at f/6.

20mm NAGLER

Also new 12mm & 16mm NAGLERS

TELE VUE™ EYEPIECES USE THE BEST!!

ALL IN STOCK

Renaissance 4" f/5.5. Telescope	$1395
7.4, 10.4, 13, 17, 21, 26mm Plossl, 50°	$89
1.8X or 2.5X Tele Vue Barlow Lens	$89
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	$109
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	$190
15mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 65°	$129
19mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 85°	$139
24mm Wide-Field, "superb," 65°	$159
32mm Wide-Field, 2" eyepiece, 65°	$229
40mm Wide-Field, "awesome," 65°	$289
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field	$149
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	$185
9mm Nagler, 82° field, "the best"	$219
11mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$235
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$249
12mm Nagler, type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	$249
16mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	$299
20mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 2" only	$340

NEW! ENHANCED SILVER DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3" & 2.1" enhanced silver diagonal mirrors & 1¼" star diagonal.
The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced silver coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 98-99% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 10-12% transmission is like adding an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32"	**$29.95**	1.52"	**$34.50**	1.83"	**$39.50**
2.14"	**$49.50**	2.60"	**$65.00**	3.10"	**$89.50**
4.25"	**$149.50**				

ENHANCED SILVER STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with above enhanced silver mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

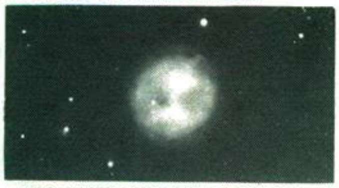
1¼" (1.32" mirror)	**$89.50**
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above)	**$145.00**

LUMICON FILTERS STOP LIGHT POLLUTION

UHC Filter™

ULTRA HIGH CONTRAST

The **LUMICON UHC FILTER** is specially designed for visual astronomy in areas of severe light pollution or for viewing very faint nebulae at any location. **UHC** stands for **U**ltra **H**igh **C**ontrast and this filter is guaranteed to yield a higher visual contrast on planetary and emission nebulae than any other filter at any price. 24nm visible bandpass, 482-506nm. Transmission = 85-95%.



"I CAN SEE THE OWL NEBULA!"
Tom Kramer saw the Owl Nebula, M-97, for the first time using a LUMICON UHC Filter. He stated, *"I had never seen M-97. . . I attached the UHC Filter and tried again. M-97 was right there. I could not believe it! The UHC Filter should be standard equipment."* **Tom Kramer, Sayville, NY**

For optimum astronomy, use either the **LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** or the **LUMICON UHC Filter**

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

The **LUMICON DEEP-SKY FILTER** improves your view of **all** deep-sky objects including galaxies and comets. It removes natural and man-made light pollution and yields 3-6x contrast gain for nebulae and 1-3x contrast gain for clusters and galaxies. It is ideal for **both** visual use and B&W or color photography. This gentle filter yields the most natural view of any LPR filter available today. 90nm visible bandpass. 442-532nm. H-Alpha 656nm transmission = 85-95%. Visible transmission = 90-95%.

	Standard	Premium*
0.96" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 0.96" eyepieces		**$59.50**
1¼" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces		**$79.50**
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.75" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS		**$119.50**
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	**$99.50**	**$119.50**
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $8)		**$299.50**
1¼" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	**$79.50**	**$99.50**
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces	**$159.50**	**$199.50**
Set of Both 1¼" **DEEP-SKY** and **UHC Filters** (Save 11%)		**$159.50**
LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae. **1¼" $89.50**		**48mm $189.50**
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm 0-III lines **1¼" $99.50,**		**48mm $199.50**
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm		**$6.95**
Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece		**$16.00**
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece		**$20.00**

**Premium filters are selected best of the lot and typically have 5-10% higher transmission. Not always available. Include individually measured transmission data.*

ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT

The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16" aperture. It permits **both** vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs.
LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount .. **$45**
Specify telescope size: 6", 8", 10", 11", 14", 16"

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photography with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the Minus Violet (MV) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	**H-Alpha**	**(MV)**
46, 48, 49mm	**$35.00**	**$29.00**
52, 55, 58, 62mm	**$45.00**	**$35.00**
67, 72, 77mm	**$52.00**	**$45.00**
82mm	**$55.00**	

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp . . . **$10.95** . . . **3/$29**

LUMICON®
2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (415) 447-9570
LUMICON Products catalogue $2.
Foreign orders add 6% ($8 minimum)
California Residents add 6% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice
Hrs: M-F 9am - 5pm; Sat 11am - 3pm

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

SR-V 3200 NEW FILM

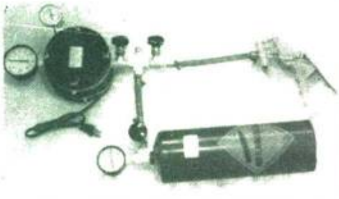
FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15X film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$295.00**



MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT [See Photo] Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$350.00**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller .. **$595.00**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT	**$59.50**
Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10	**$280.00**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X easier guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms for bright guide-stars.
Specify Camera and Telescope type.
U.S. Patent #4,448,500

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperature. Installs in secs. Specify 2" or 1¼".

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo)	**$79.50**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece system	**$89.50**

Guider for Hasselblad **$350,** Mamiya 645 **$199**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Dynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation-3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**
CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER **$225.00**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$185,** Mamiya 645 **$159**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10" Meade 2120. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER	**$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20)	**add $99.95**

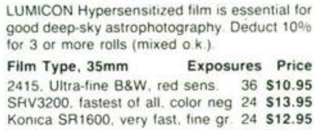
Adapter for Hasselblad **$195,** Mamiya 645 **$96**

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. Illuminated reticle eyepiece **$89.50**
Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable L.E.D. illumination, dual crosslines, battery pack.

2. Cable release for long exposures . **$9.95**

3. **LUMICON Quartz Drive Corrector** **$219**
Dual-axis drive corrector is essential for astrophotography and/or field use of your telescope. 40Hz/80Hz variable output controls telescope drive. 60Hz Quartz reference ±12VDC Declination control output. Both 110VAC and 12VDC input for home or field use. Declination reverse switch for Newtonians.
Declination motor (state telescope) .. **$70**
NEW Deluxe Digital Qtz. Drive Correc. **$298**



NEW **SRV3200**

HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.).

Film Type, 35mm	**Exposures**	**Price**
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	**$10.95**
SRV3200, fastest of all, color neg	24	**$13.95**
Konica SR1600, very fast, fine gr.	24	**$12.95**
Konica SR400, fine grain color neg	12	**$10.95**
3M 1000, fastest slide film	12	**$12.95**
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	**$12.95**
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	**$6.95**

LUMICON means INNOVATION

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5
Livermore, CA 94550 (415) 447-9570

LUMICON® SKY VECTOR™- *NEW!*

Computer-Controlled Digital Setting Circles, from $498

Sky Vector ™
ON OFF
2137+490
DIM
RA
DEC
MODE
STAR
LUMICON

LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ computer, showing digital readout of coordinates, and easy-to-use controls. Shaft encoders are included (not shown). $10 Gift Certificate if you identify the object at the coordinates given.

The LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ is a computer-controlled digital setting circle system. It represents a break-through in both computer performance and low price. The SKY VECTOR™uses state-of-the-art components and is smarter and faster than other systems using 5 year old technology offered for up to $1000 higher price. The difference is memory. Instead of storing 8000 objects in memory, and charging $1000 more, we recommend purchase of a *Sky Catalogue 2000.0* for $30. To find an object just move the telescope until the coordinates of the SKY VECTOR™ match those of the object desired.

Incredibly Smart!
thus
Incredibly Easy!

- Digital right ascension readout to 1 minute of R.A.
- Digital decl. readout to 10 arc-min
- Digital altitude readout to 1°
- Polar alignment **not required!**
- Just sight two stars!

The computer's sophisticated program (over 3000 lines of code) determines **everything** from an initial sighting of just two stars!

- **No need** to enter latitude, longitude, siderial time, local time, date, etc., etc.
- Works **equally well** for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080. The computer automatically knows the difference.
- Uses Epoch 2000.0, 1975.0 or 1950.0 coordinates.

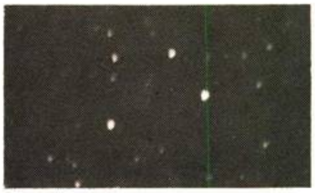
Light weight, only 2 oz. permits mounting near the eyepiece, if desired. Only 2.6"x2.6"x1" in size.

9V Battery lasts many nights.

Each LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ includes one computer with digital readout, two precision digital shaft encoders, connecting cables, and mounting hardware (for the most popular telescope). **Please specify telescope type.**

LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ FOR C-11, C-14 *(Specify telescope)*	**$525**
for Coulter Odyssey 8", 10", 13", 17½" *(Specify telescope)*	**$498**
for Meade 2080,2120, Celestron C-8 *(Specify telescope)*	**$498**
SKY VECTOR KIT, includes computer, shaft encoders & cables. You must supply adapting hardware. For ATM's only	**$469**

LUMICON® COMA CORRECTOR LENS



Coma 1 inch off-axis 17½" f/4.5 Newtonian (2" Easy-Guider for Mamiya 645)

Same Field with LUMICON coma corrector lens, note smaller stars, and more numerous faint stars.

This computer-designed LUMICON 2" lens reduces coma and flattens the field for both viewing and photography. It threads into LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDERS for effortless installation. This lens is optimized for f/4.5 and reduces aberrations for f/3.5 to f/5 Newtonians. Off-axis images are much smaller, making off-axis guiding far easier and yielding round pinpoint star images in photos. Since star images are sharp over a full 2¼" circle, you can use medium format cameras in addition to 35mm cameras. This zero power lens does not change image scale, and all lens surfaces are multi-coated for highest efficiency. Although designed for photography you may also use this lens to improve image quality in wide-field viewing with low power eyepieces.

LUMICON Coma Corrector/Field Flattener	**$285.00**
LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER (state camera type)	**$169.50**
2" EASY-GUIDER for Mamiya 645	**$199.50**
Adapter for Hasselblad	**$185.00**
Adapter for Bronica SQ-A	**$175.00**
2" Extension tube (for viewing)	**$26.00**

Coma Corrector/Field Flattener lens

ADD "MEMORY" to the LUMICON SKY VECTOR™

Burhan's *Celestial Handbook*, Vol. I, II, III (Epoch 1950.0)	**$36.85**
The *Revised New General Catalogue* (all NGC and IC, Epoch 1975.0) .	**$35.00**
Sky Catalogue 2000.0, Vol II, doubles, variables, deep-sky objects	**$29.95**

NEW LUMICON® PRODUCTS

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5
Livermore, CA 94550 (415) 447-9570

NEW! LOW PROFILE HELICAL FOCUSERS

LUMICON® DELUXE NON-ROTATING HELICAL FOCUSER on a 6" telescope.

LUMICON now offers 3 different low-profile helical focusers. They stand only 1¼-1½" above the telescope tube. Use the 1¼" or 2" versions for viewing. Use the 2" non-rotating focuser for convenient photography with the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER™.

Select your desired base-plate shape!
Flat, 7" OD, 9½" OD, 12½" OD, 16" OD, 21" OD, SUPER-FINDER base plate.

LUMICON 1¼" Helical Focuser	**$49.50**
LUMICON 2" Helical Focuser	**$59.50**
LUMICON Non-rotating Helical Focuser	**$79.50**
3 handles (see photo) for non-rotat. focuser	**$12.95**
2"/1¼" adapter w/48mm filter threads	**$20.00**
2" LUMICON EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**

EYEPIECE PROJECTION

These adapters allow high magnification photography of the Moon and Planets using eyepiece projection. They may be used without any eyepiece for prime-focus photography. All adapters use standard camera T-rings.

Tele-Extender for Meade or Celestron SCT.	**$32**
1¼" Basic Camera adapter, 2 part system	**$32**
0.96" Basic Camera adapter, 2 part system	**$32**
1¼" prime Focus adapter, fits 1¼" focuser	**$22**
0.96" prime Focus adapter, fits 0.96" focuser	**$22**
Camera T-ring, specify 35mm camera type	**$12**

LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™

Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat. The deluxe SUPER-FINDER uses an 80mm, F=500mm air spaced achromat.

1¼" 50mm Finderscope **$59.50**, right-angle	**$89.50**
1¼" straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER ...	**$169**
1¼" right-angle version, w/star diagonal	**$195**
2" right-angle version, non-rotating focuser ..	**$199**
1¼" Deluxe right-angle Super-Finder*	**$279**
2" Deluxe right-angle Super-Finder*	**$309**
25mm Cross-hair 1¼" eyepiece (12X)	**$29**
*1¼" Star Diag. **$32**, 2" Star Diag., silver,	**$145**
1¼" Amici Prism diag. for correct left-right views	**$59.50**

2" ADAPTERS MEADE, CELESTRON TELESCOPES

These adapters convert refractors and Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes for 2" operation. They allow use of 2" accessories, such as the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER for photography. They also allow use of 2" eyepieces and/or 2" star diagonal for viewing.

2" adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc....	**$26.00**
2" adapter for Criterion 4000, 8000 ...	**$26.00**
2" adapter for C-80, C-90, C-100	**$39.50**
2" adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-90F, C-100F	**$39.50**
2" Accessory adapter for Comet Catcher*, C-6*, Meade 310, 320 refractor	**$30.00**
2" adapter for Takahashi E-130, 160 ..	**$59.50**

1.5x, 1.8x MULTIPLIER LENS

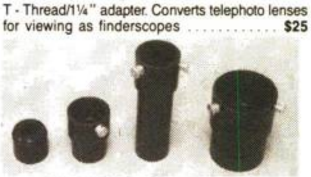
1.8x Multiplier Lens

The computer-designed LUMICON 2" Multiplier/Field Flattener multiplies the image scale in photography by 1.8x (f/4.5 becomes f/8). Use it with any LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER. It multiplies by 1.5x without the included extension tube. This lens is optimized for f/4.5, but will work well with any optical system. It may also be used visually as a highly corrected 2" Barlow lens.

LUMICON 1.8X Multiplier/Field Flattener	**$195**
LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER (state camera)	**$169**

VIEWING ADAPTERS

2"/1¼" Adapter, threaded 48mm filters ..	**$20**
2"/T - Thread adapter, threaded 48mm ..	**$25**
T - Thread/1¼" adapter. Converts telephoto lenses for viewing as finderscopes	**$25**



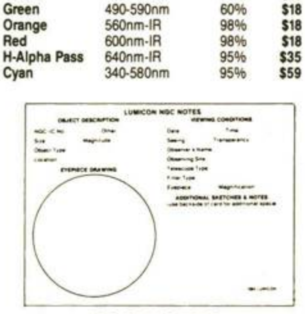
EXTENSION TUBES

1.0" long Thread-in extension tube	**$12.00**
1-2½" long, threaded for 1¼" filters	**$16.00**
4½" long extension tube, 1¼" i.d.	**$25.00**
2" i.d. Extension tube, 3" long, threaded for 48mm filters, adds 1.6-3.0"	**$26.00**

48mm COLORED GLASS FILTERS

These 48mm Filters thread into LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS and most 2" eyepieces. Use adapter for 1¼" eyepieces. AR Coated.

Filter:	**Bandpass**	**Trans**	**Price**
Ultraviolet	320-420nm	85%	**$35**
Minus Violet	420nm-IR	96%	**$29**
Blue Tricolor	340-470nm	80%	**$35**
Hi Perf. Blue	300-540nm	95%	**$35**
Yellow	480nm-IR	98%	**$18**
Green	490-590nm	60%	**$18**
Orange	560nm-IR	98%	**$18**
Red	600nm-IR	98%	**$18**
H-Alpha Pass	640nm-IR	95%	**$35**
Cyan	340-580nm	95%	**$59**


LUMICON NGC NOTES
OBJECT DESCRIPTION
VIEWING CONDITIONS
EYEPIECE DRAWING

NGC NOTES

These handy **NGC NOTES** are stiff 4"X5½" cards. the **NGC NOTES** fit in your hand and are ideal for making notes and sketches while observing at the eyepiece. Making sketches **greatly improves** your observing skills and also gives you a permanent record. Get 200 **NGC NOTES** for Messier objects; NGC object observers should get 400-800 **NGC NOTES.**

NGC NOTES, Pack of 200 .... **$9.95**
Pack of 400 **$17.95** Pack of 800 **$32.95**

THINKING TELESCOPES

Research on active, spotted, and rapidly rotating stars is being transformed by small, computerized telescopes.

by Richard Berry

They're small, they're efficient, and they're fully automated. They turn themselves on, work all night, and shut down at dawn. They work while the astronomer sleeps. They're a new generation of small automated telescopes, and they're revolutionizing how astronomers do astronomy.

"These telescopes don't *just* work all night," says astronomer and automated telescope user Douglas Hall. "They work all night after night after night after night, on huge, long, monotonous, ongoing, rudimentary, methodical observing programs that numb the brains of living observers. And they don't get bored and they don't quit." The Vanderbilt University astronomer has been an automated telescope user for over four years.

Amateur astronomers engineered the first practical automated photoelectric telescopes — APTs for short. Professional astronomers have now begun to realize the gains in scientific output that automation offers, especially for research into the nature of variable stars. That's because a small, automated telescope operating at an excellent site can make more observations faster than a human being could and for a very low cost.

These small telescopes carry photoelectric photometers to measure the brightness of stars. Brightness is a quantity astronomers can measure directly, and it's fundamental to almost everything we know about celestial bodies.

Photometry is an inefficient way to use telescope time, however. While an astronomer is aiming the telescope, climbing a ladder, flipping levers, turning filter holders, and writing down brightness readings, starlight and telescope time are wasted. In sharp contrast, automated telescopes zip from star to star, lock onto each new star in seconds, flip filters in split seconds, and then drink in starlight. "We should let the astronomer think about science," says David Crawford of Kitt Peak National Observatory, "instead of making him part of the telescope control system."

Amateurs Pioneer the APT

APTs are the brainchild of amateur astronomers who wanted to try doing "real astronomy" and a professional astronomer who enlisted amateurs to take photometric data for him.

Doug Hall discovered amateur astronomers because he studied RS Canum Venaticorum stars, stars that vary because of large "starspots" on their surfaces. "I wanted more data points on my light curves for a lot more stars than I could do myself," said Hall. "For almost twenty years amateurs had given me a way to observe stars that otherwise wouldn't have gotten observed. Once I found out there were people either with photometers or with the capability of getting photometers, it just seemed natural. It was good for science and satisfying for the amateurs to do science."

Russell Genet was one of Doug Hall's amateurs. With an engineering background and an abundance of curiosity, Russ stumbled into astronomy almost by accident. "I got to wondering if I could do any science from my backyard after I helped my son do a science project," says Genet. So he went through the previous five years of the *Astronomical Journal* looking at every paper and asking himself, "Could I have done that from my backyard?" He found thirty papers he thought he could have done; twenty of them involved photoelectric photometry.. Before long he had a telescope and was doing photometry from his backyard in Fairborn, Ohio.

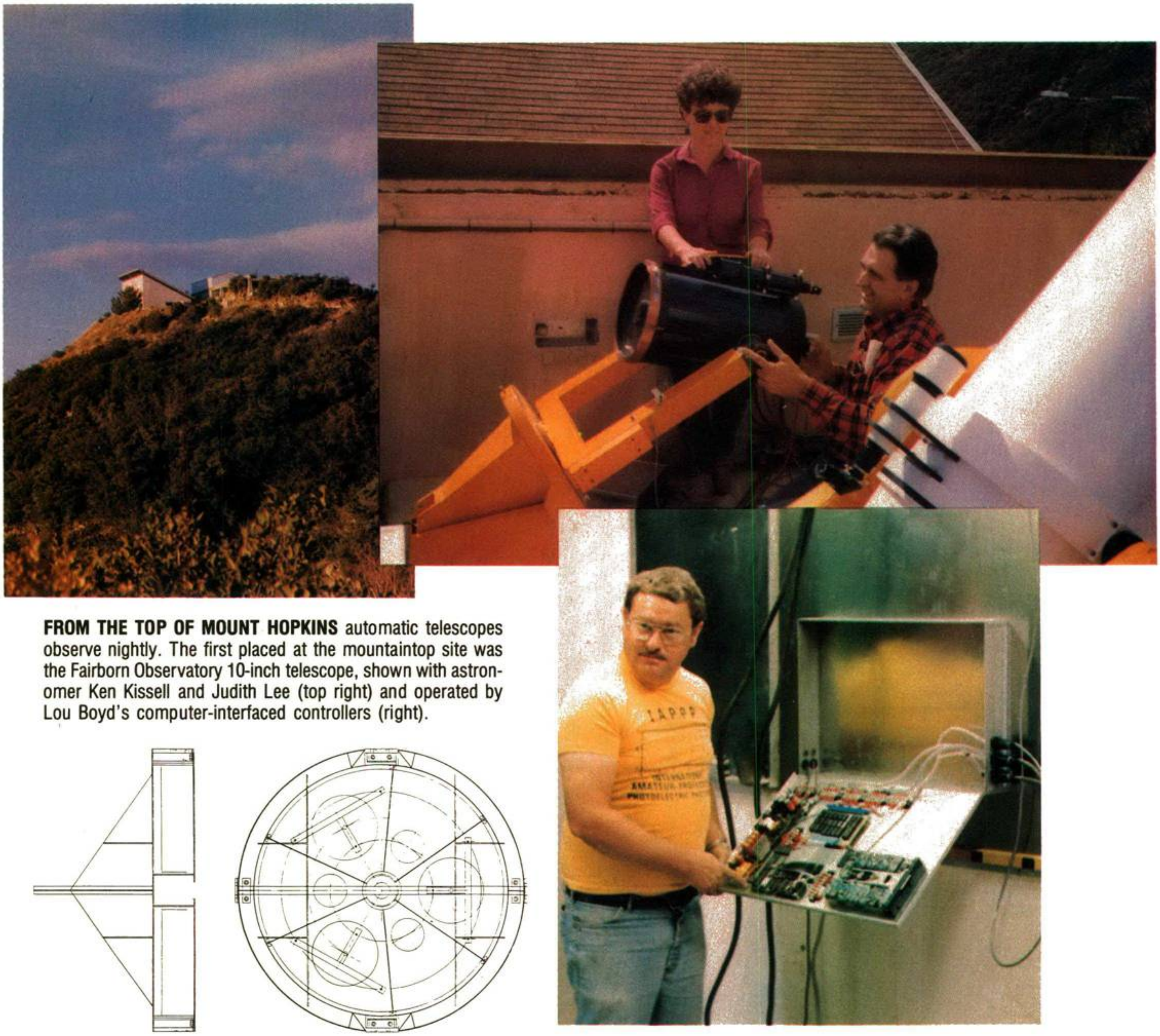
"At about that time the first Radio Shack TRS-80s were coming out," remembers Genet. "I decided I'd need a computer to do data reduction." So he plunked down his money and wrote a program to convert the raw readings from the photometer into stellar magnitudes. "It was an early model, cassette-loaded, really terrible, but when I got it going, I decided, 'Well, I'll try logging data with it.'"

It was the first step toward automation — having the computer record light readings directly. It worked so well Genet decided the computer ought to be pointing his telescope as well.

"It was about that time I met Lou Boyd. He'd already reached the same conclusion and was building a 10-inch fully automatic telescope. That was May 1981." An engineer living in Phoenix, Boyd welcomed the challenge of building a completely hands-off telescope. His computer would calculate where a star should be and then tell motors on the mounting how far to turn the telescope. To compensate for minor pointing errors, the computer would search for a star by spiraling outward from the computed position. In October 1983 Lou Boyd's automated telescope began collecting photometric data.

Boyd's telescope was an ungainly 10-inch Newtonian reflector with a square tube made out of aluminum. Digitally controlled stepping motors turned large metal disks that made up the right ascension and declination axes of the equatorial mounting. The telescope didn't even have an eyepiece — just a photometer.

"Because Lou needed some stars to test out the telescope," said Genet, "Doug became the first automatic telescope user. Lou put a list of stars from Doug on the telescope. I knew Doug would be real interested, so I took the first few weeks of measurements to an IAPPP meeting Doug was hosting at Vanderbilt and handed him the data. Well, his eyes just lit up. He recognized immediately that this could be a great source of scientific input for him. He came up with a big list of stars, about eighty of them, and we put 'em all on the telescope."



FROM THE TOP OF MOUNT HOPKINS automatic telescopes observe nightly. The first placed at the mountaintop site was the Fairborn Observatory 10-inch telescope, shown with astronomer Ken Kissell and Judith Lee (top right) and operated by Lou Boyd's computer-interfaced controllers (right).

Ten months after Boyd's telescope began operation, Genet's 10-inch — a modified Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain — came on-line in Ohio. With two APTs going full blast, Hall was soon swimming in data. "It was really fun to watch Doug," says Genet. "He was putting on lots of stars that he thought might be variables, but he didn't know yet which were and which weren't. We'd have the computer plot up the data for him, and he'd go through the curves: 'Ah, another dud, another dud,' and then 'Oh, look at this one!' And we'd see the curve going up and down, and he'd interpret the curve for us. Lou would really get turned on watching a scientist in action with data from the automatic telescope."

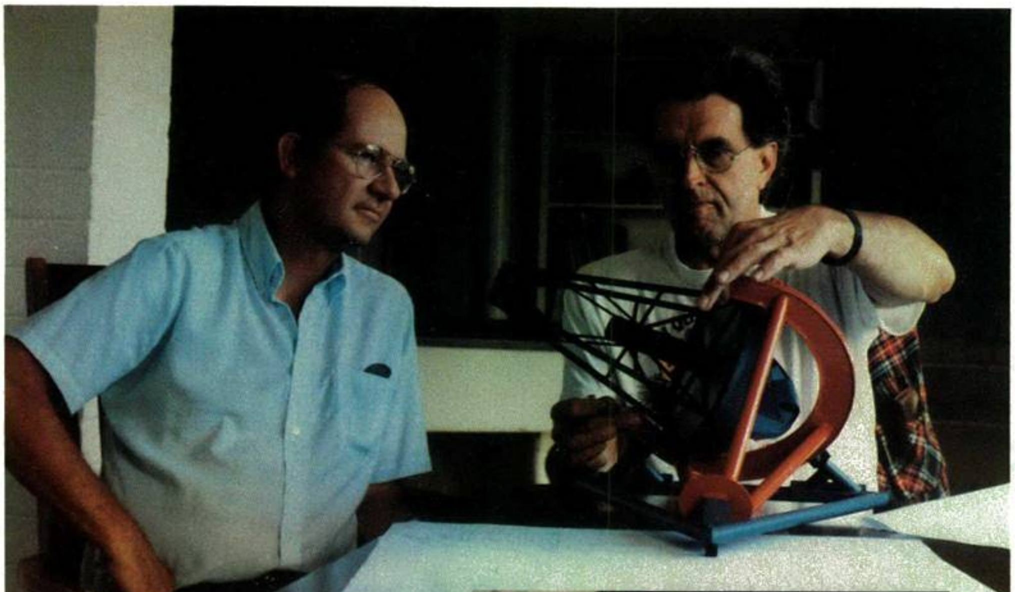
Meanwhile, Hall and Genet started looking for ways to make more and better APTs. In 1985, with a grant from the National Science Foundation, Hall began work on a 16-inch APT. Then, as word got around quickly that the APTs were producing, other professional astronomers expressed interest in supplying lists of stars. To operate the telescopes for Hall and a growing list of other astronomers, Genet and Boyd established the APT Service and started looking for a first-class mountaintop site for the telescopes. In September 1985 the APT Service and the Smithsonian Institution set up a cooperative APT observatory on Mount Hopkins in southern Arizona.

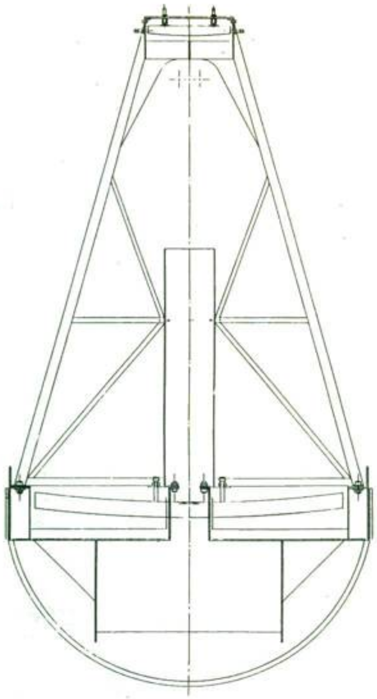
"After we made the arrangement with the Smithsonian," said Genet, "the first telescope we put on Mount Hopkins was the 10-inch telescope I'd gotten running in Ohio. We devoted it to making observations for the Smithsonian, primarily for Sallie Baliunas." The first observations were made in January 1986. By July three APTs were operating on the mountain: Genet's 10-inch, Boyd's 10-inch, and Vanderbilt University's 16-inch.

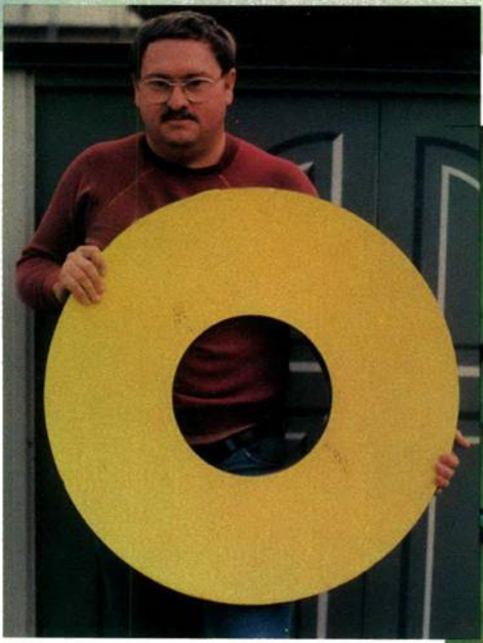
Meanwhile, Genet formed a small company, Autoscope, to build APTs. Various universities can buy complete APTs, parts for APTs, or plans and software for APTs.

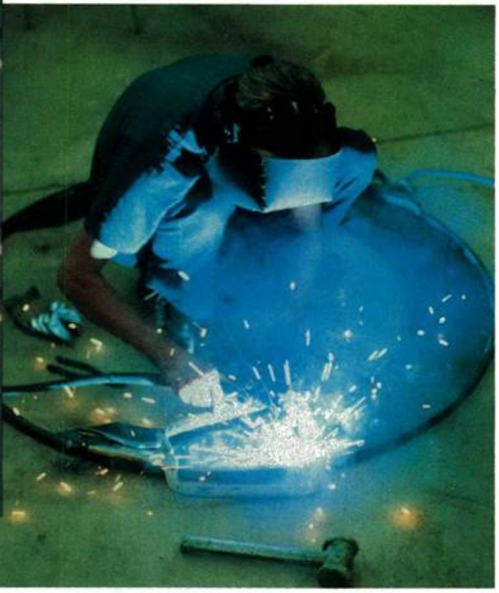
"We're planning to put four 30-inch telescopes in the south end of the building," said Genet. Housed in two spare buildings that formerly housed the Smithsonian's satellite-tracking cameras, the APT Service uses the roll-off roof observatory building for the telescopes and a warm room in the second building for the computers and electronics.

"The first 30-incher is the Smithsonian's. It's going to do calcium K-line









A NEW GENERATION of telescopes takes shape under the guidance of Russ Genet (above left), Ken Kissell (above right) and Lou Boyd with "doughnut" showing the 30-inch aperture of the new telescopes. Telescope construction is deliberately simplified so third-world countries can benefit from the new technology. Mike Genet welds the polar disk of the first 30-inch new generation small telescope (far right).

photometry on solar-type stars — just like the 60-inch telescope at Mount Wilson — and because of the complementary weather patterns, they'll get almost continuous coverage of their stars."

The second 30-inch belongs to a four-college consortium of the College of Charleston, The Citadel, Villanova, and the University of Nevada at Las Vegas. "The problem," says Genet, "is how to schedule all this stuff together on one automatic telescope."

The Automatic Telescope Instruction Set, or ATIS, will solve the scheduling dilemma. "We're setting it up so you can just sit down at your Mac or your PC and make up an observing request," said Genet. When it comes time to observe, the telescope itself — with considerable intelligence — schedules what it's going to observe.

The third 30-inch belongs to Fairborn Observatory, the observatory Genet and Boyd founded when they first began serious observations. Fairborn will lease half the telescope's time to another user and retain the rest for its "Rent-a-Star" program. Genet explains, "The idea is that some institutions don't want very much telescope time, they just want to make a few observations. We'll do that for them with Rent-a-Star."

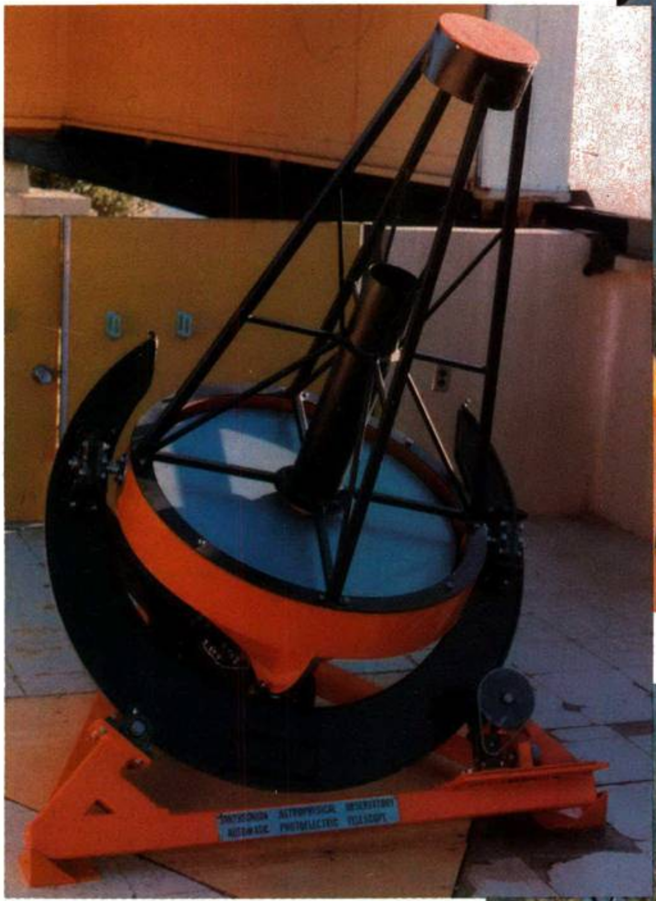
"The fourth 30-inch is up for grabs," said Genet. "We hope another consortium will sign up for it."

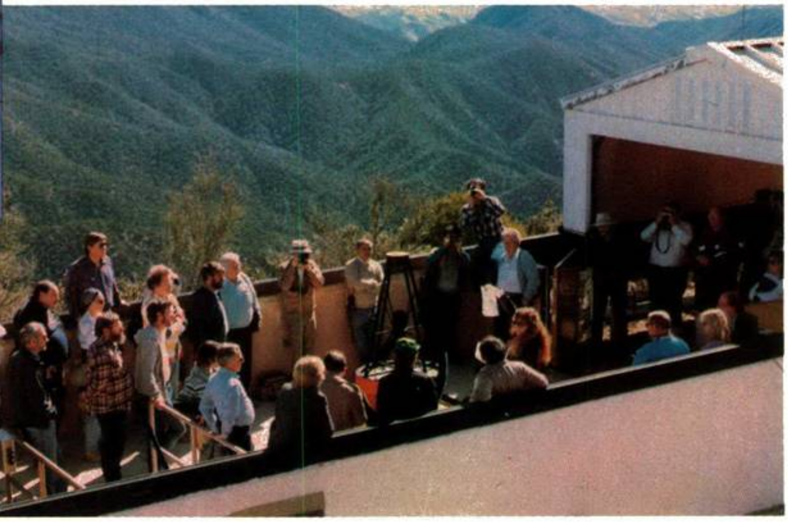
Low-Cost, High-Quality Science

Genet's new 30-inch telescopes will do much more than the original APTs — so much more that David Crawford coined a new name for them: New Generation Small Telescopes, or NGSTs for short. "The APT was a step on the way," declares Crawford, "but there are limitations in the software. When one speaks of the new generation of automatic telescopes, it's really a new generation of software."

The NGST software is far more flexible than the original APT software. Built around phone-in observing requests, the software will schedule many different observing programs. What's even more remarkable is that existing APTs will become NGSTs just by changing to the new software.

The impact of NGSTs on the science of astronomy is just beginning to be felt as astronomers learn to exploit the capabilities NGSTs offer. More than twenty observatories — the number is growing — now contract to have photometry done by the APT Service. These astronomers come from all over the United States and also from Ireland





DEDICATED TO PHOTOMETRY, the Smithsonian Institution's new automatic telescope (above) will soon begin a decades-long task of measuring activity of solar-type stars. Shown at its dedication (right) in February 1988 is the Smithsonian's 30-inch telescope. Assembling the telescope (top right), Russ and Mike Genet wrestle the mirror cell onto the mounting.

and the Netherlands.

Astronomers are delighted with automated telescopes. "I couldn't have attempted a comprehensive observing program," said telescope user Baliunas, "because I would have had to spend my whole time at the telescope. I wouldn't have gotten around to doing any science. Now I can choose my program stars, sleep in the night, and then wake up in the morning and have fresh data."

The scientific funding institutions are also watching NGSTs. Do they produce good science? "We'd like to see a lot of publications come out," says Frank Giovane, program director for instrumentation and development in the division of astronomy of the National Science Foundation, "because that of course will identify their usefulness. If the papers they produce can get into the journals, make a contribution to the science, then they're of value. If they're simply an exercise in automation, then they're not of value."

Monitoring Spotted Stars

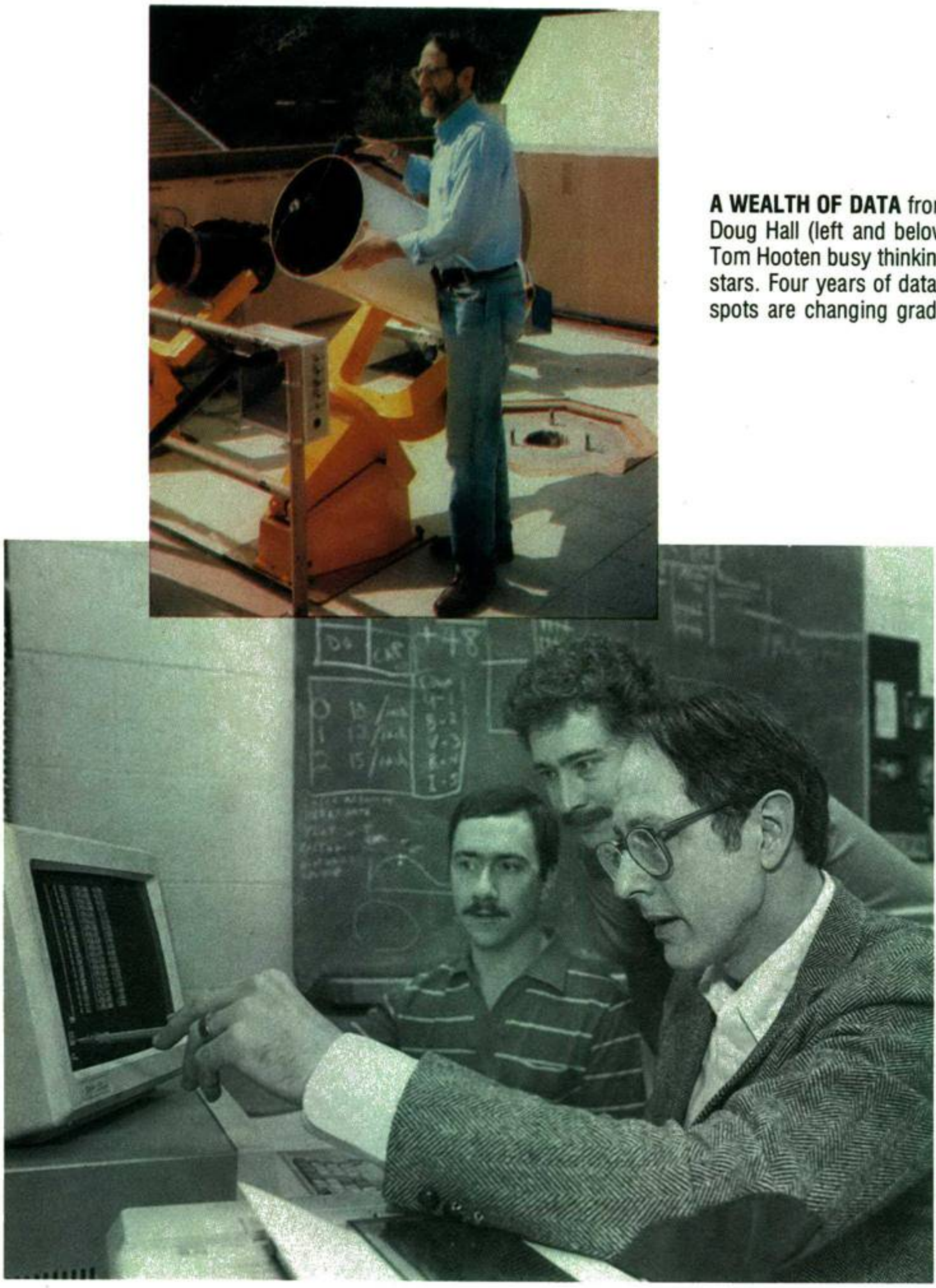
Doug Hall studies RS Canum Venaticorum stars — heavily spotted stars that Hall hopes one day will yield insights into stellar structure. To do that, he needs data. He needs to know how fast and by how much a star's light varies, and he needs to monitor the star's variation year after year to determine whether and by how much the number and size of the starspots can change.

Hall's first goal is to determine whether an interesting star is a variable. To do that, he places candidate stars on the APT observing schedule. "Even after just one season you know the period of the variation. That period will be the rotation period of the spotted star."

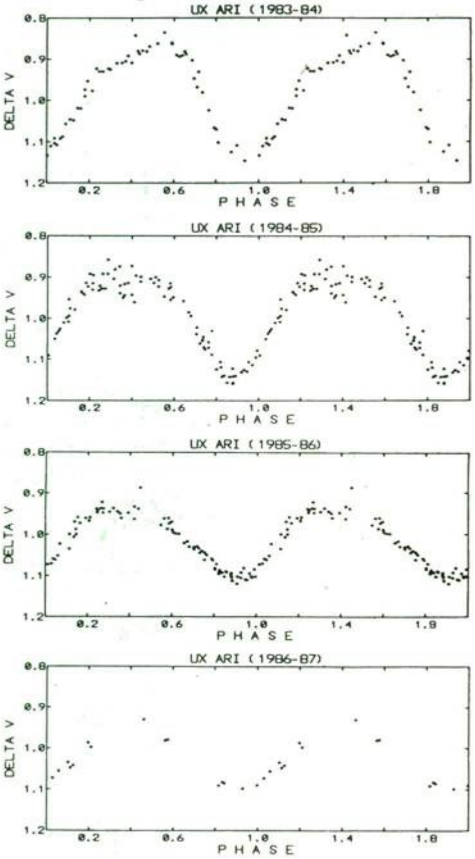
Understanding the structure of stars — and ultimately our own star the Sun — involves the study of convection and magnetic fields. Both starspots and sunspots are intimately related to the convective layers. "The bottom line is this," explained Hall, "if a star has convection in its outer layers, it will have spots. And if it's rotating fast, it will have *lots* of spots.

"Every one of the things we see on spotted stars is something the Sun is doing also," said Hall. "It's just a matter of degree. The stars are just doing it more."

Sallie Baliunas also studies spotted stars. "What we're doing is related to what Doug Hall is doing, but it's different. He's looking at big spots on RS



A WEALTH OF DATA from the Vanderbilt 16-inch APT keeps astronomer Doug Hall (left and below, right) and graduate students Tim Ferris and Tom Hooten busy thinking about heavily spotted RS Canum Venaticorum stars. Four years of data (below) show that the variable star UX Arietis' spots are changing gradually.



Canum Venaticorum stars; we're looking at activity on solarlike stars."

Baliunas monitors stellar activity — starspot activity — using the 60-inch telescope on Mount Wilson with a special photometer that measures the strength of the ionized calcium line. She's looking for evidence of cycles — like the Sun's sunspot cycle — on other Sunlike stars.

"We're now looking at a hundred other stars like the Sun — old stars — and we see a correlation in their light too. When there are more spots, old Sunlike stars are brighter." This ties directly to our own star's activity.

"Something very interesting recently came out of the *Solar Max* satellite," explained Baliunas. "The Sun's radiance — the total amount of energy it puts out — changes during the solar cycle. An old star like the Sun gets brighter when there are more sunspots, and it gets fainter when there are less sunspots.

But the opposite is true for the *young* Sunlike stars Baliunas studies. "The 1 billion-year-old Sun was quite different than it is today," says Baliunas. "We're learning how the young Sun varied, and that its variation was much more dramatic than it is today. That much variation had to have had a huge impact on the atmosphere of the early Earth."

Revolution in the Making

"NGSTs offer a good ratio of science per dollar," said Crawford. "These telescopes are absolute dynamite because the cost is low and the science is high." A bare-bones 30-inch NGST costs about $100,000 — one third to one tenth the cost of a conventional 30-inch telescope. Split three or four ways, even small colleges can afford part of an NGST.

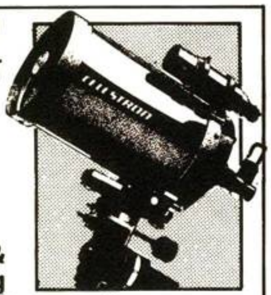
"My intent is to spread the technology," said Genet, "to make it available to more people. With Autoscope, we're putting together a manual that gives all the details on how to build an NGST. We designed them so people in third-world countries could build them. Of course there'll be some places that don't want to go to the hassle of building a telescope, but we'll do that for them."

"You realize," says Crawford, "you can fund, build, and put into operation one of these NGSTs quicker than you can have the meetings to discuss building one of the big telescopes. I think the small ones working at the cutting edge of automation will give guidance to the big ones and make the big ones even more effective." ☐

Edelman's

CELESTRON

SUPER POLARIS C8 STARBRIGHT
(Unit Alone)
W/Std Accessories **$1,049.95**



SUPER C8 PLUS
Starbright & Spl.Coating

Tripod & Wedge, all standard factory acces. Plus $40.00 reference manual. Brand new in an unopened factory package & a full factory warranty. **$1,549.95**

C11-STARBRIGHT	**CALL**
W/WEDGE & TRIPOD	**CALL**
C14-STARBRIGHT	**CALL**
W/WEDGE & TRIPOD	**CALL**

POWER STAR 8
Power Star C8 with electronic drives & drives & controls. Tripod with wheels. Star Bright and accessories. **$1,699.95**

COMPUSTAR COMPUTER CONTROLLER
View 600 Objects in 30 minutes.
Fantastic Teaching & Star Party Tool.
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

CCC8	**$3,395.99**
CCC11	**$6,995.99**
CCC14	**P.O.R.**

CELESTRON GIANT BINOCULARS

Perfect for dark sky viewing nebulas and galaxies. Large coated 80mm objectives. Deluxe case & strap. Center focus.

CQ71105	*11x80 M/coat*	**$299.95**
CQ71101	*20x80 Giants*	**$239.95**
CQ71102	*30x80 Giants*	**$249.95**
CQ71103	*20x80 Deluxe*	**$499.95**
CQ71106	*14x80 Deluxe*	**$499.95**

WATERPROOF BINOCULARS

7x50	*Waterproof*
10x50	*Waterproof*
8x30	*Reverse Porro*
8x30	*Waterproof Roof Prism*

YOUR CHOICE **$174.95**

CELESTRON NEW ITEMS

16x70 FINDER SCOPE $159.95

C-90 Big Eye	**$299.95**	Image Correcter 1¼"	**$38.95**
C-90 Rub. Coated	**$329.95**	Slow Motion Control	**$36.95**
Moto Focus for C-8	**$84.95**	Table Top Tripod	**$44.95**
Telrad Finder	**$44.95**	Celes. Photo Tripod	**$79.95**
8x50mm Finder (Ref.)	**$59.95**	8x50 Finder (Combo)	**$89.95**
Guide Scope 40/800	**$79.95**	Lum. Gaint Guider	**$399.95**

Meade VALUES

8" UNITS

2080LX5-MCOG	**$1,599.95**
2080LX3-MCSO	**$1,299.95**

10" UNITS

2120LX5-MCOG	**$1,999.95**
2120LX3-MCSO	**$1,749.95**
2120 GEM-MCSO	**$1,599.95**

4" UNITS

2045LX3	**$599.95**
2045	**$499.95**

2045&2045LX3 include table top legs

"NEW" MEADE MTS TELESCOPES

MTS SN-6 *W/788 Drive 6" (F-5)*	**$579.95**
MTS SN-8 *W/LX3 Drive & Setting circle 8" (F-4)*	**$899.95**
MTS SC-8 *W/LX3 Drive & Setting circle 8" (F-10)*	**$899.95**
MTS SC-10 *Schmidt-Cassegrain 10" (F-10)*	**$1199.95**

DS10	**$699.95**	DS10A	**$799.95**
DS16	**$1,449.95**	DS16A	**$1,649.95**
6600	**$499.95**	8800	**$599.95**

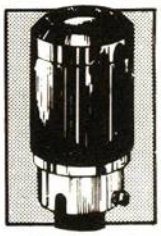
8x50 Finder	**$69.95**
#140 Barlow *BLW 142x*	**$64.95**
Meade Binoculars *11x80 Rubber Coated*	**$249.95**

.MEADE.4000.SERIES.EYEPIECES.

Super Plossl's, Ultra Wide, Super Wide

Super Plossl's *6.4mm, 9.7mm, 12.4mm, 15mm, 20 & 26mm*	**$64.95**
Super Plossl's *32mm & 40mm*	**$87.95**
Super Plossl's *56mm (2")*	**$145.95**
Ultra Wide *4.7mm*	**$119.95**
Ultra Wide *6.7mm*	**$144.95**
Ultra Wide *8.8mm (1¼"-2")*	**$169.95**
Ultra Wide *14mm*	**$199.95**
Super Wide *13.8mm*	**$99.95**
Super Wide *18mm*	**$109.95**
Super Wide *24.5mm*	**$119.95**
Super Wide *32mm (2")*	**$174.95**
Super Wide *40mm (2")*	**$229.95**

TeleVue SERIES II EYEPIECES



PLOSSL'S	**SPECIAL**
55mm Plossl	**$154.95**
40mm, 32mm Plossl	**$87.95**
26mm, 21mm, 17mm, 13mm	**$75.95**
10.5mm, 7.4mm Plossl	**$75.95**

WIDEFIELD	**SPECIAL**
40mm Widefield	**$239.95**
32mm Widefield	**$189.95**
24mm Widefield	**$134.95**
19mm Widefield	**$119.95**
15mm Widefield	**$109.95**

ORACLE *3"* **$679.95**

"NEW" NAGLERS 82⁰	**SPECIAL**
20mm Nagler	**$299.95**
16mm Nagler	**$249.95**
12mm Nagler	**$219.95**

NAGLERS	**SPECIAL**
13mm Nagler	**$209.95**
11mm Nagler	**$199.95**
9mm Nagler	**$189.95**
7mm Nagler	**$154.95**
4.8 Nagler	**129.95**

"NEW" Genesis *4"* **Fluorite** *refractor 500MM F5*
"Fred" says this one is a "Killer" **CALL**

BAUSCH & LOMB

B/L 8001 Telescope	**$1,249.95**
B/L 4000 Astro Telescope	**$549.95**
B/L 4000 Pro Telescope	**$599.95**

All 4000 Series, Include field tripod & wedge.

VISA & M/C.accepted.(add.2%) COD (add $5.00) Cash or Certified checks only. - 5% restocking fee
ALL UNITS SHIPPED AT OUR.SUPER LOW FREIGHT POLICY!
Store Hours: *(Both Stores) Daily 10-9, Sat 9-5:30, Sun 11-5*

Edelman's

VISA

master charge

PHONE & MAIL ORDERS
Wayne Store Only (201) 227-2515
Daily: 11-7, Sat. 11-5:30

Metro NY. Area - 30 Min. West of NYC
WAYNE N.J.
465 RT. 46, at RTS. 46 & 23
WAYNE N.J. Zip 07470
(201) 256-2071 *or* (201) 227-2515
Phone, Mail Orders & Showroom

Del/Val. Showroom, 5 Min. from Center City
PENNSAUKEN N.J.
RT. 130 So. Airport Circle
PENNSAUKEN N.J.
(609) 665-4244
Sorry No Mail order in Pennsauken

AST-058

ORION TELESCOPE CENTER

FREE CATALOG

Call Toll Free!
800-447-1001 In Calif. 800-443-1001

Telescopes & Accessories

Your #1 Source for Major Brands

Meade

From Meade's high quality 60mm refractors to their advanced new 6", 8" and 10" Modular Telescope Systems, Orion has all of Meade's fine optical instruments and accessories, at our everyday low discount prices.

CELESTRON

Orion is the place to buy Celestron telescopes and equipment, from binoculars to the advanced Compustar Schmidt-Cassegrains. We stock the latest models and the best selection of Celestron optical equipment, at competitive prices.

Tele Vue

For many years TeleVue has been the leader in fine refractor optics and eyepieces. Orion is proud to offer the incomparable Genesis, Renaissance, and a full line of TeleVue eyepieces.

Bausch & Lomb

Orion introduces the Bausch & Lomb 5.1" Reflector Telescope. Bring the exciting hobby of astronomy to your family at an affordable price.

ORION

Nobody can beat the value of Orion brand binoculars, eyepieces and accessories. We buy direct from the most reputable Japanese and domestic sources of astronomical optics and equipment, so you save money without compromising quality.

Don't Like It? Return It!

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from this ad for any reason, just return it in new condition with original packaging within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.

Orion Enhanced™ Giant Binoculars

20% more light transmission than ordinary "fully coated" binoculars. Fully Multi-Coated optics and superior BAK-4 prisms provide fantastic contrast and greatly improved edge sharpness.

Enhanced 10x70
#9501 **$269** (4.45)

Enhanced 11x80
#9502 **$349** (5.55)

Orion Little Giant™ 9x63 Fully Multi-Coated Roof Prism Binoculars

Popular mid-sized binocular, Fully Multi-Coated and remarkably light weight. Excellent contrast and sharpness at center of field, although edge sharpness is not as good as our porro-prism binoculars. 6° field of view. Weight, 2.8 lbs.

#9500 **$189** (3.45)

Orion Sky Explorer™ Mini Deep Sky™ 8x56 Binoculars

56mm objective lenses gather over 2.5x the light of ordinary 7x35 binoculars. Perfect for viewing faint celestial objects; great for daytime too. Best Multi-Coated BAK-4 optics. 6° field of view.

#9504 **$139** (3.19)

Observer's Chair

Six adjustable height positions 19" to 25", includes padded swivel seat. Legs fold and seat removes for easy storage. Comfortable and affordable. Try it!

#5935 **$36.95** (3.60)

Astronomer's Flashlight

Indispensible and indestructable. Has special night-vision red filter and a diffusion lens for even illumination. An essential addition to your astronomy accessories. Requires 2 D-cell batteries.

#5701 **$8.95** (1.68)

Deluxe Metal-Clad Accessory Case

Keep your accessories safe, clean, and within easy reach. Diced foam inserts can be tailored to your individual needs.

Regular (16"x12"x6-1/2")
#5920 **$49.95** (4.05)

Large (19-1/2"x12"x6-1/2")
#5921 **$59.95** (4.95)

Deluxe Eyepiece Case

Holds up to 10 eyepieces plus barlow. Die-cut foam insert. 8-1/2"x12-1/2"x3-1/8".

#5913 **$17.95** (1.95)

2" Mirror Star Diagonal

Get the most from your Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope, by increasing your field of view.

#8767 **$109** (2.19)

Low Cost Alternative to 2" Star Diagonal

2" adapter threads directly to the back of your Meade or Celestron 4", 8", or 10" telescope and accepts all 2" eyepieces.

#5272 **$24.95** (1.68)

Eliminate Dew Problems on your 8" or 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain Optics!

Prevents dew build-up by gently keeping the corrector plate temperature just above the air temperature. Works alone, or with any dew cap. The 12v DC models plug into your car's cigarette lighter receptacle. The 10v AC models plug into any standard household 110 wall outlet. All models include a 10' cable.

8" Models $39.95(1.68)
for Meade & Celestron 8" SC's.
#3503 **DC 8" Model**
#3504 **AC 8" Model**

10" Models $44.95(1.68)
for Meade 10" SC's.
#3506 **DC 10" Model**
#3508 **AC 10" Model**

New! Explorer Series Eyepieces Multi-Coated and Parfocal

Remarkably affordable, Multi-Coated parfocal eyepieces with great performance. Each carefully selected series has been chosen to provide a sensible progression of magnifications. Threaded for filters. Internally blackened to prevent stray light reflections.

1.25" Orthoscopic Eyepieces $49.95 (1.68)
5mm (#8500), 7mm (#8502), 9mm (#8504), 12.5mm (#8506), 18mm (#8524), 25mm (#8526)

1.25" Kellner Eyepieces $33.95 (1.68)
6mm (#8536), 9mm (#8538), 12mm (#8540), 18mm (#8508), 25mm (#8510), 40mm (#8512)

Observer Series .965" Eyepieces

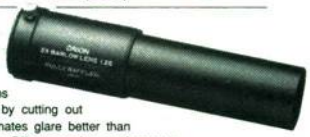
Get the most from your small telescope.

Orthoscopic $33.95 (1.68)
5mm (#8440), 7mm (#8442), 9mm (#8444), 12.5mm (#8446)

Kellner $22.95 (1.68)
6mm (#8450), 9mm (#8452), 12mm (#8454), 18mm (#8456), 25mm (#8458)

Wide Angle AH $22.95 (1.68)
Ideal for smaller refractors which do not come with a low power eyepiece. 40mm (#8460)

Orion Deluxe Fully-Baffled 2x Barlow Lens



This fine 1.25" barlow lens produces higher contrast by cutting out stray off-axis light. Eliminates glare better than other competing models. Offers premium performance at a remarkable price.

#8746 **$49.95** (1.68)

Orion Fully-Coated 2x Barlow Lenses

Fine mechanical and optical design, superior to most standard barlow lenses. Ideal for compound telescopes and reflectors. Provides all the advantages of the useful 2x barlow design at an affordable price.

1.25" #8744 **$37.95** (1.68)
.965" #8742 **$34.95** (1.68)

Orion 2" Eyepieces

Excellent quality wide-field eyepieces.

Orion 50mm Plössl, 2"
Offers the brightest, widest field. Preferred for extremely faint celestial phenomena.
#8490 **$99** (2.39)

Orion 32mm Erfle, 2"
65° field of view, very impressive for general observing. #8492 **$119** (2.39)

Eyepiece Barrel Size Adapters

Aluminum adapters allow you to use different size eyepieces with your telescope.

.965" Eyepiece to 1.25" Adapter #7160 **$14.95** (1.68)
1.25" Eyepiece to .965" Adapter #7159 **$16.95** (1.68)
1.25" Eyepiece to 2" Adapter #8768 **$12.95** (1.68)

WE'RE ASTRONOMY MAIL-ORDER EXPERTS!

Serving Amateur Astronomers Since 1975

America's Largest Telescope Dealer

ORION TELESCOPE CENTER

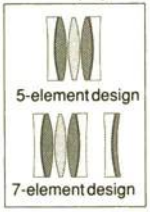
421 Soquel Ave., Dept. R, P.O. Box 1158, Santa Cruz CA 95061

America's #1 Source for Telescopes and Binoculars

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

ASTRONOMER'S CHOICE!

New! Orion Ultrascopic™ 1.25" Eyepieces


5-element design

7-element design

Our new Orion Ultrascopic eyepieces are 5 to 7 element designs using modern high refractive index glasses and modern manufacturing methods. They provide a wide, flat field, excellent contrast, and freedom from false color. Every eyepiece utilizes multi-layer optical coatings to provide the highest possible transmission and freedom from stray reflection. Each of the 6 to 8 air-to-glass surfaces is anti-reflection coated. Each eyepiece is parfocal so you won't need to refocus when switching eyepieces within the series, except for the 35mm which was optimized for the widest field possible in a 1.25" barrel.

Wide Field 5-Element

35mm (#8560) **$99** (2.19)
30mm (#8562) **$89** (2.19)
25mm (#8564) **$79** (1.88)

For incredible deep sky observing, they provide a wide 52° apparent field of view (49° on the 35mm), using a well corrected 5-element Plössl-type symmetrical design. Ideal for observing the larger nebulaes, star clusters, and galaxies such as the Andromeda Galaxy, the Beehive Star Cluster, and the Orion nebula. Pinpoint, high contrast images to the very edge. Compare these fine oculars to other brands selling for much more; you'll be impressed.

Medium-High Power 5-Element $69 (1.88)

Our highly corrected 5-element design provides a 52° apparent field and excellent eye relief. The 10mm and 7.5mm models are particularly desirable for high power planetary and lunar observation, as well as for observation of the smaller planetary nebulas and star clusters. The 15mm model is ideal for moderately high power views of both deep space and planetary subjects. The 20mm is excellent for medium power views of intermediate sized nebulas and larger globular clusters. Superb contrast and brightness with pinpoint images right to the edge. Multi-coated, parfocal, and threaded for filters. Try them under our 100% satisfaction guarantee and save!

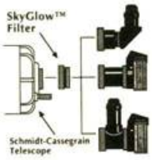
20mm (#8566), 15mm (#8568), 10mm (#8570), 7.5mm (#8572)

High Power 7-Element 1.25" $89 (1.88)

For high power applications such as planetary and double star observation, these impressive eyepieces provide unprecidented eye relief and width of field in a high power design. Consisting of 5-element ocular and an integral 2-element barlow lens, they provide excellent freedom from glare and stray reflection due to the multi-coated construction. The 52° field is wider than most other designs. Blackened lens edges and first-rate multi-coatings provide the high contrast for demanding planetary observation. May be used with any barlow lens for even higher power.

5.0mm (#8574), 3.8mm (#8576)

Orion SkyGlow™ Enhanced Light Pollution Filter



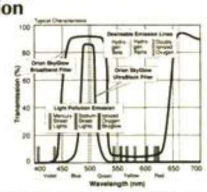
City bound astronomers, enhance your viewing of faint deep sky objects with the best broadband light pollution filter you can buy. Our SkyGlow filter absorbs the frequencies emitted by city lights, allowing transmission of the rest of the visible spectrum. You'll see dramatic results. Ideal for visual observation, and photography. Try one, you'll be amazed!

1.25" Eyepiece SkyGlow #5660 **$79** (1.68)

Rear Cell SkyGlow for Meade or Celestron 4", 8", 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains. #5658 **$109** (2.19)

New UltraBlock™! The SkyGlow™ Filter for Severe Light Pollution

SkyGlow Filter



The combination of high transmission of desireable bands and extremely low transmission of pollution bands results in the highest contrast gain of any competing light pollution filter you can buy. Blocks out 99.9% of critical mercury and sodium emissions. Better blocking than any competing filter at any price. Brings out high contrast of planets and nebulas.

1.25" Eyepiece Ultra Block #5654 **$99** (1.68)

Rear Cell UltraBlock for Meade or Celestron 4", 8", 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains. #5656 **$139** (2.19)

Orion Moon Filters $14.95 (.99)

Cuts 87% of the light from the Moon.

1.25" (#5662) **.965"** (#5664)

Variable Polarizing Filter $29.95 (1.68)

Adjustably reduces light transmission for more detail on bright objects. **.965"** (#5558), **1.25"** (#5560)

Eyepiece Filter Sets Bring Out Hidden Detail

Set of 4 Color Primary Filters
#80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow. #5514 **$39.95** (1.68)

Set of 4 Color Auxilliary Filters
#21 Orange, #47 Violet, #11 Yellow-Green, #82A Very Pale Blue. #5516 **$39.95** (1.68)

Deluxe set of 8 Color Filters
Includes all filters in Primary and Auxillary Sets. #20278 **$76** (1.88)

Individual filters sold separately.

High Power Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece With Adjustable Reticle Positioning

New high power 6mm Orthoscopic illuminated reticle eyepiece has unique reticle design, useful for astrophoto guiding as well as for measurement and population studies. Two spring-loaded micro-adjusters smoothly adjust the reticle with a light touch. Wireless illuminator uses a low power LED that will never burn out. Variable brightness control. Uses two standard SR-44 batteries, not included.

#8487 **$139** (2.09)

Bull's-eye Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece With Adjustable Brightness

9mm Orthoscopic eyepiece with wireless adjustable brightness illuminator. Bull's-eye within three concentric circles helps measure limits of acceptable guiding error.

#8488 **$119** (1.88)

Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece For Telescope Power Panels

12mm Kellner eyepiece with cable plugs into LX/3 and LX/5 drive bases, and most drive correctors with illuminated reticle output for polar alignment and guiding.

#8482 **$79** (1.68)

Orion Universal Camera Adapter

Combination Eyepiece Projection Tube and Prime Focus Adapter for refractors and reflectors. Use with T-Ring to match your 35mm camera.

1.25" Model #5264 **$34.95** (1.68)

.965" Model #5268 **$34.95** (1.68)

Orion T-Adapter

For prime focus photography. Use with T-ring to match your 35mm camera. For Meade, Celestron 8", 10" SC.

#5116 **$27.95** (1.68)

Orion Tele-Extender

For high powered photography with Meade, Celestron 8", 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain.

#5125 **$27.95** (1.68)

Orion Image Erecting (Porro) Prisms

Look straight through the telescope, without a right-angle diagonal prism.

Erecting Prism .965" #8756 **$39** (1.68)

Erecting Prism 1.25" #8757 **$44** (1.68)

Orion Off-Axis Guider Body For Precision Astrophotography

Use with any 1.25" Illuminated reticle eyepiece. For Meade, Celestron 8",10" Schmidt-Cassegrain.

#5144 **$68.95** (1.88)

Off-Axis Guiding System with 12mm Kellner eyepiece, #8482 (listed separately). #20272 **$129** (1.88)

Off-Axis Guiding System with 9mm Ortho eyepiece, #8488 (listed separately). #20274 **$169** (1.88)

Off-Axis Guiding System with 6mm Ortho eyepiece, #8487 (listed separately). #20276 **$189** (1.88)

Wireless Illuminator

Replace the battery pack and cable on your Orion, Meade, or other thread-on externally-powered illuminated reticle eyepiece with this wireless illuminator. Adjustable brightness knob. Uses two SR-44 batteries, not included.

#8480 **$37.95** (1.68)

Tele Compressor Lens with Multi-Coatings

Get four times the brightness and 1/2 the exposure time. Double your field of view for astrophotography. For Meade, Celestron 8", 10" SC.

#5141 **$34.95** (1.68)

Extension Tube
Needed when using Tele Compressor with Off-Axis Guider.
#5123 **$19.95** (1.68)

Orion Rich Field Adapter with Multi-Coatings

Adds 4x the image brightness and twice the field of view. For Meade, Celestron 8", 10" SC.

#5128 **$99** (2.19)

45° Correcting Diagonal

Correct images and convenient 45° angle viewing. Perfect for terrestrial use. Eliminates the need to crouch behind scope. For 1.25" eyepieces.

#8765 **$69** (1.88)

Rubber Eyeguard

Cuts ambient light. Enhances viewing comfort. Fits most 1.25" eyepieces.

#7405 **$3.95** (.65)
#20282 **3 for $10.55** (.99)

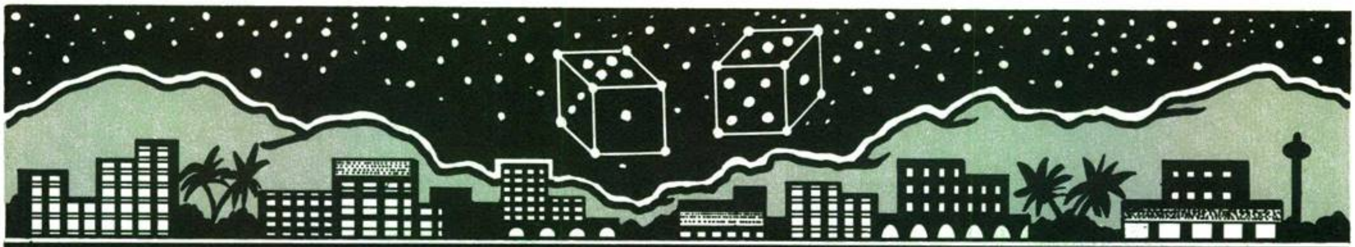
FREE CATALOG

Summer 88 Catalog Call or Write Today!

CALL TOLL FREE
800-447-1001
In California:
800-443-1001

To Order: Just call our Toll Free Number with your Visa or MasterCard, or send your order with personal check or money order. California residents add 6% sales tax (Santa Clara County 7%).

Shipping & handling charges to anywhere in the 'lower 48' states via UPS Ground or U.S. Mail are listed in (parenthesis) after each price. Additional charges apply to other areas or Air Shipment orders. We ship to U.S. and Canadian addresses only.



Don't gamble when buying astronomical equipment. Scope City . . . a sure bet!

NOW IN LAS VEGAS!!

Scope City

VISIT THE WORLD'S LARGEST AND MOST COMPLETE TELESCOPE & BINOCULAR DISCOUNT CENTERS

MAIL ORDER
Call for the most competitive prices
P.O. Box 440
Simi Valley, CA 93065
Info & ordering in CA
(805) 522-6701
Nat'l (800) 235-3344
Send for a FREE discount price list. $5.00 for catalog package.

MAIN OFFICE
679 Easy St.
Simi Valley,
CA, 93065
(805) 522-6646

SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairemont Mesa Blvd.
(805 Fwy. to Clairemont Mesa Blvd., exit west)
(619) 277-6686

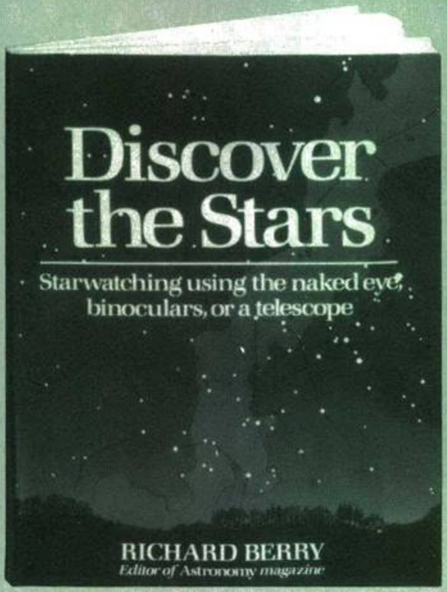
COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
(405 Fwy. to Bristol exit, 2 blks. south)
(714) 957-6900

TORRANCE, CA
3132 Pacific Coast Hwy. (405 Fwy. to Crenshaw exit south, west on Pac. Coast Hwy. 3 blks.)
(213) 326-3251

SIMI VALLEY, CA
679 Easy St.
(118 Fwy. to First St. exit, south ½ mile, right on Easy St. 2 blks.)
(805) 522-6646

LAS VEGAS, NV
2216 Paradise Rd.
(Corner of Paradise Rd. and Sahara Ave., across from Sahara hotel.)
(702) 733-9288

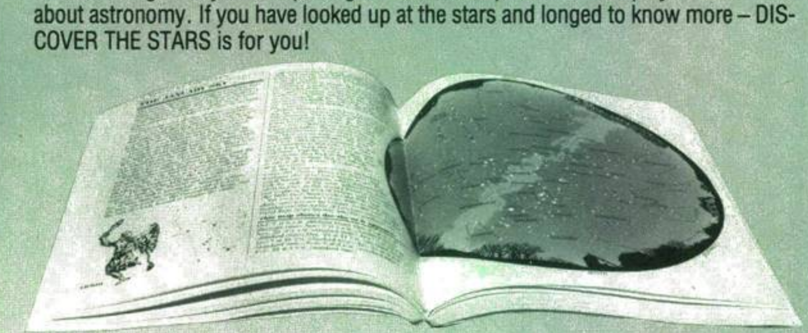
ASTRONOMY's Richard Berry presents a very special guide for stargazing . . .


Discover the Stars
Starwatching using the naked eye, binoculars, or a telescope
RICHARD BERRY
Editor of Astronomy magazine

$10.95
Paperback, 9¼" x 7½"
#30155

DISCOVER THE STARS

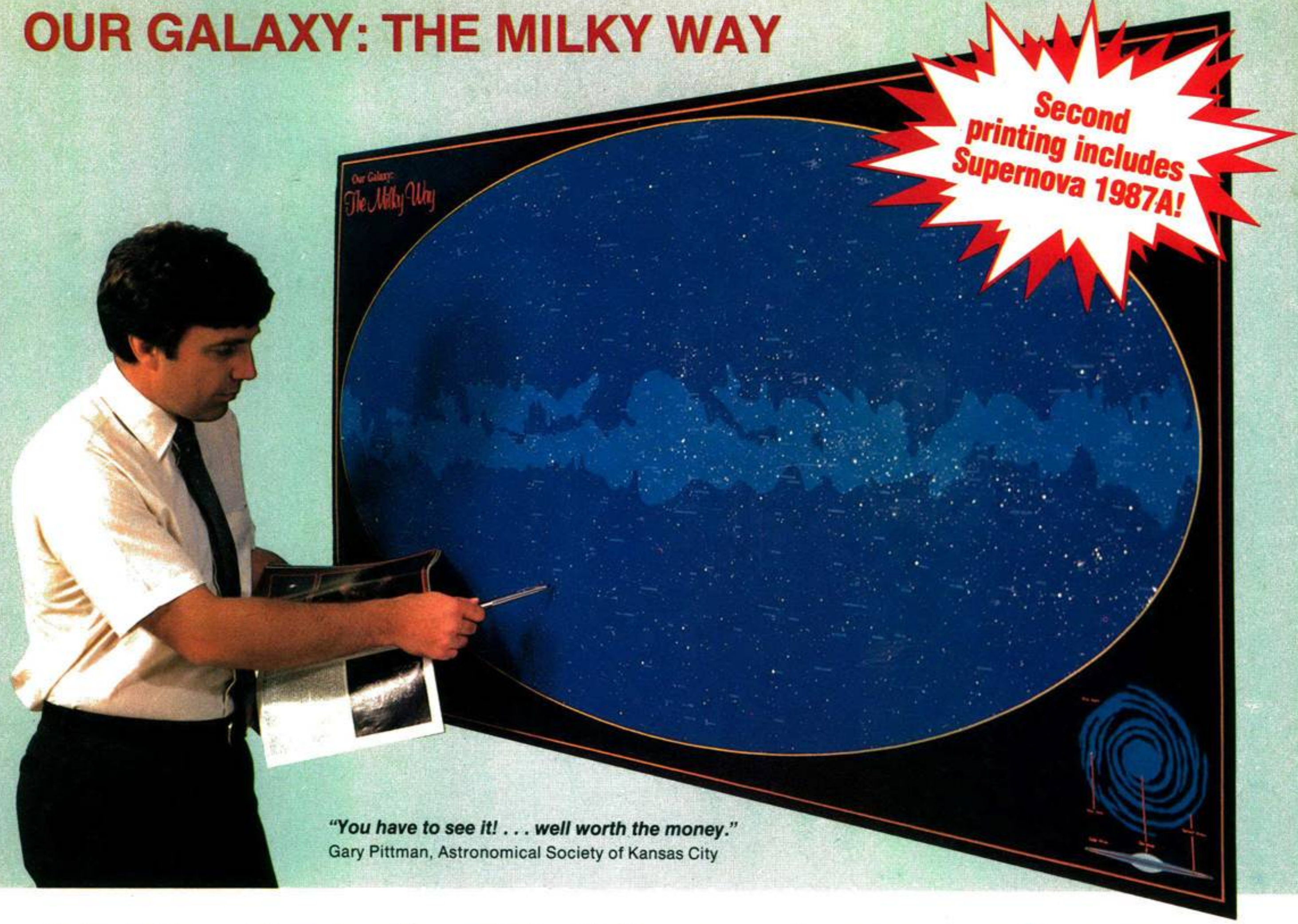
DISCOVER THE STARS is a unique stargazer's guidebook. In 120 pages, this book will teach you the stars and constellations, introduce you to deep sky objects, and help you find your way around the moon and planets. Whether you're interested in stargazing with the naked eye, binoculars, or a telescope, DISCOVER THE STARS is the perfect companion. From the first section of 12 two-color maps, each accompanied by an informative text, you will learn all the stars and constellations visible from the Northern Hemisphere. The second section features 23 star charts that help you explore smaller portions of the sky in greater detail, guiding you to individual stars, double stars, variable stars, nebulae, and distant galaxies! And DISCOVER THE STARS also guides you in exploring the moon and planets and helps you learn more about astronomy. If you have looked up at the stars and longed to know more – DISCOVER THE STARS is for you!



To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this issue, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U. S., $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

9100 Stars and 250 Deep Sky Objects on a 36″ x 68″ Wall Chart!

OUR GALAXY: THE MILKY WAY


Second printing includes Supernova 1987A!
Our Galaxy: The Milky Way

"You have to see it! . . . well worth the money."
Gary Pittman, Astronomical Society of Kansas City

It's incredible . . . a huge, dramatic – and scientifically accurate – color wall chart showing all the stars visible in the night sky! Printed and varnished on high gloss stock, **OUR GALAXY: THE MILKY WAY** is a magnificent 36″ x 68″ wall chart from ASTRONOMY Magazine that features 9100 stars, hundreds of star clusters, nebulae, and galaxies, plus the constellations, all carefully plotted on a blue background that features an outline of the Milky Way.

OUR GALAXY: THE MILKY WAY is an Aitoff Equal-Area Projection which depicts the entire sky in a single view. This chart shows every star visible from Earth, but with a "cosmic" viewpoint – at the center of the chart is the nucleus of our Milky Way Galaxy.

OUR GALAXY: THE MILKY WAY is a striking, dramatic addition to any room or observatory – a perfect guide to learning the skies, and a useful reference for star-gazing! Order your copy today! #18529

$16.95

Shipped in a sturdy tube

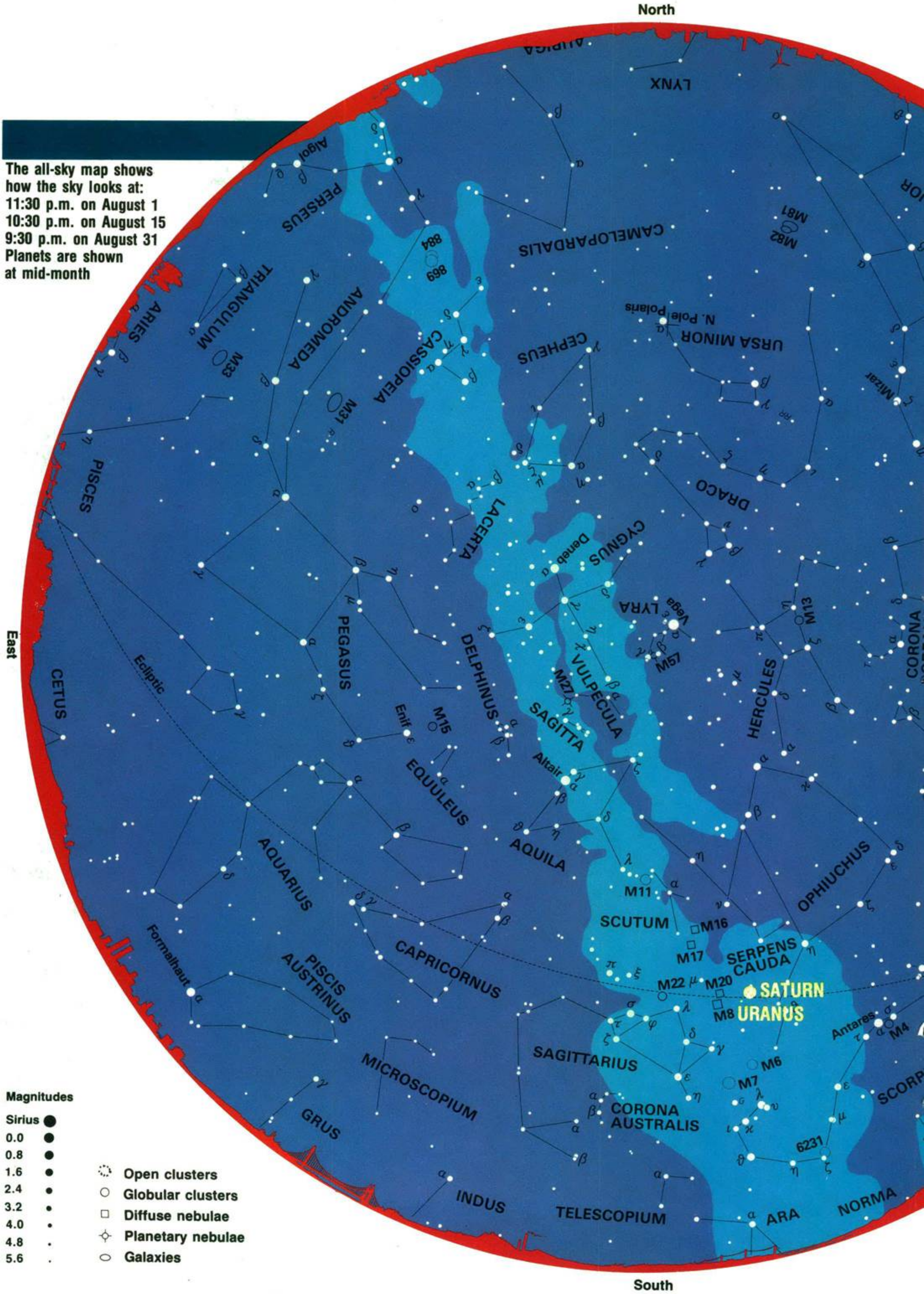
To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U. S., $1; foreign, $5.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

2944
NGC-3114
IC 2602
CARINA
NGC-2516
ON

Carina section of OUR GALAXY

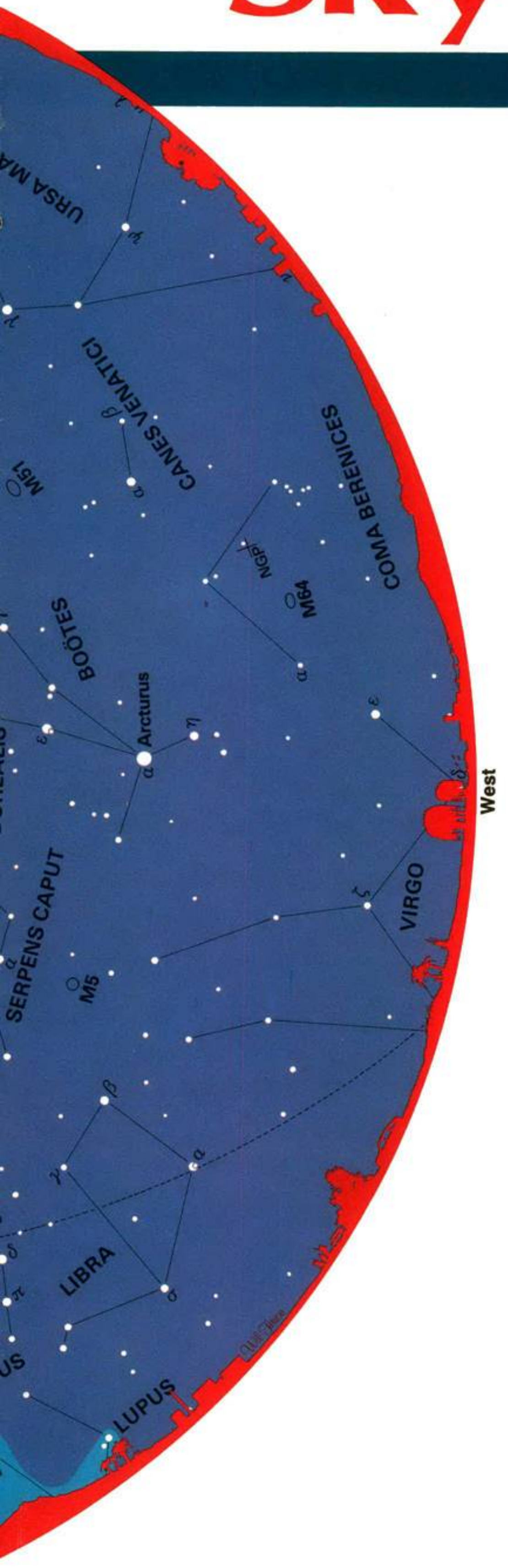
Stars shown to actual size

The all-sky map shows how the sky looks at:
11:30 p.m. on August 1
10:30 p.m. on August 15
9:30 p.m. on August 31
Planets are shown at mid-month


North
South
East
AURIGA
LYNX
PERSEUS
Algol
CAMELOPARDALIS
M81
M82
884
869
TRIANGULUM
ARIES
ANDROMEDA
CASSIOPEIA
N. Pole Polaris
URSA MINOR
CEPHEUS
M33
M31
Mizar
PISCES
DRACO
LACERTA
CYGNUS
Deneb
LYRA
Vega
M13
CORONA
PEGASUS
DELPHINUS
VULPECULA
M57
M27
HERCULES
CETUS
Ecliptic
Enif
M15
SAGITTA
Altair
EQUULEUS
AQUILA
AQUARIUS
OPHIUCHUS
M11
SCUTUM
M16
M17
SERPENS CAUDA
Formalhaut
CAPRICORNUS
PISCIS AUSTRINUS
M22
M20
M8
SATURN
URANUS
Antares
M4
SAGITTARIUS
M6
M7
SCORP
MICROSCOPIUM
GRUS
CORONA AUSTRALIS
6231
INDUS
TELESCOPIUM
ARA
NORMA
Magnitudes
Sirius ●
0.0 ●
0.8 ●
1.6 ●
2.4 •
3.2 •
4.0 •
4.8 ·
5.6 ·
Open clusters
Globular clusters
Diffuse nebulae
Planetary nebulae
Galaxies

Sky Almanac

AUGUST 1988



Map Art by Wil Tirion

PERSEIDS PEAK ON AUGUST 12

The best warm-weather meteor display is the Perseid shower, and this year it occurs with the Moon out of the sky. As a result, you can expect to see fifty or more meteors each hour on the morning of August 12 and perhaps half that number for a day or two before and after.

MARS GROWS STEADILY BRIGHTER

For naked-eye viewers the Red Planet doubles in brightness and is conspicuous from the time it rises in late evening until dawn. For telescopic viewers Mars' disk grows nearly 30 percent larger this month and is big enough to show considerable surface detail.

MOON ECLIPSED ON AUGUST 27

The Full Moon passes through the southern edge of Earth's umbral shadow in the early morning hours of August 27. Observers from central and western North America westward to Australia and eastern Asia will see 30 percent of the Moon covered at maximum eclipse.

VENUS AT BEST VISIBILITY

Venus rises over three hours before the Sun in August and is high in the eastern sky as dawn approaches. Venus passes through greatest elongation on August 22, so observers with telescopes can watch it change from a crescent to a gibbous phase during the month.

Dates and Times

2 Pallas at opposition
3 Mercury in superior conjunction
4 Last Quarter Moon, 2:22 p.m. EDT
12 New Moon, 8:31 a.m. EDT
Mars at perihelion
Perseid meteor shower peaks in morning
14 Moon at apogee (252,475 miles from Earth)
20 First Quarter Moon, 11:51 a.m. EDT
21 The Moon passes 0.7° south of Antares, 10:30 a.m. EDT
22 Venus at greatest western elongation (46°)
26 Mars stationary
27 Full Moon, 6:56 a.m. EDT, and partial lunar eclipse
Moon at perigee (221,892 miles from Earth)
30 Saturn stationary

Eye on the Sky by Deborah Byrd

A GREAT YEAR FOR THE PERSEIDS

The Perseid meteor shower is at its best this year on the morning of August 12, but will be good a few days before and after that date. The Moon is New on August 12, so this should be a grand year for observing the Perseids. It's best to watch after midnight, when your part of Earth is turned into the meteor stream. Leave your telescope at home and stretch out on a lawn chair or blanket beneath a dark country sky. You might see around fifty Perseid meteors per hour, probably in bursts of two or three every few minutes. (See "Dark Skies for the Perseid Meteor Shower" by Philip M. Bagnall on page 78.)

Ten years ago the Perseid shower was the undisputed king of meteor showers. Now, many people believe the cold-weather Geminids of December are superior. With the Moon out of the way for the Perseids and setting before midnight for the Geminids later this year, you can make hourly counts for both showers and compare them.

The Perseids are named for the constellation Perseus, which ascends in the northeast during the wee hours. The paths of the meteors, if traced backward in the sky, appear to radiate from near the northern edge of Perseus. Still, you don't need to face northeast. The meteors often appear at some distance from their "radiant point." In other words, you can find them unexpectedly in any part of the sky. This element of surprise is part of the fun of watching meteors.

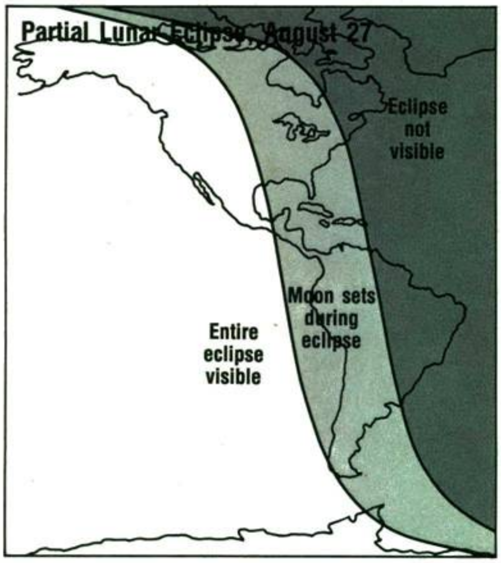
UNMISTAKABLE MARS

The Red Planet is impossible to miss this month. Rising in mid-evening, Mars is extremely bright with a color like a candle flame — a brilliant beacon in the night sky. People who casually glance up will wonder, "What IS that red star?"

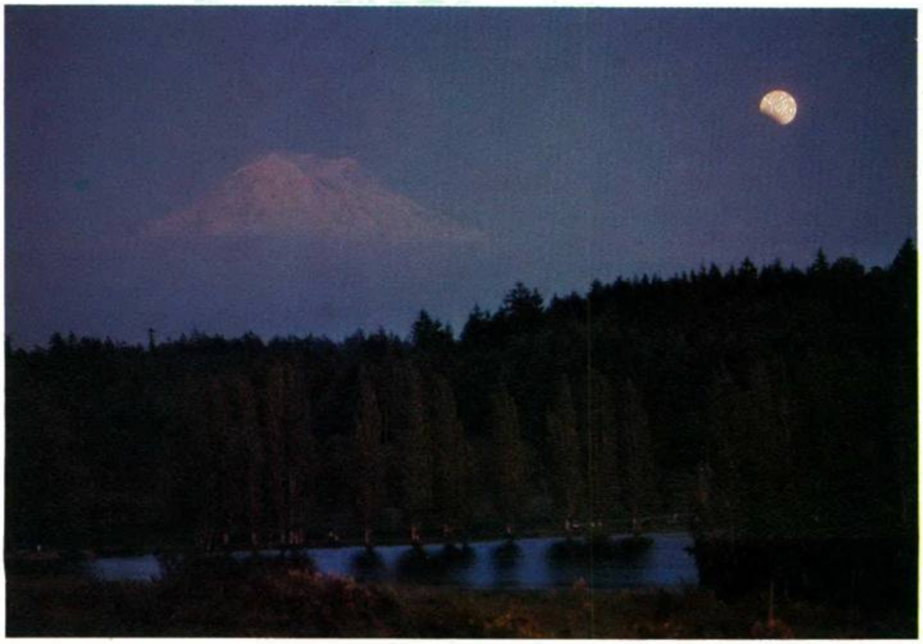
Mars doubles in brightness during August, climbing from magnitude −1.5 in early August to −2.3 at month's end. In early September Mars will shine as bright as mighty Jupiter, and for the remainder of the month it will be even brighter than Jupiter. When Earth passes between Mars and the Sun in September, the Red Planet will be closer and brighter than at any time since 1971. Mars remains bright for only a few months, however, so you should begin watching it now.

THE MOON SLIDES INTO EARTH'S SHADOW

In the early morning hours on August 27, the Full Moon undergoes a partial eclipse visible from North America, except for observers on the East Coast. Those west of a line from Winnipeg, Manitoba, to Houston, Texas, can see the entire umbral eclipse, when the dark central part of Earth's shadow inches across the face of the Moon. Slightly less than a third of the Moon appears dark at mid-eclipse, which occurs at 4:05 a.m. PDT. The Moon is at perigee, its closest approach to Earth on this orbit, later the same day.



WATCH THE MOON DIM on the morning of August 27 from central and western North America (above). At maximum eclipse the Moon will appear 30 percent obscured (below).



VENUS APPEARS FARTHEST FROM THE SUN

Last month Venus ascended rapidly in the eastern sky before dawn; this month the brightest planet climbs more slowly, appearing only a little higher at the beginning of each new day. On August 22, Venus lies 46° west of the Sun, its greatest elongation for this apparition. It rises nearly four hours before the Sun does and casts a fair light from high in the east before dawn.

AUGUST'S PLANETS

At nightfall, before Mars rises, Saturn is the only prominent planet. It appears low in the southern sky in the constellation Sagittarius and shines with a soft golden color. When you look at Saturn, you are looking in the same general direction of the center of the Milky Way Galaxy. Under a dark sky this rich region of the summer Milky Way is clearly visible. More difficult to distinguish is 5.6-magnitude Uranus, located less than 2° southeast of Saturn.

Because of Saturn's retrograde (westward) motion, the planet has returned to nearly the same place with respect to the stars that it occupied at the beginning of the year. Its retrograde motion ends on August 30; for a few nights around this date the ringed planet is almost motionless against the starry background. In September Saturn will be moving noticeably eastward again.

Saturn was closest to Earth in June, and since then the planet has grown dimmer as the distance between our two worlds increases. This month Saturn fades a bit, from magnitude +0.2 to +0.4, which makes it only slightly brighter than Antares, the brightest star in this region of the sky.

Both Saturn and Antares pale in comparison to Mars, which rises around 11 p.m. daylight time early in the month and around 9 p.m. by month's end. Mars is exceptionally brilliant, without equal until Jupiter rises about two hours later.

This is an extremely favorable year to view Mars. The key to this excellent apparition lies in an event that occurs this month. On August 12, Mars reaches perihelion — the closest point to the Sun in its orbit — and lies just 128 million miles from the Sun. Next month Earth passes between the Sun and Mars. Thus, Earth will be close to Mars when Mars is closest to the Sun. It's because these two events take place only forty-seven days apart that Mars appears so bright.

Mars has moved eastward against the stellar background all year, passing through many constellations. Now Mars is located in the non-zodiacal constellation Cetus, where it will linger throughout September. On August 26, the planet begins retrograde motion. You can track its apparent change in direction by watching the position of Mars with respect to the sides of the Great Square in the constellation Pegasus.

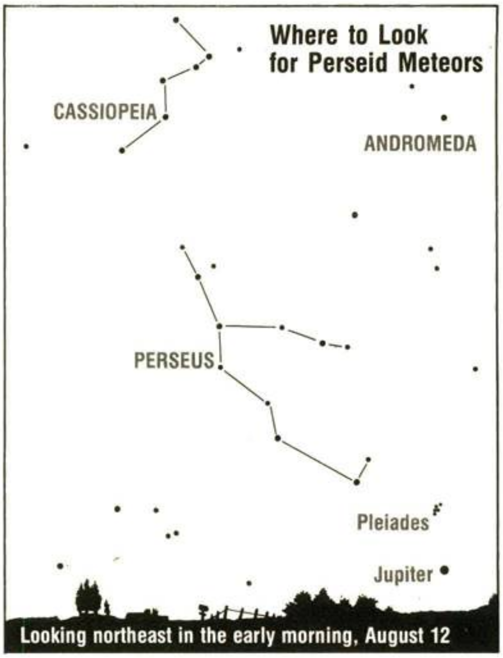
Mars is the main attraction in the evening hours, but don't let it keep you from getting up before the Sun to view the morning sky. Jupiter rises in the middle of the night in the company of what we generally consider the "winter" stars. Moving slowly eastward, Jupiter is sandwiched between two famous star clusters: the Pleiades and the Hyades. The Pleiades are shaped like a tiny dipper and appear wrapped in a misty veil. The Hyades — which represent the face of Taurus the Bull — are shaped like the letter "V".

Jupiter isn't the brightest object in the predawn sky, however. Dazzling Venus outshines all the planets and stars from its perch high in the east. Although it was at its brightest last month, Venus is only slightly fainter now and fades almost imperceptibly from magnitude −4.4 to −4.3 during the month. It is so bright and so far from the Sun that you should have no trouble seeing it in a dark blue sky shortly after sunrise.

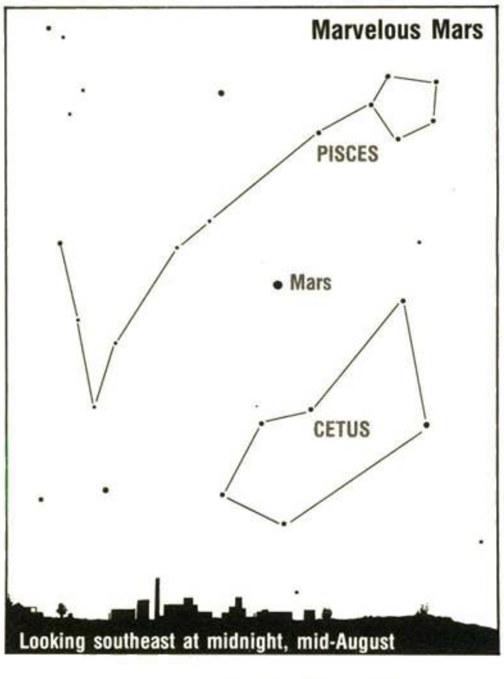
Venus moves from Taurus into Gemini this month. Next month it will appear in a line with the starry eyes of Gemini — the bright stars Castor and Pollux.

AUGUST'S STARRY SKY

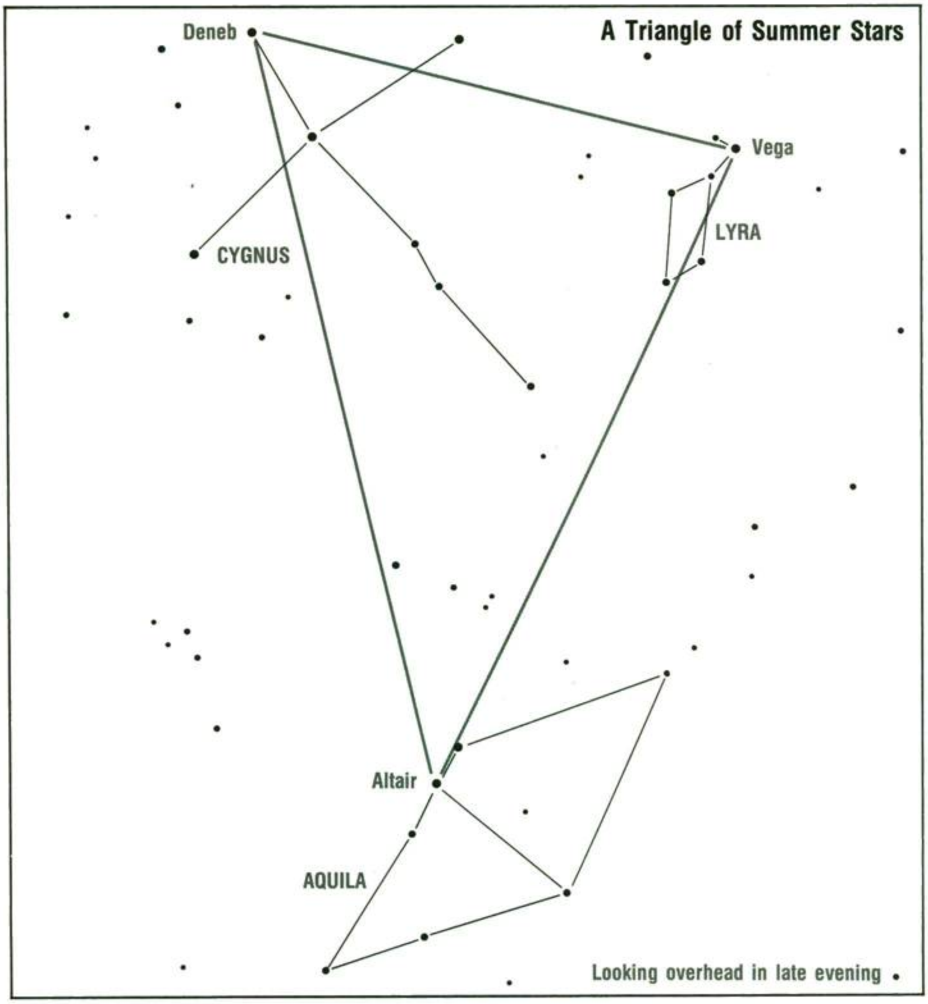
The combination of warm weather, a New Moon, and a dark observing site should give you a great view of this year's Perseid meteor shower. But the same conditions also give you a splendid opportunity to observe


Where to Look for Perseid Meteors

Looking northeast in the early morning, August 12


Marvelous Mars

Looking southeast at midnight, mid-August



A Triangle of Summer Stars

Looking overhead in late evening

the summer sky.

At around midnight, just before the Perseids kick into high gear, the two most prominent "stars" in the sky are the planets Mars and Jupiter. Ruddy Mars is high in the southeast and Jupiter is just poking above the eastern horizon; both are five times brighter than any other object in the sky.

This is the best time to find the three stars that make up the most prominent asterism in the summer sky. Nearly overhead at midnight is Cygnus the Swan with its bright star Deneb. West of Cygnus is Lyra the Lyre, which contains the bright, blue-white star Vega. And south of them both is Aquila the Eagle with its bright star Altair. Vega, Deneb, and Altair form a star pattern called the Summer Triangle.

The star Vega is the brightest star in the Summer Triangle. It's also exceptional because of its light blue color. Fourteen thousand years ago Vega was the north star, which means it was directly above the axis of Earth. Since then Earth's axis has moved — a motion called precession — and the honor is now given to Polaris. Since precession is a cycle, Vega will be the north star again in another 12,000 years.

Vega also has a more modern claim to fame. In 1983 the *Infrared Astronomical Satellite* discovered a disk of solid particles encircling the star. Astronomers think that the material in orbit around Vega might be a planetary system in the making.

In our sky the star Deneb appears fainter than Vega, but it is one of the most luminous stars in our Galaxy. A star's appearance depends on two things: the star's intrinsic brightness and its distance. While Vega is located only 26 light-years away, Deneb shines across a vast distance of more than 1,800 light-years. If Deneb were as close as Vega, it would rival a quarter Moon in brightness, although it would still appear as a point of light! If it were as close to us as our Sun, we'd be blinded by its light and vaporized by its heat.

The third star in the Summer Triangle is Altair, which is closely flanked on either side by a fainter companion. Together this stellar trio is sometimes called the Family of Aquila.

The constellation Aquila is supposed to represent an eagle belonging to Jupiter, the king of gods. In star lore this eagle once swooped to Earth and kidnapped a boy named Ganymede, whom Jupiter wanted as a member of his court.

The star Altair is located only 16 light-years from Earth. It's slightly larger and brighter than our Sun and is notable for its rapid rotation. Our Sun requires over twenty-five days to spin once on its axis; Altair completes a single rotation in just six-and-a-half hours. Calculations show that the star's equatorial diameter should be nearly twice the star's polar diameter as a result. Seen up close, Altair must appear markedly flattened by its own mad spin — a squashed sun in the alien sky of any hypothetical planet.

Through the Eyepiece by Rick Shaffer

SEEING THE SURFACE OF MARS

If you haven't begun observing Mars regularly by now, you really should begin. Mars' apparent diameter grows from 17″ to 22″ this month and the planet's brightness doubles from magnitude −1.5 to −2.3. Mars also rises early enough now that you no longer have to get up at the crack of dawn to view it. At the beginning of the month Mars is above much of the haze and turbulence near the horizon by about 12:30 a.m. local daylight time. By the end of the month you can begin observing the Red Planet as early as 10:30 p.m. local daylight time.

It is now late spring in the planet's southern hemisphere, which is tilted toward both the Sun and Earth. The most prominent Martian feature visible in a telescope is the South Polar Cap, a very thin crust composed mostly of water-ice frost. Because Mars reaches perihelion on August 12 and the southern summer solstice occurs on September 11, the Sun's heat is rapidly melting the frost. Careful observations of Mars or a series of careful scale drawings throughout the apparition should reveal the shrinking polar cap. Observers sometimes confuse the polar cap with the polar hood, a huge cloud of water vapor that sometimes appears over the polar cap and the surrounding area. Because the hood reflects sunlight much as the cap does, it can masquerade as a large polar cap.

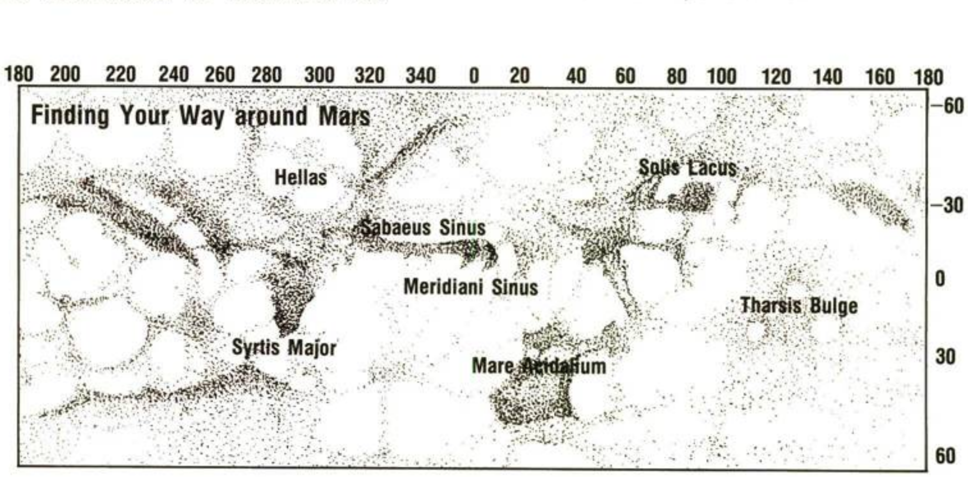
The South Polar Cap remains visible throughout this perihelic opposition. However, to make any systematic observations of other features on the Martian surface, you need to know what Martian longitude is facing Earth when you observe. For that information, see the table below. Mars' day lasts about 37 minutes longer than Earth's, so the face Mars presents for our inspection changes little from day to day. In fact, it takes over a month of viewing Mars at the same time each night to see all the surface features pass the Martian meridian.

The most prominent dark feature on Mars is Syrtis Major, a large, roughly triangular area in the northern hemisphere. In a telescope Syrtis Major often resembles the Indian subcontinent (minus Sri Lanka). At mid-month Syrtis Major is on the Martian meridian for European observers at around midnight, while observers in the Americas will see this feature best at midnight during the last week of the month. If you view Mars at a time when Syrtis Major is expected to be visible and can't find the feature, you may be witnessing one of Mars' infamous dust storms. The worst storms, which can obscure a large fraction of the planet, often occur in the weeks just after perihelion, so August could well be a month of storms. (See "Forecast for Dust Storms on Mars" by Jeff Kanipe on page 76.)

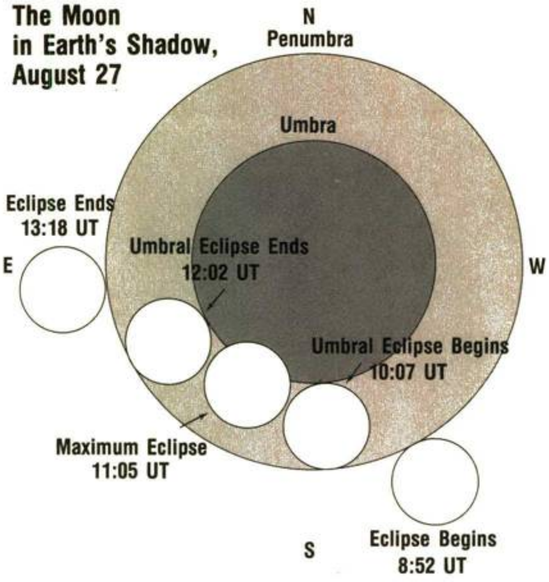
JUPITER AND THE GREAT RED SPOT

As you hone your observing (and drawing) skills on Mars, don't neglect Jupiter. With Jupiter near +20° declination for the rest of the year, this apparition will be a good one for Northern Hemisphere observers. If you begin observing Jupiter regularly now, you'll see more subtle details on the planet's disk as opposition approaches in late November.

Last month I mentioned that the Great Red Spot appears a bit redder than it has for several years. Jim Van Nuland of the San Jose Astronomical Association, a veteran planetary observer and Red Spot watcher, supplied me with the information I needed to produce the transit-time predictions on page 58. These predictions are



Finding Your Way around Mars

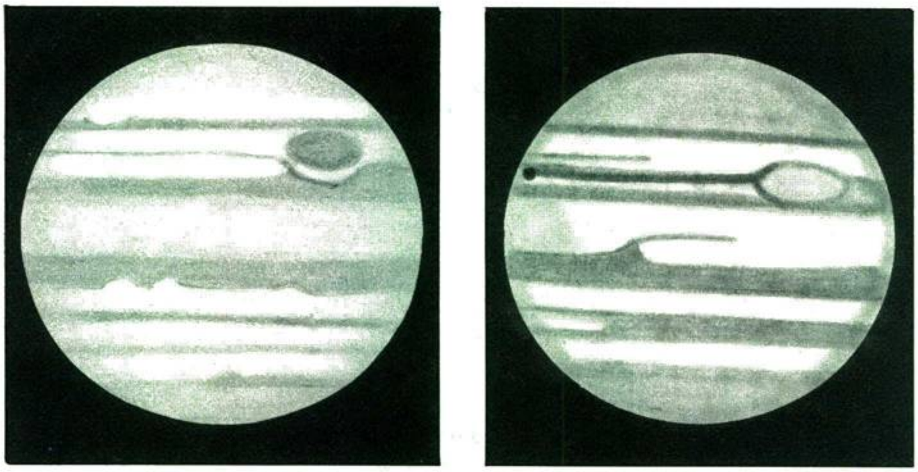


The Moon in Earth's Shadow, August 27

SEEING MARKINGS on the Martian surface is normally quite easy with a telescope. The table below gives the central Martian longitude at 5:00 UT on the date shown (1 a.m. EDT, 10 p.m. PDT the day before). Features are prominent three or four hours before and after this time.

Date	Central Meridian
Aug. 1	107°
Aug. 3	89°
Aug. 5	70°
Aug. 7	51°
Aug. 9	32°
Aug. 11	14°
Aug. 13	355°
Aug. 15	336°
Aug. 17	318°
Aug. 19	300°
Aug. 21	281°
Aug. 23	263°
Aug. 25	245°
Aug. 27	226°
Aug. 29	208°
Aug. 31	190°

based on a model derived from past observations, so they could be off by a few minutes. The Red Spot is visible for about two hours before and after its transit. To allow your eye time to get used to the scene, begin viewing Jupiter at least forty-five minutes before the scheduled transit. The Great Red Spot should appear between the South Temperate Belt and the South Equatorial Belt.



DISTINCT IN SMALL SCOPES during the mid-1960s (left), the Great Red Spot has appeared less conspicuous in recent years (right) and the color has also faded. The table below lists the times of the transits visible to U.S. observers during August and the first letter of the time zones in which each is visible.

Date	Time	Visible in Time Zones
2	3:54 PDT	P
3	2:46 EDT	EC
5	4:24 EDT	ECM
7	3:03 PDT	MP
8	1:54 EDT	E
9	4:41 PDT	P
10	3:33 EDT	ECM
12	2:11 PDT	CMP
13	1:03 EDT	E
14	3:50 PDT	P
15	2:41 EDT	EC
17	4:20 EDT	ECMP
19	2:58 PDT	MP
20	1:50 EDT	EC
22	3:28 EDT	ECMP
24	2:07 PDT	CMP
25	12:58 EDT	E
26	3:46 PDT	MP
27	2:37 EDT	ECM
29	4:16 EDT	ECMP
30	12:07 EDT	E
31	2:54 PDT	CMP

THE MOON IN PARTIAL ECLIPSE

On August 27, the Moon passes through the southern portion of Earth's umbral shadow. The eclipse begins after midnight for observers in the Americas, at mid-evening for mid-Pacific observers, and in the early evening for observers in the Far East and Australia. At maximum eclipse (11:05 UT) Earth's shadow covers 30 percent of the Moon's disk.

Some of the most aesthetically pleasing photographs I've seen are of lunar eclipses, so you might try your hand at photographing this one. However, you can perform an interesting experiment with another photographic tool — the exposure meter. This experiment works especially well with meters that are sensitive only over small angles, such as the so-called "spot meters."

Well before the eclipse begins, mount the meter on the tube of your telescope or on a tripod. Point the meter at the Moon so the entire disk is included in the circle in the meter's reticle. You could also attach a single-lens reflex camera to the low-power eyepiece of your telescope and use the camera's light meter to make the measurements.

Adjust the exposure setting until the meter just deflects from its maximum reading. Then record the meter readings every five minutes, beginning at 8:45 UT and continuing as long as the Moon is visible. Estimate the combination of aperture stop and shutter speed indicated by the meter as accurately as you can.

On the next cloudy night get out your measurements and calculate the relative amount of light reflected by the Moon for each reading you took. This equals the ratio of the measured f/ratio divided by the uneclipsed f/ratio squared, multiplied by the ratio of the uneclipsed exposure time to the measured exposure time.

Once you have done this for all your readings, plot the relative amount of light against the time of your measurement. Your results will look better if you plot them on semilog graph paper, which is available at most drug and stationery stores. When you are finished, you will have a record of the eclipse to save and to compare with future eclipses.

AUGUST'S PLANETS

Mercury reaches superior conjunction on August 3 and spends the remainder of the month lingering so close to the Sun that it is nearly unobservable. By late October and early November Mercury will be well placed in the morning sky.

Although Mars is in the midst of its best apparition in seventeen years, Jupiter and Venus still shine brighter than the Red Planet this month. In August Jupiter takes up a position between the Pleiades and Hyades star clusters in Taurus, where it will remain until November. Its equatorial diameter grows from 37″ to 41″ this month and its brightness from magnitude −2.2 to −2.4.

Having just passed maximum brightness last month, Venus begins August at magnitude −4.4. It rises about three hours before the Sun early in the month, so you'll have to get up early to view its 30″-diameter, "fat crescent" disk. Venus reaches its greatest western elongation from the Sun (46°) on August 22, when it appears like a "half-moon." By the end of the month Venus rises a little less than four hours before the Sun and its slightly gibbous disk has shrunk to 22″ in diameter.

Although Saturn is outshone by three planets this month, the ringed planet does have the grace to be visible in the evening sky. At the beginning of August Saturn sets just as Venus is rising — three hours before sunrise. At month's end, however, Saturn sets just before 1 a.m. local daylight time. Saturn's disk shrinks from 17.8″ to 17.1″ during August and the rings shrink proportionately, from 40.5″ to 38.8″.

Uranus continues to fly in formation with Saturn near the border of Sagittarius and Ophiuchus, never straying more than 2° from the ringed planet. Although the two planets appear close in the sky, Uranus is actually twice as far from Earth as Saturn is. A finder scope or binoculars will easily show Uranus' 5.6-magnitude blue-green disk located just south and east of Saturn all month. But you'll need at least 150x and good seeing to discern the 3.7″-diameter disk of Uranus.

Neptune lies 50 minutes of right ascension east of Saturn all month. To find Neptune's tiny 7.9-magnitude disk, center Saturn in the field of view of a 50x eyepiece. If you have a clock drive, turn it off. Now take a fifty-minute break and look at the sky with binoculars, catch some Perseid meteors, or drink coffee. When you return to the eyepiece, Earth will have slewed your telescope to Neptune. (For those of you who can't wait, scan 50 minutes of right ascension east of Saturn.) Then increase the magnification to view the blue-green planet. As with Uranus, you'll need high power for a clear view of Neptune's 2.3″-diameter disk.

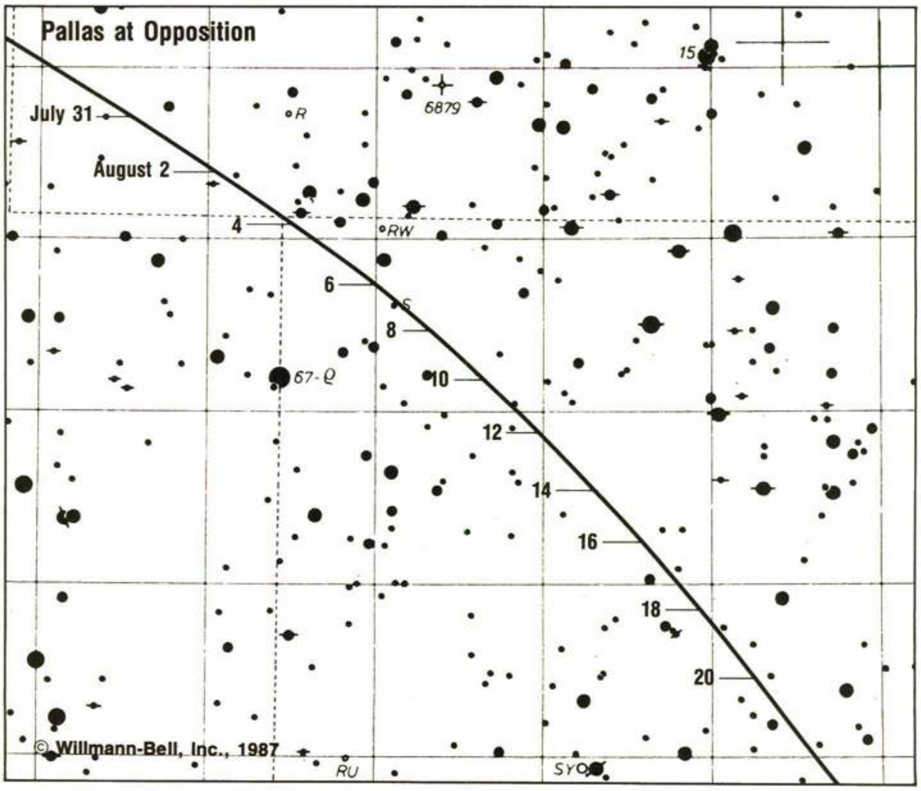
AUGUST'S COMETS

The year's most promising periodic comet becomes bright enough for viewing in small- to moderate-sized telescopes this month. Comet Tempel 2 — approaching perihelion on September 16 — is in Libra at the beginning of the month but passes through northern Scorpius at mid-month and into Ophiuchus by the end of August. Make Tempel 2 your first target each evening, as it is well past the meridian at the end of astronomical twilight. Use the finder chart in July's Through the Eyepiece to find Tempel 2 this month.

AUGUST'S ASTEROIDS

The first two asteroids to be discovered are well placed for observing this month. Asteroid 2 Pallas reaches opposition on August 2 in Sagitta but moves into Aquila for the rest of the month. Locate this 9.6-magnitude asteroid with the help of the chart at right.

Asteroid 1 Ceres reaches opposition in September and is fairly bright (magnitude 7.7) this month in Cetus. To find Ceres, plot its position (see the table at right) on an atlas such as *Uranometria 2000.0*. Then sketch the field at your telescope using at least 100x and observe the same field the next night. The "star" that moved is Ceres.



© Willmann-Bell, Inc., 1987

FIND THE TWO LARGEST ASTEROIDS during the dark of the Moon this month. Both Ceres and Pallas are well placed for telescopic viewing in August.

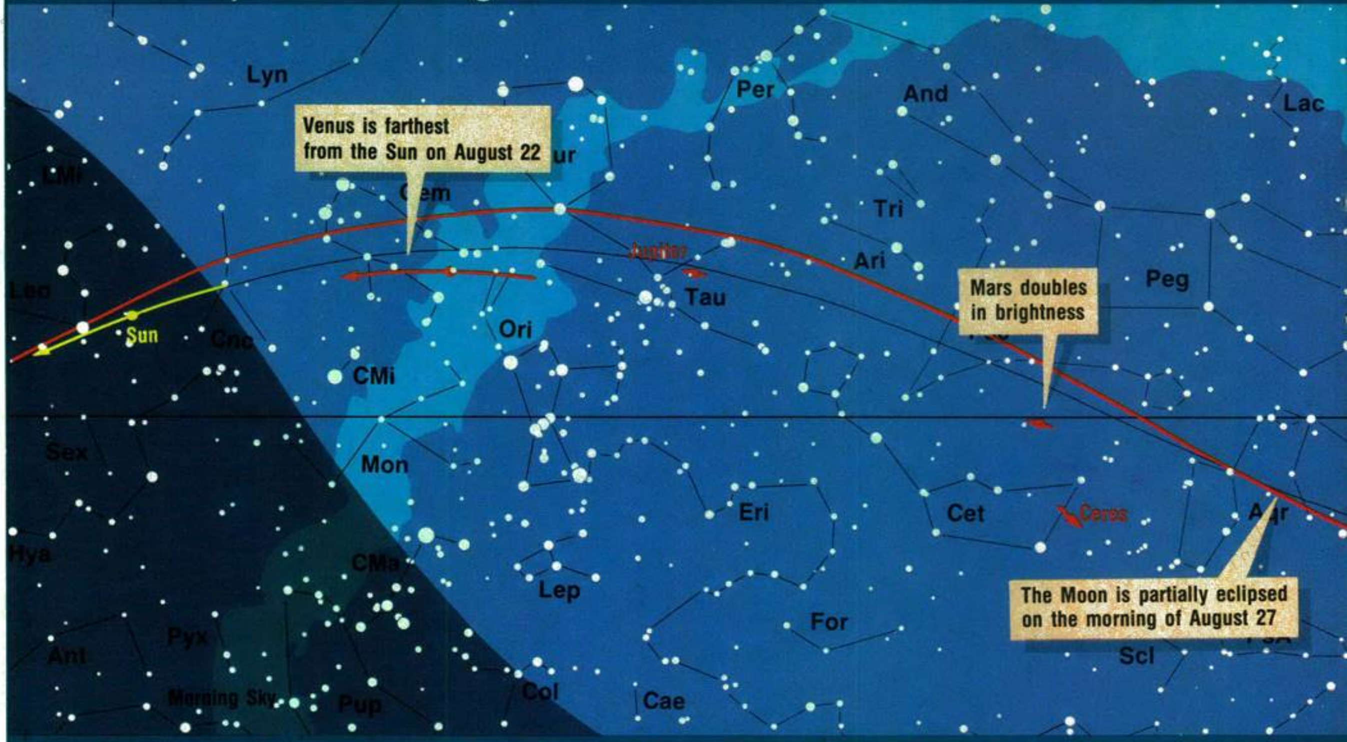
Ceres

	R.A. (2000)	Dec.
Aug. 2	0h29.0m	−12°10′
Aug. 8	0h28.5m	−12°40′
Aug. 14	0h27.2m	−13°13′
Aug. 20	0h25.1m	−13°50′
Aug. 26	0h22.2m	−14°28′
Sept. 1	0h18.6m	−15°06′

Pallas

	R.A. (2000)	Dec.
Aug. 2	20h15.7m	16°18′
Aug. 8	20h11.1m	15°27′
Aug. 14	20h06.8m	14°29′
Aug. 20	20h03.0m	13°25′
Aug. 26	19h59.7m	12°17′
Sept. 1	19h56.9m	11°05′

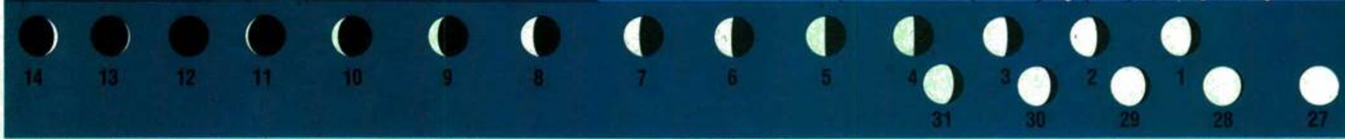
The Solar System August 1988

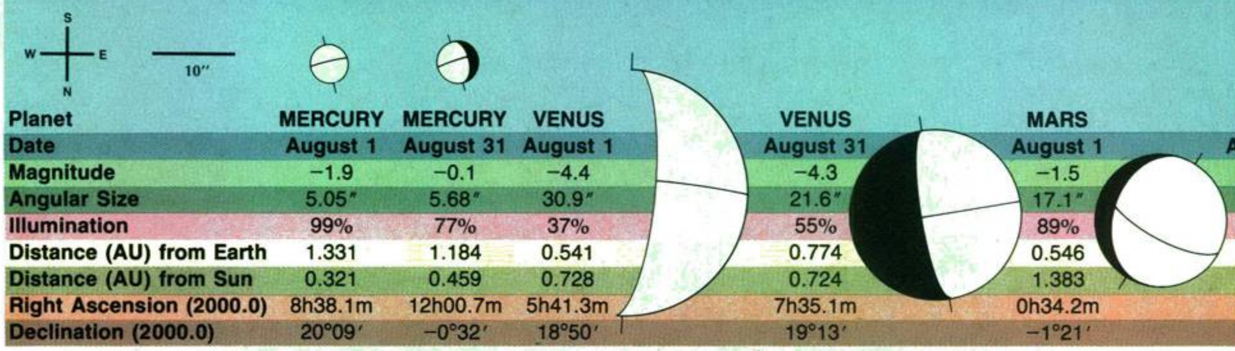

Lyn
LMi
Leo
Sun
Cnc
Gem
Per
And
Lac
Tri
Ari
Jupiter
Tau
Peg
Ori
CMi
Mon
Sex
Hya
CMa
Lep
Eri
Cet
Ceres
Aqr
For
Pyx
Ant
Morning Sky
Pup
Col
Cae
Scl

Venus is farthest from the Sun on August 22

Mars doubles in brightness

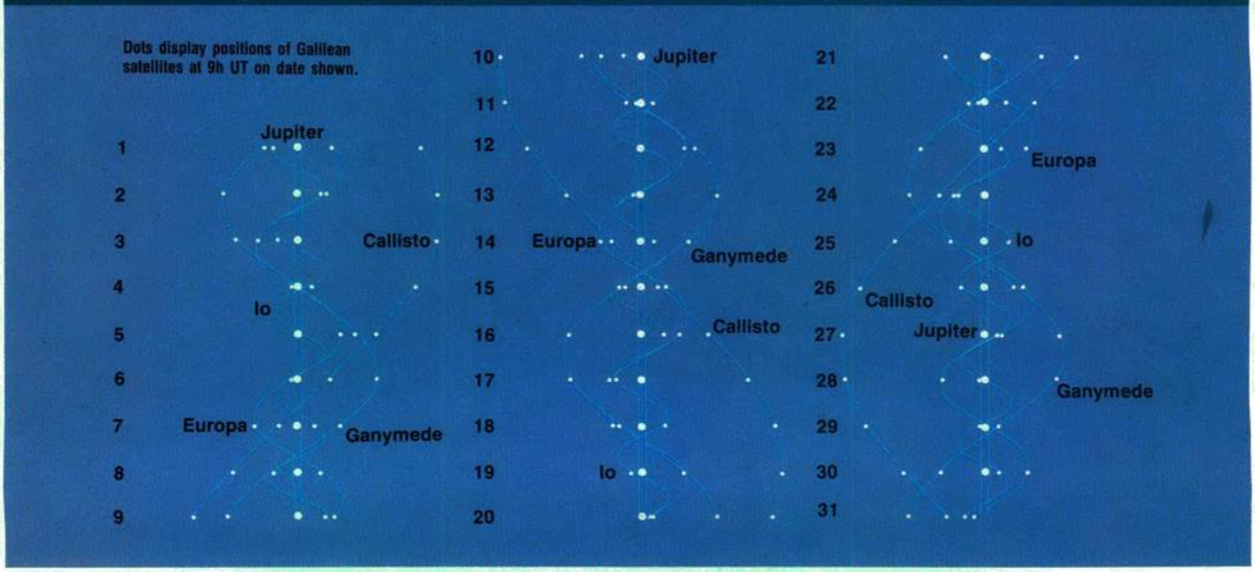
The Moon is partially eclipsed on the morning of August 27


14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
31
30
29
28
27

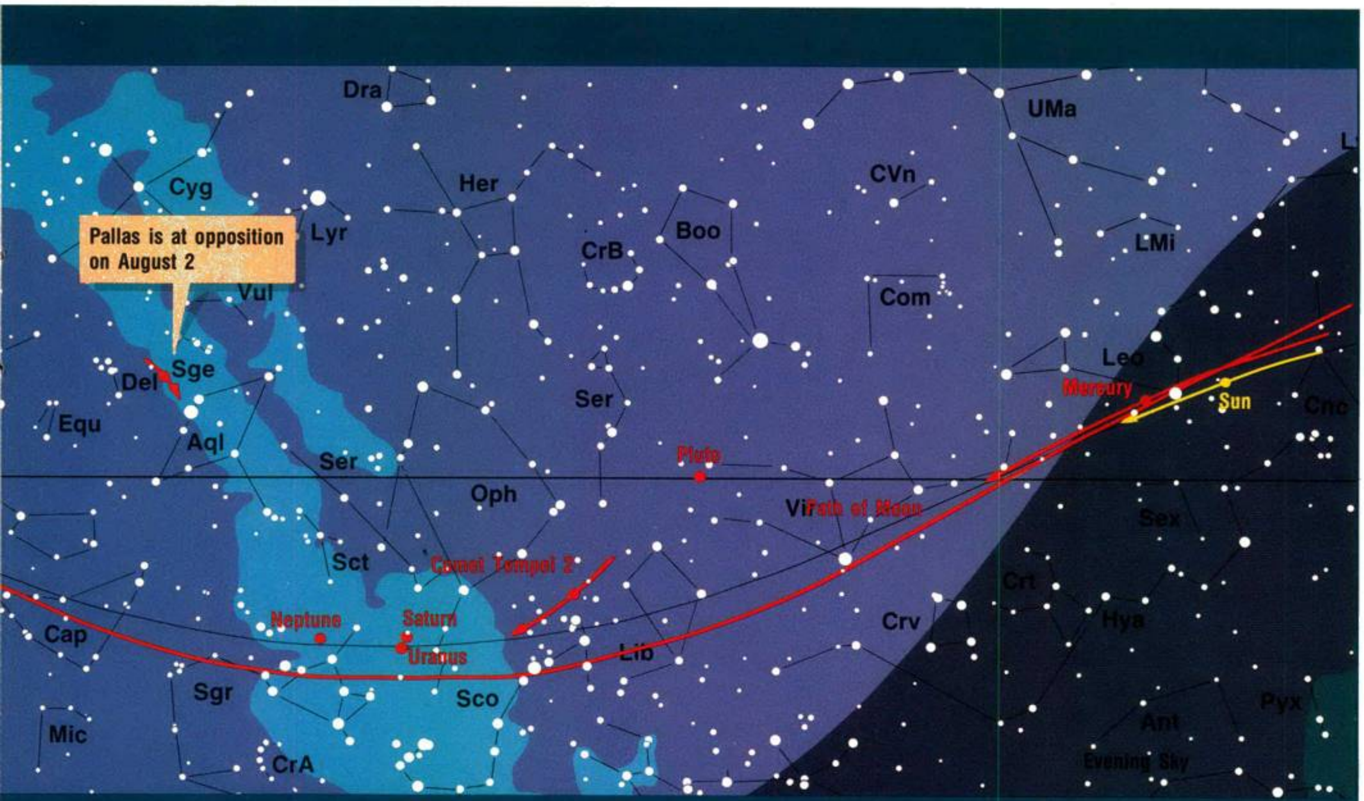


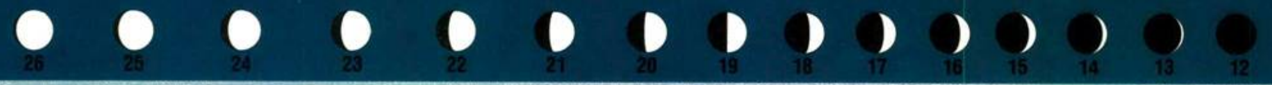
Planet	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	VENUS	MARS	MARS
Date	August 1	August 31	August 1	August 31	August 1	August 31
Magnitude	−1.9	−0.1	−4.4	−4.3	−1.5	−2.3
Angular Size	5.05″	5.68″	30.9″	21.6″	17.1″	21.9″
Illumination	99%	77%	37%	55%	89%	96%
Distance (AU) from Earth	1.331	1.184	0.541	0.774	0.546	0.426
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.321	0.459	0.728	0.724	1.383	1.384
Right Ascension (2000.0)	8h38.1m	12h00.7m	5h41.3m	7h35.1m	0h34.2m	0h50.5m
Declination (2000.0)	20°09′	−0°32′	18°50′	19°13′	−1°21′	−0°20′

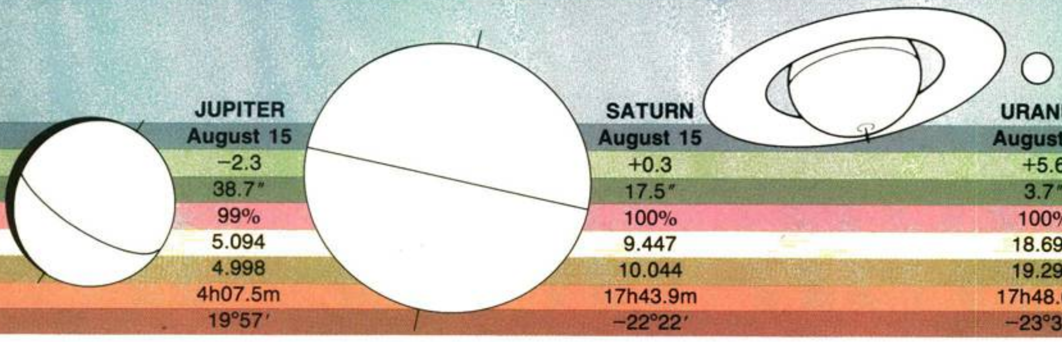
Jupiter's Moons



Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 9h UT on date shown.

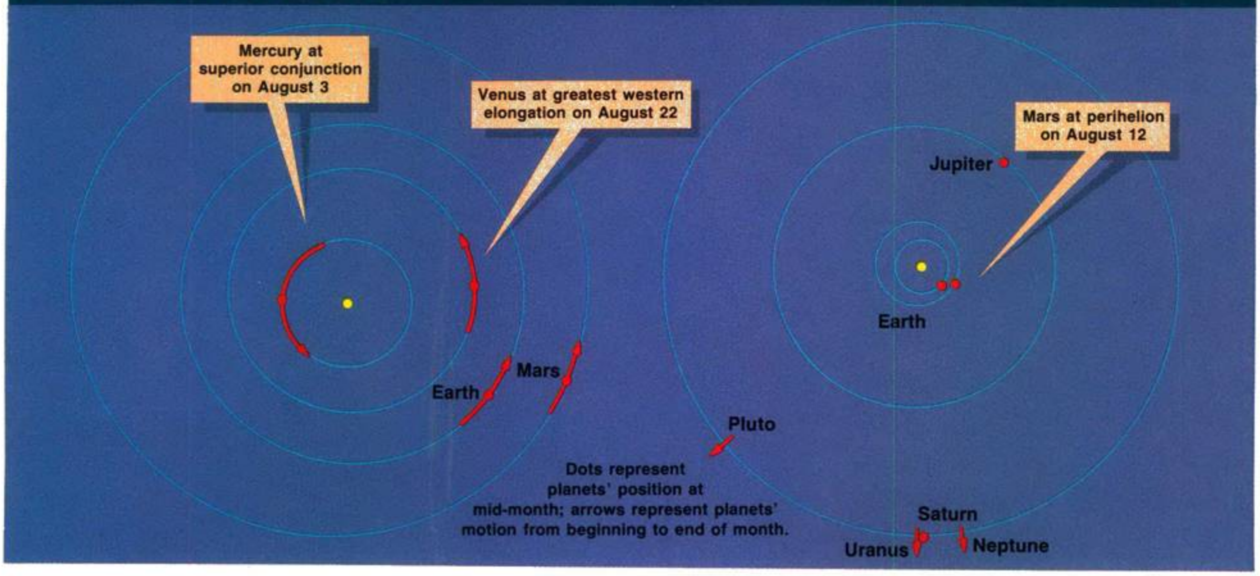

Dra
UMa
Cyg
Her
CVn
Lyr
Boo
CrB
LMi
Pallas is at opposition on August 2
Vul
Com
Leo
Del
Sge
Mercury
Sun
Cnc
Equ
Ser
Aql
Pluto
Ser
Oph
Vi
Path of Moon
Sex
Sct
Comet Tempel 2
Crt
Neptune
Saturn
Uranus
Cap
Crv
Hya
Lib
Sgr
Sco
Pyx
Mic
Ant
CrA
Evening Sky


26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12



JUPITER	SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
August 15	**August 15**	**August 15**	**August 15**	**August 15**
−2.3	+0.3	+5.6	+7.9	+13.7
38.7″	17.5″	3.7″	2.3″	0.1″
99%	100%	100%	100%	100%
5.094	9.447	18.693	29.494	29.856
4.998	10.044	19.290	30.223	29.663
4h07.5m	17h43.9m	17h48.6m	18h34.1m	14h51.1m
19°57′	−22°22′	−23°38′	−22°14′	0°13′

The Planets in Their Orbits


Mercury at superior conjunction on August 3
Venus at greatest western elongation on August 22
Mars at perihelion on August 12
Jupiter
Earth
Mars
Earth
Pluto
Saturn
Uranus
Neptune

Dots represent planets' position at mid-month; arrows represent planets' motion from beginning to end of month.

CHALLENGER
7
CRIPPEN
FABIAN
HAUCK
RIDE
THAGARD

STS 7
Enlarged
to show
detail.

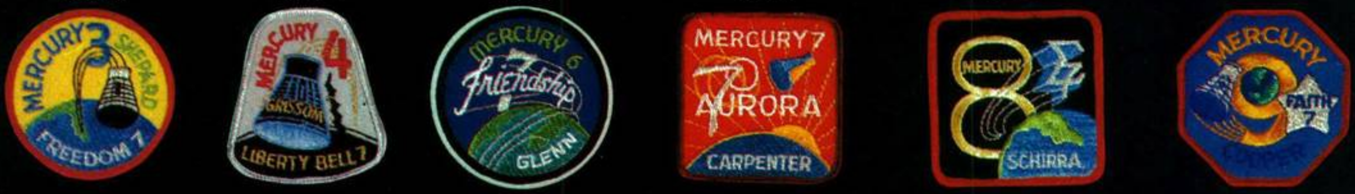
NASA Emblems

from ASTRONOMY
Manufactured by the Official NASA Supplier

Wear these historic colorful patches on your jacket or cap, or display them in frames — either way you'll be proud to show them.

MERCURY MISSION

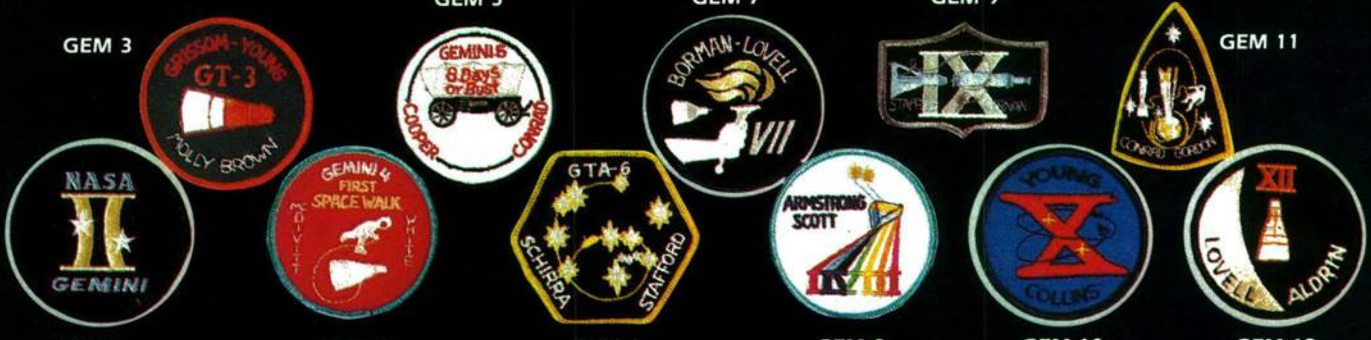
3″ each, $3.95 each. Set of 6 Mercury — $15.95


MERCURY 3
SHEPARD
FREEDOM 7
MERCURY 4
GRISSOM
LIBERTY BELL 7
MERCURY 6
friendship 7
GLENN
MERCURY 7
AURORA
CARPENTER
MERCURY 8
SCHIRRA
MERCURY 9
FAITH 7
COOPER

MER 3 MER 4 MER 6 MER 7 MER 8 MER 9

GEMINI MISSION

3″ each, $3.95 each. Set of 11 Gemini — $28.95


GRISSOM-YOUNG
GT-3
MOLLY BROWN
NASA
II
GEMINI
GEMINI 4
FIRST SPACE WALK
McDIVITT
WHITE
GEMINI 5
8 Days or Bust
COOPER
CONRAD
GTA-6
SCHIRRA
STAFFORD
BORMAN-LOVELL
VII
IX
STAFFORD
CERNAN
ARMSTRONG
SCOTT
VIII
YOUNG
X
COLLINS
CONRAD
GORDON
XII
LOVELL
ALDRIN

GEM 3 GEM 5 GEM 7 GEM 9 GEM 11

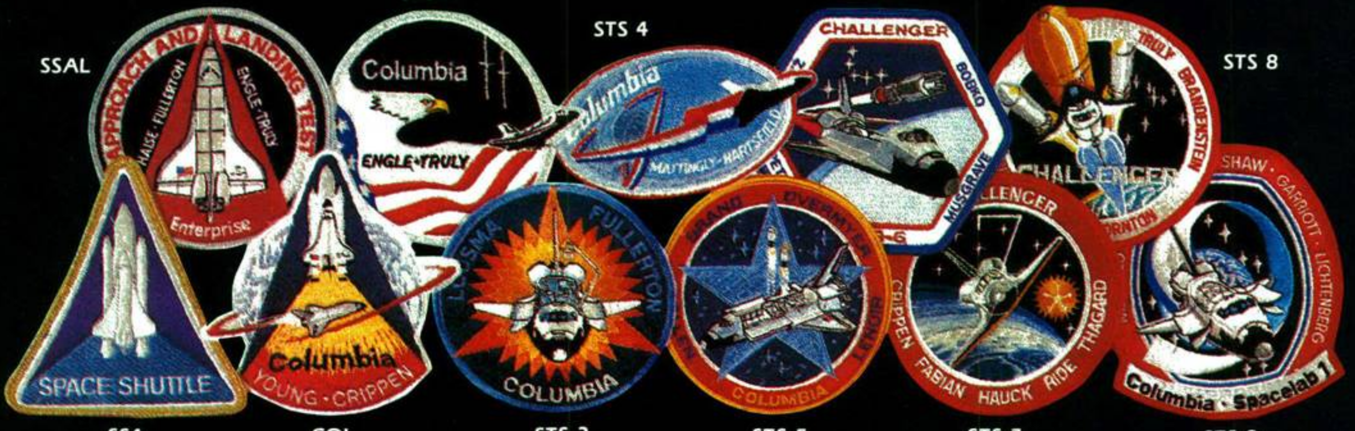
GEM GEM 4 GEM 6 GEM 8 GEM 10 GEM 12

SPACE SHUTTLE MISSION

4″ each, $4.95 each. Set of 11 Space Shuttle — $34.95

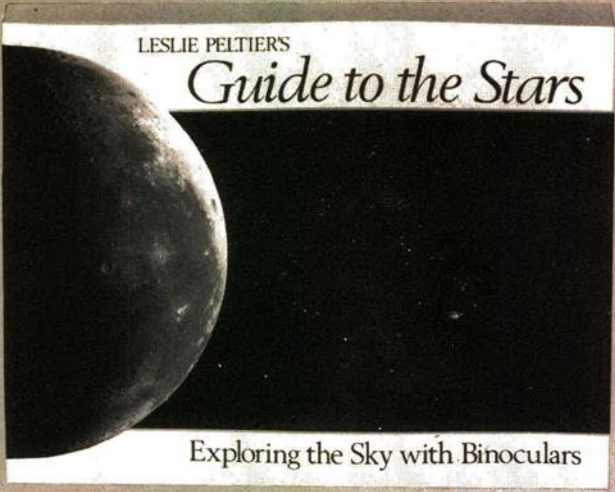
STS 2 STS 6

SSAL STS 4 STS 8


APPROACH AND LANDING TEST
HAISE · FULLERTON
ENGLE · TRULY
Enterprise
Columbia
ENGLE · TRULY
Columbia
MATTINGLY · HARTSFIELD
CHALLENGER
BOBKO
MUSGRAVE
6
TRULY
BRANDENSTEIN
CHALLENGER
THORNTON
SPACE SHUTTLE
Columbia
YOUNG · CRIPPEN
LOUSMA
FULLERTON
COLUMBIA
BRAND
OVERMYER
LENOIR
ALLEN
COLUMBIA
CHALLENGER
CRIPPEN
FABIAN
HAUCK
RIDE
THAGARD
SHAW
GARRIOTT
LICHTENBERG
Columbia · Spacelab 1

SS4 COL STS 3 STS 5 STS 7 STS 9

To order, specify the patch code or set name on the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7 St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.



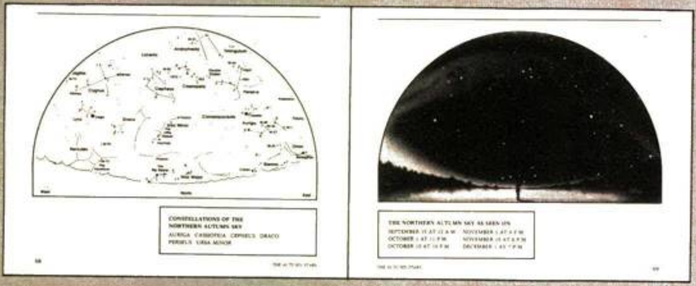
Explore the Night Sky!

LESLIE PELTIER'S GUIDE TO THE STARS is written and illustrated to introduce beginning star-gazers to astronomy. In his easy-to-read style, Peltier teaches you about the night sky and describes what you can see with nothing more than quality binoculars. For observing enjoyment year-round, this book — complete with Peltier's own star charts and sketches of the night sky — is the perfect handbook for the beginner! 208 pages, paperback, 9-1/4" x 7-1/4". #18033

$11.95

"For the beginning observer, I can recommend no other text as highly."

- Larry Brown
Cincinnati Astronomical Society



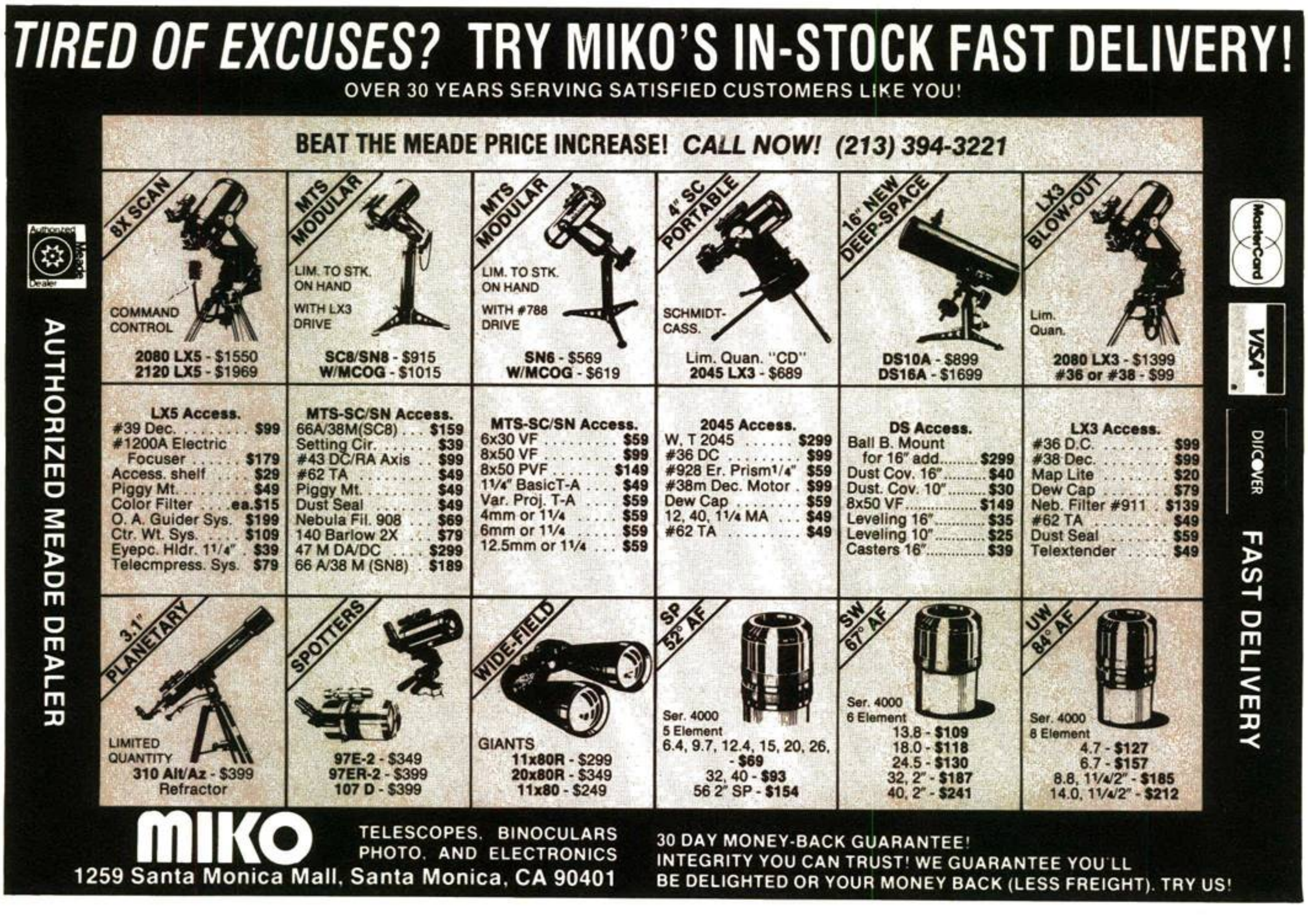
"This book provides enough stimulation to encourage one to engage in a lifetime of star-gazing, as did Peltier."

- SCIENCE BOOKS & FILMS

CHAPTERS INCLUDE:

- Star Charts • The Milky Way • Variable Stars • Novae • The Sun • The Planets • The Moon • Comets • Observing Logs • And More!

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7 St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.



TIRED OF EXCUSES? TRY MIKO'S IN-STOCK FAST DELIVERY!

OVER 30 YEARS SERVING SATISFIED CUSTOMERS LIKE YOU!

BEAT THE MEADE PRICE INCREASE! ***CALL NOW! (213) 394-3221***

AUTHORIZED MEADE DEALER

FAST DELIVERY

COMMAND CONTROL
2080 LX5 - $1550
2120 LX5 - $1969

LIM. TO STK. ON HAND
WITH LX3 DRIVE
SC8/SN8 - $915
W/MCOG - $1015

LIM. TO STK. ON HAND
WITH #788 DRIVE
SN6 - $569
W/MCOG - $619

SCHMIDT-CASS.
Lim. Quan. "CD"
2045 LX3 - $689

DS10A - $899
DS16A - $1699

Lim. Quan.
2080 LX3 - $1399
#36 or #38 - $99

LX5 Access.

#39 Dec.	$99
#1200A Electric Focuser	$179
Access. shelf	$29
Piggy Mt.	$49
Color Filter	ea.$15
O. A. Guider Sys.	$199
Ctr. Wt. Sys.	$109
Eyepc. Hldr. 1¼"	$39
Telecmpress. Sys.	$79

MTS-SC/SN Access.

66A/38M(SC8)	$159
Setting Cir.	$39
#43 DC/RA Axis	$99
#62 TA	$49
Piggy Mt.	$49
Dust Seal	$49
Nebula Fil. 908	$69
140 Barlow 2X	$79
47 M DA/DC	$299
66 A/38 M (SN8)	$189

MTS-SC/SN Access.

6x30 VF	$59
8x50 VF	$99
8x50 PVF	$149
1¼" BasicT-A	$49
Var. Proj. T-A	$59
4mm or 1¼	$59
6mm or 1¼	$59
12.5mm or 1¼	$59

2045 Access.

W. T 2045	$299
#36 DC	$99
#928 Er. Prism1/4"	$59
#38m Dec. Motor	$99
Dew Cap	$59
12, 40, 1¼ MA	$49
#62 TA	$49

DS Access.

Ball B. Mount for 16" add	$299
Dust Cov. 16"	$40
Dust. Cov. 10"	$30
8x50 VF	$149
Leveling 16"	$35
Leveling 10"	$25
Casters 16"	$39

LX3 Access.

#36 D.C.	$99
#38 Dec.	$99
Map Lite	$20
Dew Cap	$79
Neb. Filter #911	$139
#62 TA	$49
Dust Seal	$59
Telextender	$49

LIMITED QUANTITY
310 Alt/Az - $399
Refractor

97E-2 - $349
97ER-2 - $399
107 D - $399

GIANTS
11x80R - $299
20x80R - $349
11x80 - $249

Ser. 4000
5 Element
6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26, - **$69**
32, 40 - **$93**
56 2" SP - **$154**

Ser. 4000
6 Element
13.8 - **$109**
18.0 - **$118**
24.5 - **$130**
32, 2" - **$187**
40, 2" - **$241**

Ser. 4000
8 Element
4.7 - **$127**
6.7 - **$157**
8.8, 1¼/2" - **$185**
14.0, 1¼/2" - **$212**

MIKO
TELESCOPES, BINOCULARS
PHOTO, AND ELECTRONICS
1259 Santa Monica Mall, Santa Monica, CA 90401

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!
INTEGRITY YOU CAN TRUST! WE GUARANTEE YOU'LL BE DELIGHTED OR YOUR MONEY BACK (LESS FREIGHT). TRY US!

The Mount of Gibraltar

Make your telescope mount as solid as a rock by filling the tripod head with epoxy resin and adding leg braces.

by Rick Shaffer

You touch the focus knob and the star dances across the field of view. Or you turn the slow-motion control to recenter a tiny crater and ten seconds later the image finally settles down. Sound familiar? More telescopes are packed away in the attic because of wiggly tripods than because of bad optics. Luckily, you can coax substantially better performance from many of these shaky-limbed optical gems for about $35 and a few hours of spare time.

The secret is two simple modifications: stiffening the joint where the tripod legs attach to the equatorial head assembly and adding braces to keep the tripod legs firmly in place when spread for use.

I have a Polaris equatorial mount for my 5.5-inch Schmidt-Newtonian. It is by no means a bad mounting, but its performance can certainly be improved. It is also similar in design to most other wooden-tripod mountings and therefore the same bag of tricks I used to upgrade my Polaris can help tune up similar mountings as well.

The modifications are unquestionably effective: they can reduce the vibration of an object viewed at high power by roughly a quarter and halve the time the tremors take to stop. For example, a friend of mine has an 8-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain on a Super Polaris mount. He noticed that at 400x a star would vibrate across 40 percent of the field of view when he touched the slow-motion knob to center the star and that the vibrations took about ten seconds to fade away. After modification the vibrations covered 10 percent of the field and died out in three or four seconds. Worth it? You bet.

Let's begin by clearing a space in which to work. You should have a smooth, hard floor and good ventilation. A patio, breezeway, or garage is ideal, but a basement will also suffice, provided you can air it thoroughly.

PARKS
Acetone
PC-7
B
PC-7
A
Epoxy

SIMPLE HARDWARE AND A FEW HOURS OF WORK can make that shaky telescope mounting perform far better than it did when new.

First, remove the telescope from the cradle, unscrew the counterweight and slow-motion controls, and turn the tripod over. (An old sheet folded up on the floor will prevent scuffs.) Now look carefully at how the wooden legs are attached to the tripod head, a relatively thin-walled aluminum casting.

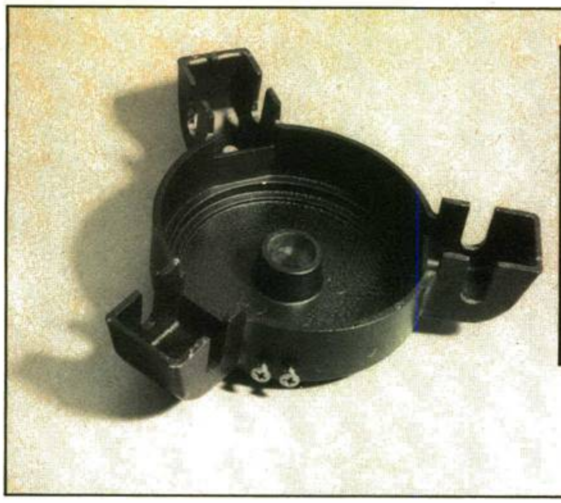
Note that each leg is held to the tripod head by a bolt that passes through both sides of the casting and that is tightened with a large wing nut. Note, too, that on the Polaris (and many other mountings) the bolt "hole" in the casting is actually an open-bottom slot.

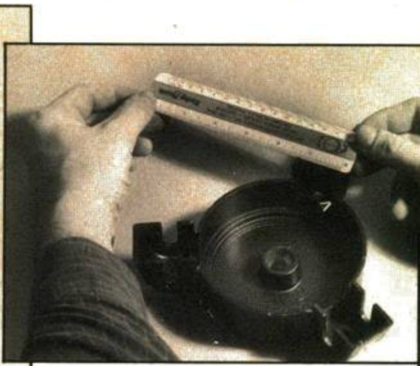
This creates two problems. The first is that tightening the wing nut to hold the leg more firmly merely squeezes and deforms the casting. (The little gusset is no help because it stops short of the casting's edge.) The inevitable result is that no matter how much you tighten those wing nuts, you can never make the legs really *lock* onto the tripod head. The second problem is that if you loosen the nuts too far, the open-bottom slots let the legs fall out on the ground.

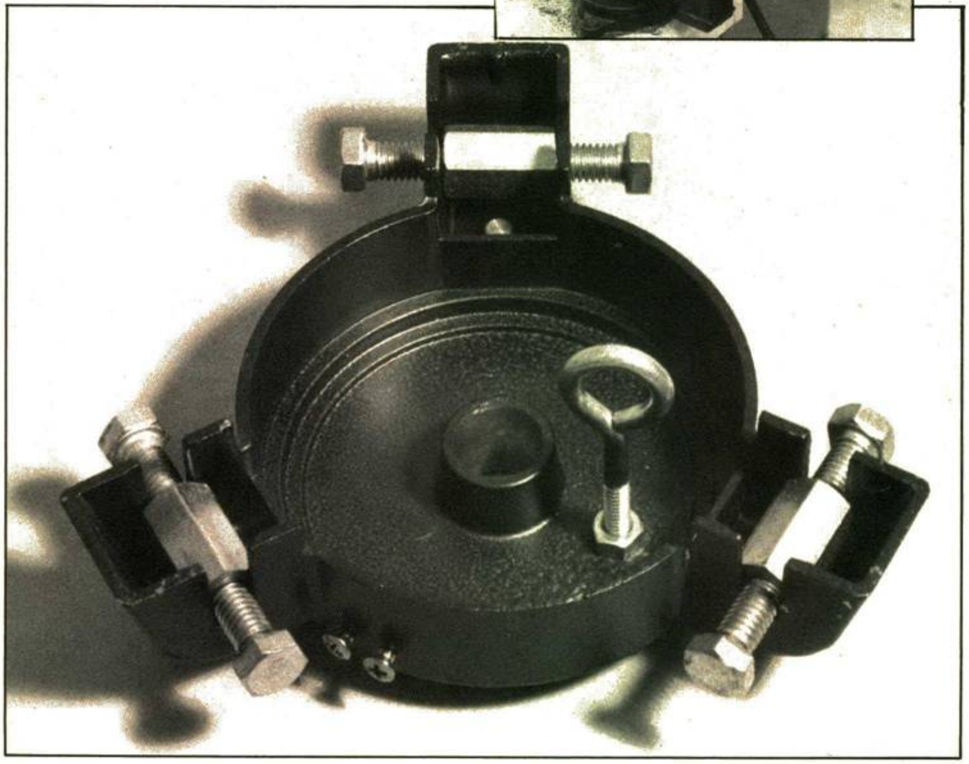
Our solution, therefore, will be to fill the head with epoxy resin so it becomes a solid casting, which allows the tripod legs to be tightened to extreme rigidity. Second, we will incorporate threaded steel inserts, called bolt connectors or joiners, into the casting so there is no danger of the tripod coming apart unexpectedly.

The materials for the project are listed in the box on page 68. But before you head off to the hardware store, give a moment's thought to which kind of epoxy resin you wish to use. The choice comes down to either the messy (yet very strong) liquid metal and concrete filler or the tidier (but a bit weaker) plumber's putty.

For my own scope, I chose the pourable metal and concrete filler, in part







MEASURING AND CUTTING

Strip down the tripod head but leave any screws piercing the casting in place so the holes don't fill up. Measure the slot's width carefully at the top and at the bottom because the slot may taper. After you hacksaw the bolt connector to length, file it to fit the slot. With the connectors (and optional eyebolt) in place, wipe down the inside with acetone to remove grease.

because eight years ago I used the stuff to glue a broken concrete picnic table together and the repair is still intact. But if you want to go with putty to avoid the mess, it will be strong enough. One caution, however: If you are allergic to epoxy resin or you find that the resin simply smells too bad to put up with, this project is not for you. And epoxy resin *does* stink — which is why you need a well ventilated place to work in.

Preparing the Casting

To prepare the casting, first disassemble the tripod. Remove the equatorial head by unscrewing the large bolt that fastens it to the tripod head. This bolt usually passes through the tripod casting from below and mates with a threaded hole in the underside of the equatorial head. (To preclude losing the bolt, screw the bolt back into the equatorial head once the head is detached.)

Next, remove the legs from the tripod by loosening the wing nuts and slipping each leg out of its slot. On tripods that are not slotted, remove the bolts completely. Now wipe the interior of the tripod head casting with a paper towel moistened with acetone or fingernail polish remover. This removes grease, which will prevent good adhesion between the epoxy and the casting. Work in a well-ventilated area and be careful not to slop large amounts of acetone on the casting; it will ruin the paint.

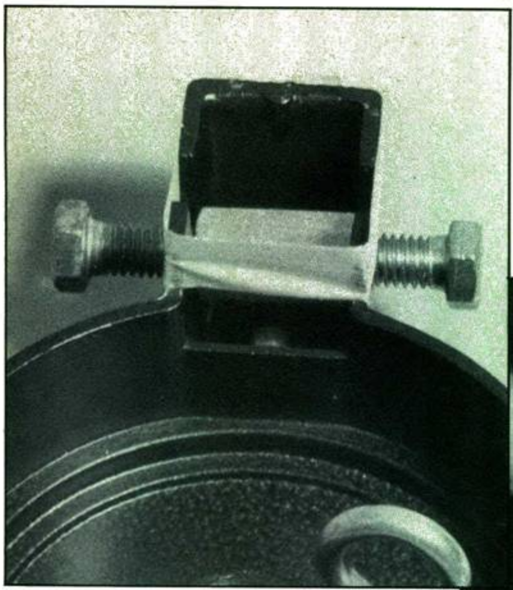
Measure the interior width of the casting at the slot. With a hacksaw, cut the bolt connectors to length so each one fits tightly inside the casting. (You'll probably have to file the cut end of each connector to make the connector fit smoothly.) Then fix the connectors in place with a bolt at each end. Check that the bolt connectors are lined up square and straight. Last, clean the connectors with acetone to remove grease.

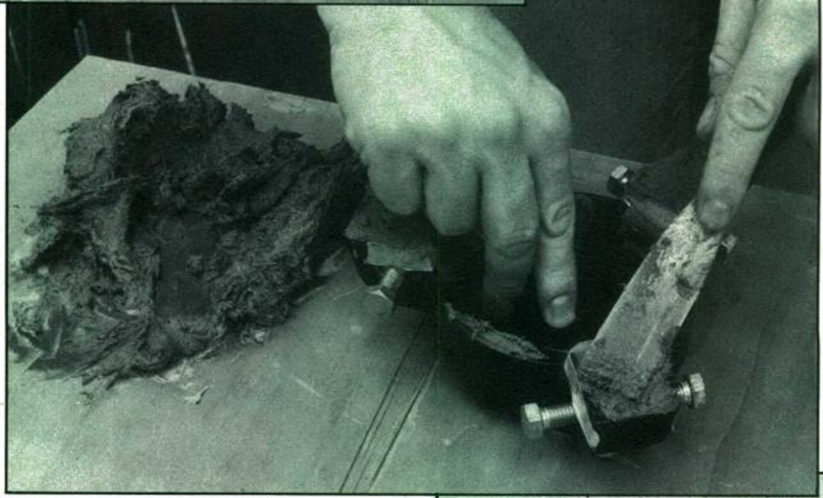
The tripod head is now almost ready to be filled with resin. But before you continue, consider one other modification. If you take astrophotos with the mounting, you can gain some useful extra stability by hanging weights from the underside of the tripod head — hence the eyebolt you see in some of the pictures. (For visual observing the increase in stability is nice to have but less important.)

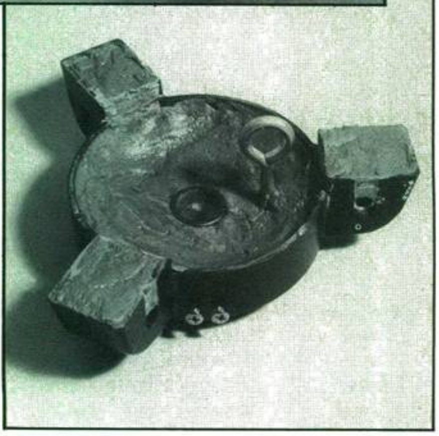
To mount the eyebolt, drill a 1/4" hole a little off-center in the flat top of the casting. Align the eyebolt with the north leg of the tripod. The eyebolt attaches with two 1/4" nuts that sandwich the casting between them.

Make sure the threaded end of the eyebolt does not protrude above the upper nut. This ensures that the equatorial head will clear the end of the eyebolt when you reinstall the head on the tripod. In any case, check that the equatorial head fits back in place *before* you fill the casting with epoxy!

The last step of preparation is to dam the casting with reinforced packaging or duct tape, so the epoxy won't overflow. (If you plan to use putty, you can omit this step.)







FILLING WITH EPOXY

Packing the tripod head with epoxy takes three steps. First, construct tape dams to confine the epoxy. Then thoroughly mix the resin's two components on a scrap of wood. Finally, scoop the epoxy into the tripod head. After the epoxy has set overnight, remove the tape and clean up the rougher edges.

Pouring Metal and Concrete Filler

Open the cans containing the resin and the hardener. This stuff is not pure epoxy; rather, it contains epoxy and inert filler material. You should assume that the filler material has separated and sunk to the bottom, so blend the contents of each can thoroughly with a paint stirrer made of scrap wood. (Popsicle sticks are ideal.) Use two stirrers, one for each can. Then mix the two ingredients together according to the directions on the package, paying special attention to mixing them thoroughly. Do your mixing on a piece of scrap wood at least 6 inches square.

Hold the tripod head securely upside down on your work surface and make sure it is level. *To fill* the casting with resin, I found that scooping up blobs of material with a small putty knife or old screwdriver and letting the material flow into the casting worked reasonably well. (I also found patience a virtue here, because the stuff flows pretty slowly.) For maximum rigidity, make sure every cavity is filled and that there are no air bubbles. Finally, clean any messed-up areas with acetone and let the epoxy set overnight.

Tamping In Plumber's Putty

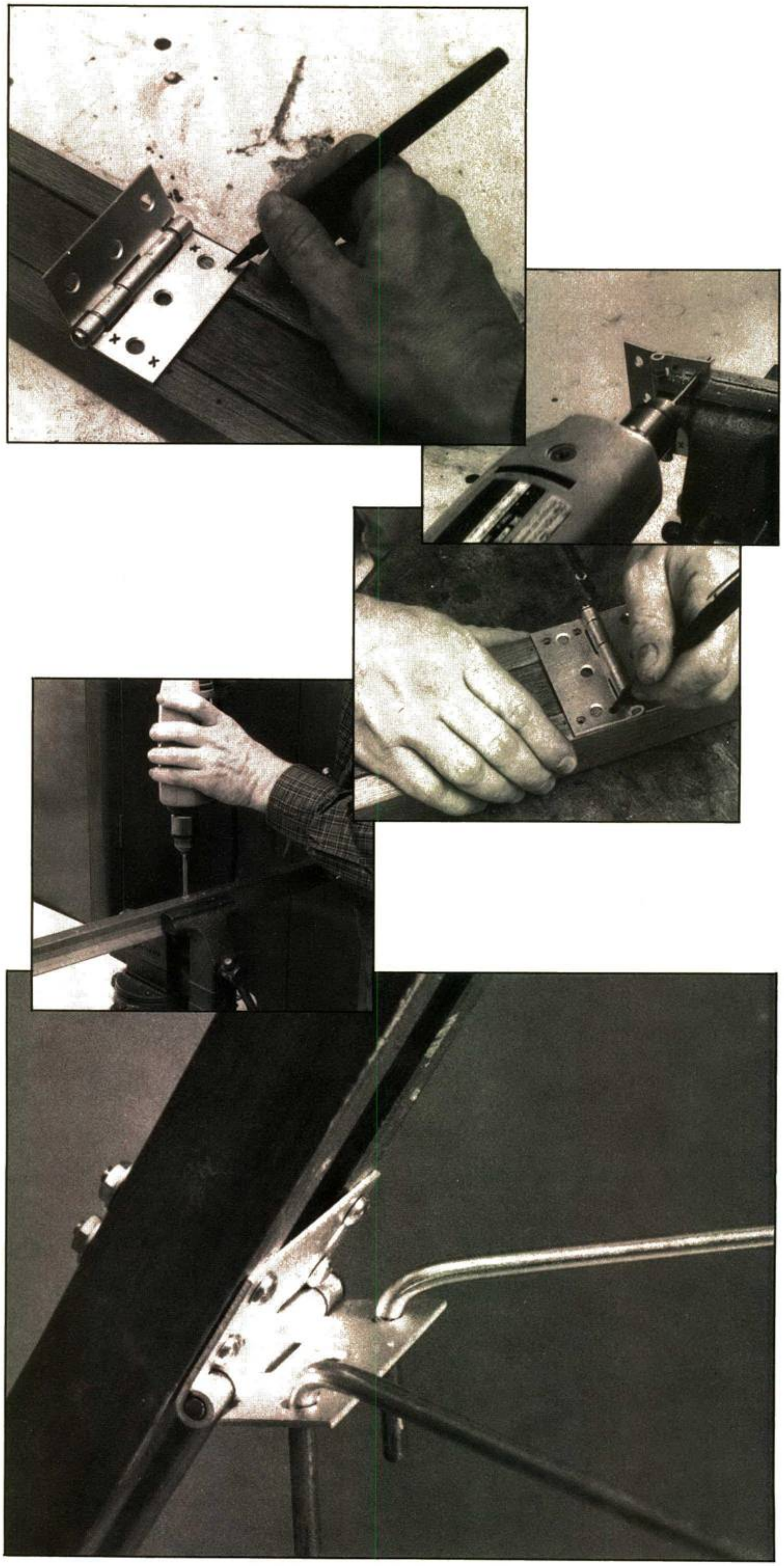
Putty is cleaner to work with, but it can irritate your hands, so wear disposable rubber gloves while you work it. The putty comes in sticks approximately 3/4'' by 1-1/2'' by 8'' in size. For most tripods one package will suffice, but to be safe, buy two and return the second if you don't need it.

Wait for a warm day to mix the putty. I recommend placing the unopened package out in the Sun for half an hour before you begin mixing. Even in its softened state the putty is fairly stiff, so cut off only an inch of part A and part B at one time. I found it best to work the putty like taffy — pulling it out in strings and twisting the strings around and around one another.

After mixing each batch, firmly knead the putty down into the casting with a piece of dowel or scrap wood. Work it into every nook and cranny. Kneading ensures that all the crevices are filled and that each new batch will adhere to the previous one. Take special pains to encase the bolt connectors completely. When this is done, let the putty set overnight.

BRACING THE LEGS

Stiffening the legs requires rigid braces. Begin by marking one side of each hinge for new bolt holes, and then drill the holes, making small "pilot" holes first. Use each hinge as a template for locating the bolt holes in the tripod leg. Drill the holes in the legs and attach the hinges. Install the bent-rod braces and you're ready to go.



Even after setting, epoxy remains slightly tacky. You can eliminate this by curing it overnight in an oven set to 190° F. (Be sure, however, to keep the room windows open and force ventilation with a fan. Also, don't cure the casting until it has already set overnight at room temperature.) Curing isn't necessary for improved telescope performance — it's just for neatniks.

When you reattach the legs with the new bolts, place a fender washer between each leg and the casting as well as between the leg and the head of the bolt. (If the new bolts won't slide through the tripod leg, enlarge the holes a little.) The washers ensure that the wooden tripod legs hold rigidly to the tripod head. They will also distribute the force of the bolts so the bolts don't crush the wood right next to the holes. Tighten the bolts until each leg can be moved by hand, but leave the movement quite stiff.

Want to Go the Whole Enchilada?

The Polaris mounting and many other makes of tripods come with an eyepiece tray that also functions as a leg brace. Unfortunately, these trays have a couple of drawbacks. First, they are not as sturdy a brace as you need, and second, they encourage you to leave eyepieces out where the dew will soak them (instead of keeping them in a storage box). I made new braces from 1/4" rods that are collapsible but that hold the legs rigidly in place.

Remove the old eyepiece tray/brace and detach its hardware from the tripod legs. On each leg, measure and mark a point halfway between the upper and lower ends of the fixed outer pieces. (If your tripod legs have a metal band across the middle, place the mark just below it.)

The hinges come predrilled for screws, but the holes are not placed correctly for the four bolts that hold the tray to the tripod leg. Find and mark four places where you can drill new holes 3/16" in diameter. Use a punch to mark the place and use your smallest drill for a pilot hole. Follow this with the 3/16" hole. When you have drilled the holes, place the hinge on the tripod leg and mark the bolt holes on the wood. When you drill through

MATERIALS YOU'LL NEED

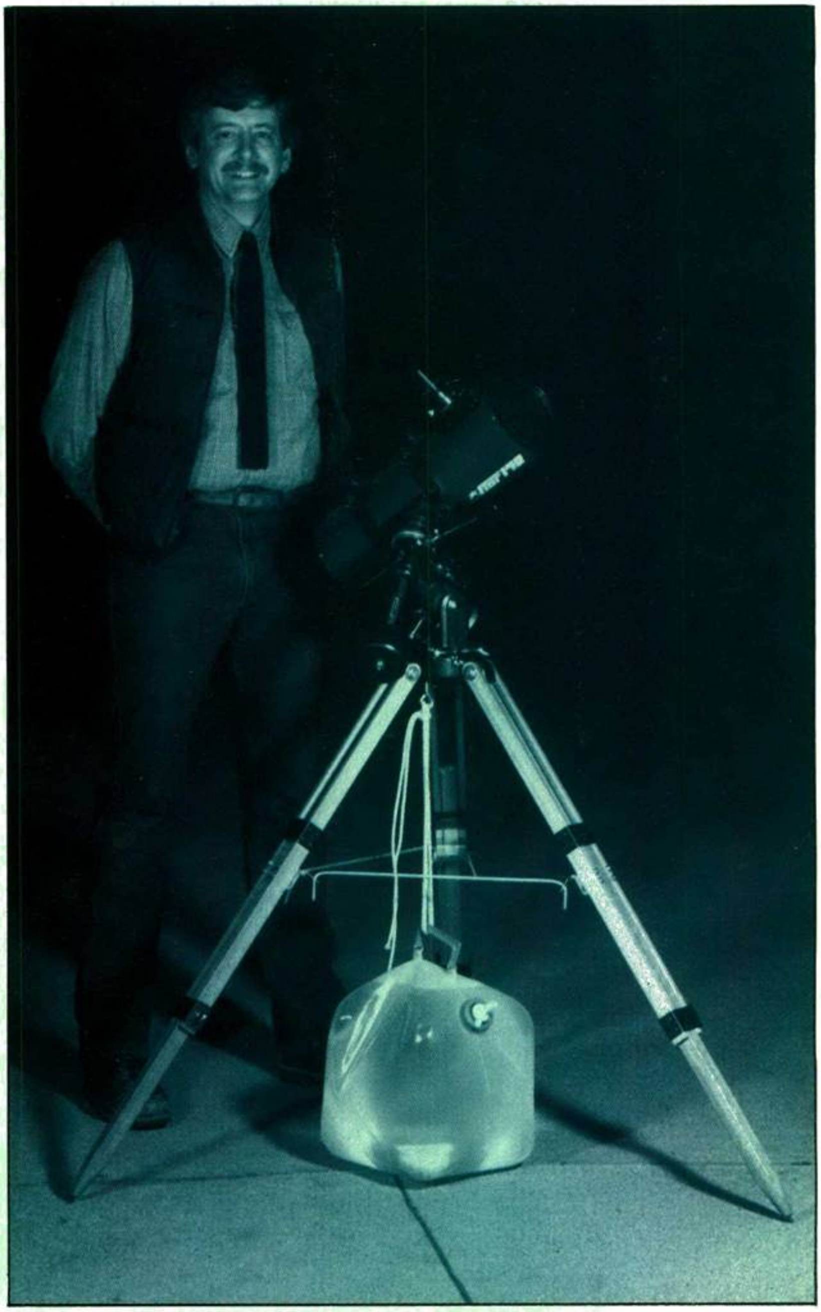
At your local hardware store, obtain the following:

3	3/8″, 16 threads-per-inch bolt connectors (joiners)
6	3/8″, 16 threads-per-inch by 1-1/4″ machine bolts
12	3/8″ by 1″ diameter fender washers
1	2″ long by 1/4″ eyebolt plus an extra 1/4″ nut
1	12-ounce can of epoxy concrete and metal filler
or	
2	packages of epoxy plumber's putty
*3	3″ aluminum hinges, tight pin
*12	#10 by 24 threads-per-inch by 1-3/4″ machine bolts
*12	#10 washers
*12	#10 by 24 threads-per-inch nuts
*3	pieces of 1/4″-diameter mild steel rod, each 18″ long

Buy the items marked with an (*) only if you intend to replace the leg braces on your tripod with those described in the text.

In addition to those listed above, you will need the following items, most of which can be found around the house:

Small bench vise
3/8″ electric drill and bits
Hacksaw
Metal file
6″ ruler
Screwdriver
Putty knife
6″ adjustable wrench
Small can of acetone or fingernail polish remover
Roll of 1/2″ nylon-reinforced strapping tape
Painter's stirring sticks
Disposable rubber gloves
Rags or a roll of paper towels
Old newspapers



FOR EXTRA STABILITY Rick Shaffer hangs a full plastic water bag from the eyebolt.

the wood (also using the 3/16″ drill), be careful to send the drill straight into the wood. Also make sure that you locate the holes for the screws so they will not impede each leg's sliding center piece.

You may also need to enlarge two screw holes on the free end of the hinge. Drill or ream them out to a diameter of 9/32″. This is large enough that the 1/4″-diameter rods fit reasonably tightly, yet you can remove them when you fold the tripod.

The hinges attach to the inside of each leg with machine bolts, not wood screws. (The wood commonly used for tripod legs is not strong enough to give a tight and long-lasting fit with screws.) Do not omit the washers, because they prevent the wood from crushing when you tighten the bolts.

With a hacksaw, cut the 1/4″ steel rod to 18″ lengths. Clamp the last 1-1/2″ of one end in a bench vise. Grasp the rod as close to the vise as you can with one hand and about halfway up the rod with the other hand. Bend it 90°, making the bend fairly tight. (If you are unable to bend the rod by hand, use a Channel-Lok or Vise-Grip as a lever.) Then unclamp the rod and do the same to the other end, making sure both bends lie in the same plane. (The result should resemble an oversized staple.) Now bend the other two rods to match the first. The pieces should be as identical as possible, but so long as the middle sections are all within a quarter inch of the same length, it will be okay.

When you reassemble your "new" tripod, you'll be astonished by how much its performance has improved. No longer will objects leap and sway uncontrollably when you touch the mounting. If some old telescope is sitting around your house, neglected, take a little time and tune up its mounting. I bet you'll find there are years of pleasure still left in it. ☐

Rick Shaffer is chief of the Operations Planning and Control Team for the Magellan *Project at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena. He notes that the idea of filling the tripod casting with epoxy was suggested by Steve Greenberg of the San Jose Astronomical Association.*

Telescopes • Binoculars • Astro-Aids

BAUSCH & LOMB

3000	$149	6000 PRO	$745
4000	$375	8000 PRO	$849
4000 PRO	$438	8001	$899

PAULI'S WHOLESALE/DISCOUNT OPTICS
29 Kingswood Rd., Danbury, CT 06811
Tel: 203-746-3579 9 a.m. – 9 p.m. Mon. – Sat.
Catalog/Data Package (1 lb.) $3.00; VISA, M/C 3%

METEORITES

AVAILABLE TO
ASTRONOMERS, SCHOOLS
INSTITUTIONS AND PRIVATE
COLLECTORS. STONES & IRON
SPECIMENS. **LIMITED SUPPLY.**
ROBERT A. HAAG — METEORITES
Box 27527, Tucson, AZ 85726
— PLEASE SEND $2.00 FOR FULL COLOR CATALOG —
Refundable on first order

Evaporated Metal Films
Astronomical coatings since 1936
6" dia. $20.00
8" dia. $31.00
12" dia. $49.50
(minimum order $35.00)
Write for brochure:
701 Spencer Rd., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
Phone - (607) 272-3320

THE "HIGH-LIGHT"™
BINOCULAR SYSTEM
QUALITY 11 x 80 GIANT
BINOCULARS AND A
PERSONAL SUPPORT
DEVICE FOR FATIGUE-
FREE, BRIGHT, CLEAR
STEADY IMAGES.
(PATENTED)
FOR ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE, CALL OR WRITE
CELESTIAL INNOVATIONS. HCR BOX 3228,
DEPT A, ORACLE, AZ 85623 (602) 896-9109

THE UNIQUE OBSERVING EXPERIENCE

Learn as you observe

Tailor Made Audio Cassettes enable you to **maximize** your valuable observing time. Focus on the objects then play the fact filled cassettes. No phony music or sound effects. Audio Cassettes are **Tailor made** for each study topic. **Ultimate convenience** for the amateur. Andromeda, Orion, Pleiades, Hyades, Sun, Full Moon, Lyrae, **Much more.** For brochure send $1.00 to:

InformAstron
P.O. Box 262
Belle Vernon, PA 15012

WHOLESALE OPTICS OF PA
FOR ALL YOUR ASTRONOMICAL NEEDS
—GET READY FOR MARS—
BAUSCH & LOMB
1000, 80 MM Refractor $399.00
Super Polaris Mount
Three 1¼" Eyepieces
(20, 12.5 & 6 MM) Polar Axis Finder Scope

Telrad-Finders	36.95	Aerolite 40MM Refractor	
T-Rings	9.95	Table Tripod - All Metal	29.95
T-Adaptors	24.95	Wireless Ill. Reticles	64.95
Tele-Extenders	24.95	B&L Pro Plössls	
1¼" Orthos	42.95	10MM, 17MM, 26MM, 35MM	
1¼" 32MM Erfle	48.95	(All Parafocal)	47.00 ea.

NEW B&L 8 x 50 BLACK $44.95
ST. Thru Finder
Bkts. Specify SCT or Newtonian $25.00
Tremendous Savings on Meade, Celestron, B&L, Parks,
Jim's Moto Focus scopes and accessories.
Used Telescopes on hand. Call or Write.
WHOLESALE OPTICS OF PENNSYLVANIA
Box 15, Sterling, PA 18463-0015 U.S.A.
(717) 842-1500 or (717) 344-5217 til 11 P.M.
P. List Send SASE 3% Cr Cg. Cat. $3.00

J-ASTRO
20 Argonne Plaza, Box 321
Oak Ridge, TN 37830

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY HELP FOR BEGINNERS. Easy to use tables to find exposure times for your camera/telescope for *ANY* film speed for many planetary/deep sky objects $15. IBM PC/compatible software programs available $30.

Write or call 615-693-9425. Business Hours 7-9pm EST. (Answer machine other times).

THE OBSERVER'S GUIDE
A bi-monthly chart set for use at the telescope!
Easy to use finder charts, astrophotos,
eyepiece impressions, & visual descriptions.

THE OBSERVER'S GUIDE

EACH ISSUE IS A
SPECIAL SKY TOUR
An observer's reference
guide of all deep-sky objects
(galaxies, nebulae, clusters)
within a featured constellation
on DATA CHART PAGES.

USA: $12 per year (six issues) $21 two years
CANADA: $18 per year, $33 two years
OTHER COUNTRIES: $18 per year, $33 two years

THE OBSERVER'S GUIDE
P.O. Box 35, Natrona Heights, PA 15065 USA
PHONE 412-295-4128

NASA SPACE VIDEOS!

Relive the excitement of Mercury, Gemini, Apollo, and Space Shuttle flights! Official NASA full color sound films on video. Each cassette is approximately two hours long.

Apollo 8, 11, 15, 17	$39
The Early Days—Project Mercury	$29
Gemini XII, IV, VI VII, VIII	$29
Space Shuttle Columbia STS 5,6,7,8	$39
Space Exploration Earth/Universe and Space, Mercury and Mars Sun, Jupiter Odyssey	$29

Special Offer: Any four tapes $120. All 5, $140. Include $4.00 shipping for 1-3 tapes; $7.00 for 4-5. California residents add 6% sales tax. Express shipping available.

To order, call toll free
800-437-0800 In CA 800-437-0888
Unconditional 30 day guarantee!

Hayes & Nolly Productions Inc.

Hayes and Nolly Productions, Inc.
3000 Alamo Drive, Suite 206
Vacaville, CA 95688

CANADIANS
WHY PAY MORE?
CALL (416) 783-4140

WE SHIP ANYWHERE! SEND $3.00 FOR CATALOG!

FANTASTIC MEADE VALUES ON
SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS
2120 LX5 10"... $3195 CAN.
2120 LX3 10"... $2895 CAN.
2080 LX5 8"... $2475 CAN.
2080 LX3/CD 8"... $2095 CAN.
2045 SPECIAL... $799 CAN.

MEADE SERIES 4000: WORLD'S FINEST
SP 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26... $139
SP 32, 40... $169 SP 2" 5.6... $278 CAN.
SWA 13.8... $208, 18... $218, 24.5... $225
SWA 2" 32... $350, 2" 40... $418 UWA 14.. $336

SCOPE CITY "CANADA"
247 MARLEE AVE. UNIT 201
TORONTO, ONTARIO, CANADA M6B 4B8

Not associated with Scope City of California.

SOFTWARE For YOUR
APPLE IIe/IIc/IIgs IBM PC/XT/AT C64/128

★ASTROCALC™★ Input time, date & location and ASTROCALC gives you for Sun, Moon, and all Planets: R.A. & Dec., Alt & Az, Ecliptic Lat. & Long., Angular size, Phase, Elongation., Orbit Elements, Rising and Setting Times, Magnitudes, Local Sidereal Time, GMT, GST, Julian Day #, Equation of Time, Inclination, Eccentricity, Ascend. Node & More., Theory included in Manual. **Thousands of Satisfied Users. "I recommend it to anyone.", Obs. Dir. $29.95**

★ASTROFINDER™★ Turns your computer into a planetarium & chart maker. Shows night sky on screen in realistic simulation. Prints star charts on any graphics printer. Includes Messier objects, deep-sky objects, planet tables and more! Detailed manual with star atlas. 30 page star catalog on screen or print out. For IBM & compatibles with CGA or EGA graphics & dot matrix printer. **$69.95**

★ASTROSTELL™★ Learn all 88 constellations! Four levels of star brightness simulate sky on screen. Gives star names, positions of galaxies, nebula, etc., plus lore and observing tips. 80 column screen. **"A Perfect Delight"-Prof. M.F.,Minn. IBM or Apple only $29.95**

★ASTROBASE™★ Astronomical database of the 300 most important deep-sky objects. User can enter hundreds more. Includes Galaxies, Clusters, Nebulae, Double & Variable stars, Messier objects, Best from Burnham's handbook & more. Does searches, displays, prints out. Gives objects visible for your time/location. Log information on observations. Manual with intro to deep-sky objects. **IBM or Apple only. $29.95**

★SUNTRACKER™★ Calculates a solar eclipse & displays areas of visibility on a world map. Computes eclipse elements, accurate to 12 miles. With EclipseMaster data, accuracy is to within 1-mile. Central line of eclipse is plotted & limits of visibility for a partial eclipse. Tabular data for eclipse includes central line location, width, duration of totality & altitude of Sun. User's Manual. Apple, C64, IBM with CGA or EGA graphics **$29.95**

★MOONTRACKER™★ Calculates a lunar eclipse & displays areas of visibility on a world map, including penumbral & umbral phases, and rise/set lines. Tabular data includes fraction coverage of Moon's diameter, position angle of shadow, longitude & latitude of point under Moon, angular radius of penumbra & umbra, angular diameter of Moon. Accuracy is 16 miles; one mile accuracy with EclipseMaster input. User's Manual. Apple, C64, IBM with CGA or EGA graphics. **$29.95**

★NITEMAPPER™★ For any date & time calculates Earth/Sun conditions & generates on-screen world map showing day area, night area & flashing symbols where Sun & Moon are directly overhead. Also shown are Moon rise/set line & the ecliptic, lunar nodes & perigee point projected onto the Earth. Updates information in real time, keeps a fixed time for study, or advances one hour every recalculation. User's Manual. Apple, C64, IBM with CGA or EGA graphics. **$29.95**

★ECLIPSEMASTER™★ Computes solar & lunar eclipses within 1-mile accuracy for central line, 1/20 of 1% magnitude for solar or lunar eclipses. Accurate to 3" of arc in longitude & 1" in latitude. Includes: central line, area of visibility, duration, width of central line, finding of eclipse seasons for any year. Computes the elements of an occultation of a star or planet by the Moon. User's Manual. Apple, C64, IBM **$29.95**

★ASTRO-AID™★ Integrated Software Package for Astronomical Work. In Easy-To-Use menu-driven program you get: **Time Conversions**-Julian, Gregor, Sidrl, UT, ET, Solar; **Coordinate Conver.**-Equatorial, Eclip, Galactic, Alt-Az; **Precession; Nutation; Aberration; Parallax; Refraction; Telescope Design**-Resolution, Coma, Diag. Size,Etc; **Equinox; Solstice; Polaris Transit; Jupiter's Moons; Solar System Data**-Sun, Moon, Planets, Satellites. Comes complete with User's Manual. **Thousands of Satisfied Users. $29.95**

ORDER TODAY!
1-800-533-6666 9-9,Mon-Sat Orders Only
For Info or in PA call 412-422-6600
By phone or mail. Check, M.O., credit card (# & Expir.). Add $3 shipping ($5 overseas). PA add 6%. **JOIN OUR THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS in 50 states & over 70 countries!**

ZEPHYR SERVICES
1900 Murray Ave. Dept. B
Pittsburgh, PA 15217
FREE Catalog - call or write
OUR 7th YEAR OF BUSINESS

ENJOY ASTRONOMY AT DOWN TO EARTH PRICES

$18 VALUE **FREE** $18 VALUE
focus ASTROPACK
- Guide to Astronomy
- Astrophotography Basics by Kodak
- Professional Optical Maintenance Kit

w/Purchase of Any Telescope

focus

CAMERA INC.
4419-21 13th AVE.
BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11219

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL TOLL FREE
800-221-0828
INFORMATION 718-436-6262

Ask for **HELEN, PHIL** or **MARK**, our **TELESCOPE EXPERTS**

FOCUS CAMERA has been serving customers nationwide with all their photographic & astronomical needs for over 17 years. We invite you to join our thousands of satisfied customers. Call our knowledgeable sales staff **TODAY!** and **SAVE!!**

SATISFACTION GUARANTEE: Refund or Exchange within 14 days (less shipping) if returned in original **MINT CONDITION** intact with all papers as shipped.

Meade® TELESCOPES & ACCESSORIES

Authorized Dealer
THE LEADER'S EDGE

INCLUDES WEDGE & TRIPOD

2080 SERIES SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES
2080 LX3

- Best Seller Astronomical Telescope for the Serious Amateur
- **Quartz Electronic LX Drive**
- Tremendous Light Gathering Capacity
- **Multi-Coated Silvered Optics**
- **AC** or **DC** Operation
- Supplied w/Ultra-Precise Drive System to Automatically Track Astronomical Objects

Outfit includes Star Diagonal, 2 Eyepieces **Super Plössl** 9.7mm & 26mm & **8x50 Illuminated Finderscope**

ALL THIS ONLY $1245

#36 Control Box . . . . **86** #38 Declination **84**

2080 LX2 Complete **w/Electric Drive** **High Transmission Coatings** **Limited Quantities** 2 Eyepieces & 8x50 Finderscope **$1069**

2080 8" Telescope w/**High Trans. Coating** **889**

2080 LX5 NEW! w/2" Visual Back DC Oper. North/South Operation . . . . . **CALL**

2120 LX5 NEW! The Ultimate 10" Telescope . . . . . . **CALL**

NEW

MTS SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

SC8 8" f/10 With **6x30 Finderscope** Diag. Prism, **25mm Eyepiece,** Pier Mount **$755**

SC8 MCOG As Above w/Silvered Optics **$854**

SC10 10" Schmidt Cassegrain . . . . . . **CALL**

#788 Motor Drive f/Mts **118**

#790 **LX3 Quartz Drive** **418**

Meade RICH-FIELD NEWTONIAN REFLECTORS

MEADE 8800 8" REFLECTOR

W/Full Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls, 2 Oculars, 102X Power
- Full Length **Tripod** • **Sky Maps**
- **Camera Adapter** 1¼" • 6x30 Finderscope
- **Astrophotography Basics** & Eclipses

9-PIECE OUTFIT VERY SPECIAL . . . $834 ($1490 Retail)

6600 6" Newtonian Reflector Finder, Equatorial Mount & Tripod **$559**

8800 8" Reflector w/Tripod **799**

NEW YEAR SPECIAL SALE
320 EQUATORIAL REFRACTOR

3.1 inch 900mm/F11 Optics, 6x30 Finderscope, 25mm (**36X**) & 9mm (**100X**) 1¼ Eyepieces, **Tripod** & Much More **$429**

6600 6" NEWTONIAN REFLECTOR

6 inch/F5 Optics, Equatorial Mount & Field Tripod, 6x30 Finderscope, 25mm (**31X**), **9mm** (85X) Eyepieces, Slow-Motion Controls, Accessory Tray & Much More . . . **$469**

2045 ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY OUTFIT

2045 4" Schmidt Cassegrain Telescope, Complete With Fork Mount, Motor Drive Finderscope, 2 Oculars, Table Tripod, Dust Cover & Camera Adapter **$539**

These telescopes have minor cosmetic blemishes but are warranteed by Meade to perform 100& optically & mechanically. Complete Factory Pack.

MTS SCHMIDT-NEWTONIANS NEW

SN6 6" f/5 Schmidt Newtonian Reflector w/Pier Mount, Legs, 25mm Eyepiece **$489**

SN6 MCOG As Above w/Silvered Optics **$589**

SN8 8" f/4 Schmidt Newtonian Reflector **$749**

SN8 MCOG w/Silvered Optics . . . . . **CALL**

#66A Declination Control 6" **$49**

6x30 Finderscope **$49**

DEEP-SPACE TELESCOPES

DS-10A 10" f4.5 Ultra-Sharp Reflecting Telescope w/Motor Drive, Setting Circles and Deluxe Focuser **$829**

DS-16A 16" Reflector. Gathers 4 Times as Much Light as an 8" Scope! Includes Motor Drive, Focuser & 1¼" Eyepiece **$1769**

Meade SPOTTING SCOPES

LIFETIME WARRANTY

A WHOLE LOT MORE THAN MEETS THE EYE!

97D **w/5X24 Viewfinder,** Astro Photo Book, Metal System Carry Case **$299**
- 1000mm Effective Focal Length
- 49X More Brightness Than The Human Eye
- 40X & 83X Eyepieces Included

97ER Erect Image (Right-Side Up) Black Rubber Covered Spotting Scope **397**

107D w/40X Ocular, 1000MM Effect, 4" w/Finder . . . . . **CALL**

107D w/Tripod **387**

PATHFINDER 15X-60X Zoom, 14 Elements, Razor Sharp. **239**
Same w/Rubberized Coating **309**

ACCESSORIES & EYEPIECES:
CALL Helen or Bob For Expert Advice & **LOW LOW** PRICES

CELESTRON®

POWERSTAR C8

Complete w/Starbrite Coatings MicroProcessor Quartz Drive, 8x50 Finderscope, 26mm 1¼ Eyepiece, Northern or Southern Hemisphere Drive, **Wedge, Tripod & Wheels, Dew Shield**
COMPLETE FACTORY PACK **$1489**

POWERSTAR C8 ACCESSORIES

DEC Motor	89	Focus Motor	99
AC Adapter	17	Car Batt. Adapt.	14
Rechargeable Batt. Set	28.90		

SUPER C8 PLUS w/SPECIAL COATINGS
17-Piece Outfit w/7mm & 26mm Oculars, 8x50 Finderscope etc. As Supplied By Manufacturer **LIMITED SUPPLY** **847.90**

SUPER C8 PLUS w/STARBRITE COATING **1129.80**

C8 Tripod . . . . . **198** C8 Wedge **77**

SUPER POLARIS C8 11-Piece Outfit w/Tripod, Limited! **859**

SPC8 STARBRIGHT As Above **969**

C-11 STARBRIGHT In Stock Limited Supply **3199**

LIMITED QUANTITIES

FIRSTSCOPE 80 6-Piece Outfit
80mm Ultra-Sharp Optics
910mm Focal Length, Complete w/35X Eyepiece, 1¼" Star Diagonal
Alt-Azimuth Mount w/Slow Motion Controls, Field Tripod w/Tray **$435**

SPC80 w/Super Polaris Mount . . . . . **CALL**

COMET CATCHER **5.5" Richfield** Schmidt-**Newtonian, F3.6** Optics
Complete with 18mm 1¼ Eyepiece **$384**

COMET CATCHER EQUATORIAL MOUNT w/**Tripod** **319**

SPC6 **6" Newtonian,** 750mm f/5 Optics Super Polaris Mount, Complete **$645**

C4.5 NEW 4.5" Newtonian w/Equatorial Mount **389**

C90 SPOTTING SCOPE

- Powerful and Versatile
- Can Be Used as Telescope or Telephoto Lens
- 159X The Light Gathering Ability of the Human Eye **$304**

C90 7-PIECE OUTFIT INCLUDES:
- 30mm Ocular • Finderscope • Hi-Tech BLACK • Carry Case
- 18mm Ocular • Star Diagonal • Accessory Catalog • Lens Cap

C90 ASTRO . . **488** **SUPER C90** . . . **409**

C90 Rubberized w/Tough Rubber Coat 30mm & 18mm Eyepieces . . . **329**

SUPER C-90 Rubberized w/1¼" Visual Back & Acces. . . . **369**

SS-50 Spotting Scope w/20X, Hi-Tech Black **Special** **79**

ACCESSORIES

Barlow **2, 2.5, 3X** • 96"	@ 32	LPR #1	109
Barlow **2X, 3X** 1¼	@ 40	LPR #3, 4	@ 67
Counterweight Bar ASS. 8"	95	**Optics Cleaning Kit**	27
DC Inverter	88	Porro Prism • 96"	29
Dewstar/Shield 8"	23	Porro Prism 1¼	37
Drive CRCTR (SA) SPC	127	Rich Field Lens	28
EP Filter Set • 96"	52	Sky Maps	14
EP Filter Set 1¼"	72	**Sky Sensor**	LOW PRICE
10X40 Finder C8	112	Sky Filter #1 (C90)	35
Illum Reticle 1¼"	142	Sky Filter #2 (C8)	38
Image Corrector 1¼"	38	Tele Extender	28

EYEPIECES: Call Helen or Bob for . . . . . **LOW PRICES**

NEW LOW PRICES

BAUSCH & LOMB CRITERION

4000 ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATORY TELESCOPE

BUY SOMETHING WORTH LOOKING INTO!
- Compact 7"x7"x14" weighs 10 lbs.
- Includes Finderscope, 2 Oculars & Adjustable Legs
- 1200mm Effective Focal Length
- With Electrical Clock Drive

9-Piece Outfit **$429**

BAUSCH & LOMB 4000 PRO Observatory Telescope w/2X Barlow, Camera Mount and Enhanced Optical Coating for 20% Greater Light Transmission **$477**

B&L 4000 Spotting Scope w/30X & Porro Prism **335**

CRITERION 3000 Spotter NEW! **189**

8000 PRO SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

- 8" Aperture Schmidt Cassegrain Telescope
- 2000mm F10, **Enhanced Coated Optics** For **20%** Greater Light Transmission

Complete w/8x50 Finderscope, 18mm & 30mm Eyepieces & Star Diagonal
SPECIAL DEAL (Retail $1925) **$749.80**

CRITERION 8001 OBSERVATORY

- 8" Aperture
- 2110 MM F/10 Focal Length
- 480X Magnification
- 2 Oculars
- Deep Sky Guide
- 8x50 Finderscope

$799 **LIMITED SUPPLY**

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES:

Wedge (4000)	68	Wedge (6000/8000)	78
Field Tripod (4000)	132	Field Tripod (6000/8000)	194
Porro Prism (4000)	38	Nebula Filter	63
2X Barlow Lens	28	Counterweight Set	39
Solar Filter (4000)	97	Video C-Mount	32
4000 Astro Photo Kit (4 Pcs.)	69		

NEWTONIAN REFLECTORS

4.5" Reflector w/Tripod & • 96" E.P. **329**

RV-5 + w/Tripod Equatorial Mount Finderscope & 3 1¼" Eyepieces **649**

BAUSCH & LOMB Discoverer Zoom Telescope
Spotting Scope w/15X-60X Zoom **189**

BANNER ASTRO TELESCOPES

Camera Mount	18.90	Case	26
Car Window Mount	34	Tripod	59

SPACEMASTER®

PRISMATIC TELESCOPES **4-PC. OUTFIT**
- SPACEMASTER 60MM
- 15-60X Zoom Eyepiece
- Mini Tripod
- Attaché Case

217

SPACEMASTER #1800	**145**	Camera Mount			27
Eyepiece	**35**	Zoom	75	Wide-Angle	42
#2300 **45°** SPACEMASTER			178	Case	19

CRITERION 3000 TELESCOPE SPOTTING SCOPE/TELEPHOTO

"THREE-IN-ONE OPTICAL WONDER"
3.1" f/10 Malkutosov Cassegrain Telescope or
800mm f/10 Spotting Scope or
800mm f/10 Telephoto Lens

Complete with 25X, 40X Eyepieces Prism Diagonal & System Case **$179**

GIANT BINOCULARS

CELESTRON® PRECISION OPTICS UNITRON® Meade

- Perfect for Astronomy & Low Light Viewing
- Glare-Free Viewing & No Eyestrain
- Exceptional Image • 25 Yr. Warranty

11x80 . . . . . **199** 20x80 . . . . . **229**

16x70 Astro Observation **323**

20x80 DELUXE Multicoat w/Sliding Rail **$415**

11x80R **Rubberized** . . . . **239** 20x80R **Rubberized** . . . **CALL**

Tripod Adapter **18.90**

Nikon SPOTTING SCOPES & BINOCULARS

The Famous Nikon Optics Are Your Best Assurance For Clear And Crisp Images

NIKON SPOTTING **SCOPE w/20X**	254		
Nikon Spotting Scope **ED**	CALL		
Photo Attachment	114		
7x50 Center Focus 'Starview'	133		
7x35 CF w/25 Yr. Warr.	79		
7x50 Tropical	197	10x70-IF	378
8x23-CF . . **75** 10x50 Sentinal	153	12x36D	227

Bushnell BINOCULARS

BAUSCH & LOMB SERIES:		BANNER SERIES:	
7x35 CF #61-2010	209	7x50 Instafocus	74
10x50 CF Standard	224	10x50 Wide	77
7x24 . . . **149** 8x24	159	8-24x50 Instafocus Zoom	136
EXPLORER SERIES:		**SPORTSVIEW:**	
7x50 Insta-Focus	114	7x35 Extra Wide Angle	44
8x40 Wide Angle	114	7x50 . . . **45** 10x50	50
10x50 Wide	119	8x40 Wide . . **52** 16x50	58

focus CAMERA

4421 -13th Ave.
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219
ORDERS: 800-221-0828
INFORMATION: 718-436-6262
CUST. SERVICE: 718-871-7608

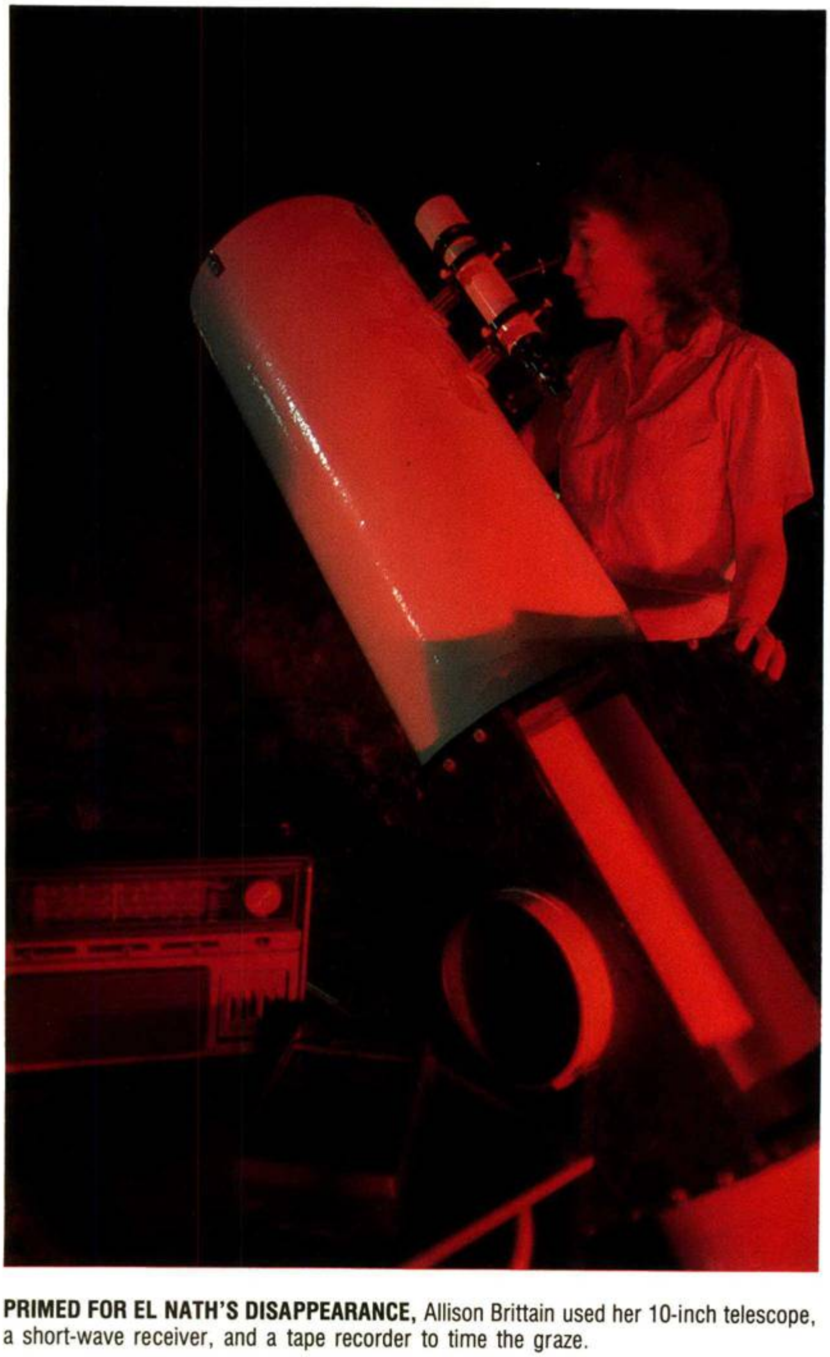
Orders Shipped Promptly—Mastercard, Visa & **Discover** gladly accepted. You may use your American Express card. No surcharge on Mastercard, Visa or **Discover.** Please add estimated charge for shipping, handling & insurance. Written inquiries welcome. Not responsible for typographical errors. HOURS: Mon-Thurs 10-7, Fri 10-4, Sun 10-6. All merchandise available at prices shown while supplies last. This ad supercedes all other ads.

All Telescopes Include Full U.S.A. Warranty, and are Shipped Complete as Packaged by the Manufacturer.

Charting Mountains on the MOON

Two Texas astronomy clubs observed a grazing occultation and used their data to map mountain peaks along the lunar limb.

by Robert Reeves, Ron Dawes, and Rick Frankenberger



PRIMED FOR EL NATH'S DISAPPEARANCE, Allison Brittain used her 10-inch telescope, a short-wave receiver, and a tape recorder to time the graze.

The wait seemed endless. Then, without any warning, the star blinked out. After a few seconds of darkness the star suddenly blinked back on.

Eighteen of us were watching El Nath, the second brightest star in the constellation Taurus, as it skimmed the northern edge of the Moon. But what we were actually seeing was the shadow of the Moon's limb as it passed over southern Texas. By carefully coordinating the observations, our group was helping to chart a poorly explored region of the Moon.

That was why we had joined other members of the San Antonio Astronomical Association and the Randolph Area Amateur Astronomers in an expedition to watch El Nath graze the Moon on October 12, 1987. The relative ease with which the two groups carried out the seemingly complex expedition prompted us to share the experience. It's the perfect type of project for groups of amateur observers to participate in, and the observations help extend our knowledge of Earth's nearest neighbor.

Grazing the Moon's Surface

As the Moon orbits Earth, it occasionally passes in front of a bright star and blocks, or occults, the star's light. Because the Moon is so much closer to Earth than the star is, viewers at different locations see a lunar occultation from different perspectives.

From one point on the globe the Moon may pass directly in front of the star, while from another point the Moon may miss the star entirely. However, for viewers located in a very narrow band, the star appears to skim the edge of the Moon, playing hide-and-seek behind the lunar mountains and hills. This effect is called a grazing occultation.

In recent years a branch of lunar science has evolved that takes advantage of the mobile observing capabilities of amateur astronomers to observe grazing occultations. The International Occultation Timing Association (IOTA) leads the worldwide effort to systematically observe these events and to extract new lunar data from them.

IOTA calculates when and where grazing occultations will be visible and disseminates the information to its members, who then organize expeditions to view those grazes that occur close to where they live.

Astronomers use grazing occultations in a variety of ways. First of all, the observations yield a detailed profile of the limb of the Moon that the star passes behind. The polar regions of the Moon are probably the least studied area of the lunar surface.

In addition, grazing occultations help astronomers refine the polar diameter of the Moon and study characteristics of the occulted star. Because the Moon's orientation changes slightly as the Moon orbits Earth — an effect called lunar libration — each occultation exposes a different edge of the Moon so that new data about the Moon can be collected.

Amateurs Are the Key

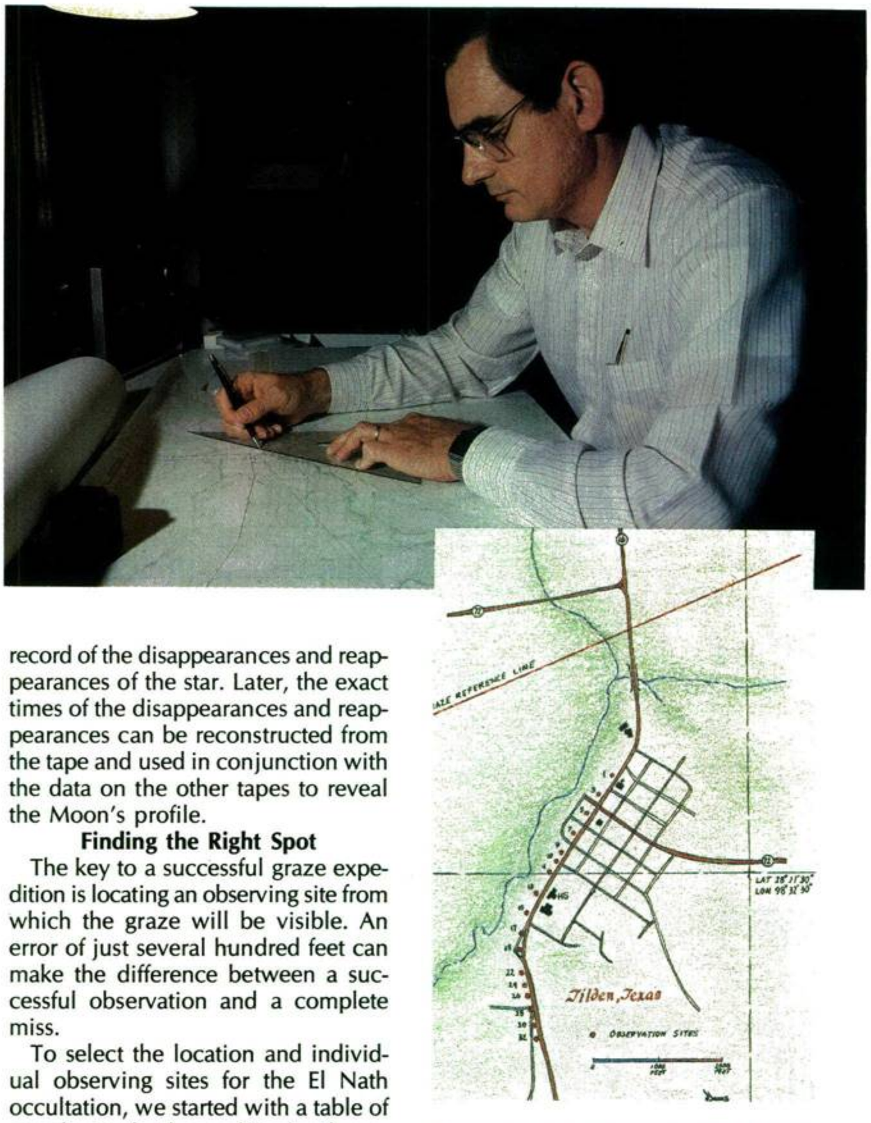
Graze observations are uniquely suited to the capabilities of hobby astronomers. With portable telescopes and flexible schedules, amateurs can generally travel to the right place and be there at the right time, while professional astronomers with their permanently mounted telescopes cannot.

Observing grazing occultations is a perfect project for an astronomy club with a large number of portable telescopes. The only additional equipment needed is portable tape recorders and short-wave radios that can pick up the time signals from station WWV at 2.5, 5, or 10 MHz.

The basic technique is quite simple. Observers set up their telescopes at regular intervals along a line as nearly perpendicular to the predicted graze path as possible. Because the Moon travels west to east relative to the stars, the graze path also runs generally west to east, and thus observers are spaced evenly along a north-south line that averages about a mile long.

As the Moon's edge passes in front of the star, observers at one end of the line see the star disappear behind the broad base of lunar hills or even behind the body of the Moon. Observers farther up the line see the star pass behind progressively narrower portions of the Moon's mountaintops until, potentially, observers at the opposite end of the line may see the Moon miss the star completely.

With a tape recorder running throughout the occultation, each observer records the time signals from WWV along with his or her verbal record of the disappearances and reappearances of the star. Later, the exact times of the disappearances and reappearances can be reconstructed from the tape and used in conjunction with the data on the other tapes to reveal the Moon's profile.



PLOTTING THE OCCULTATION'S PATH, Rick Frankenberger (top) begins the task of pinpointing the observing sites. The sites fell along the major road in Tilden, Texas.

Finding the Right Spot

The key to a successful graze expedition is locating an observing site from which the graze will be visible. An error of just several hundred feet can make the difference between a successful observation and a complete miss.

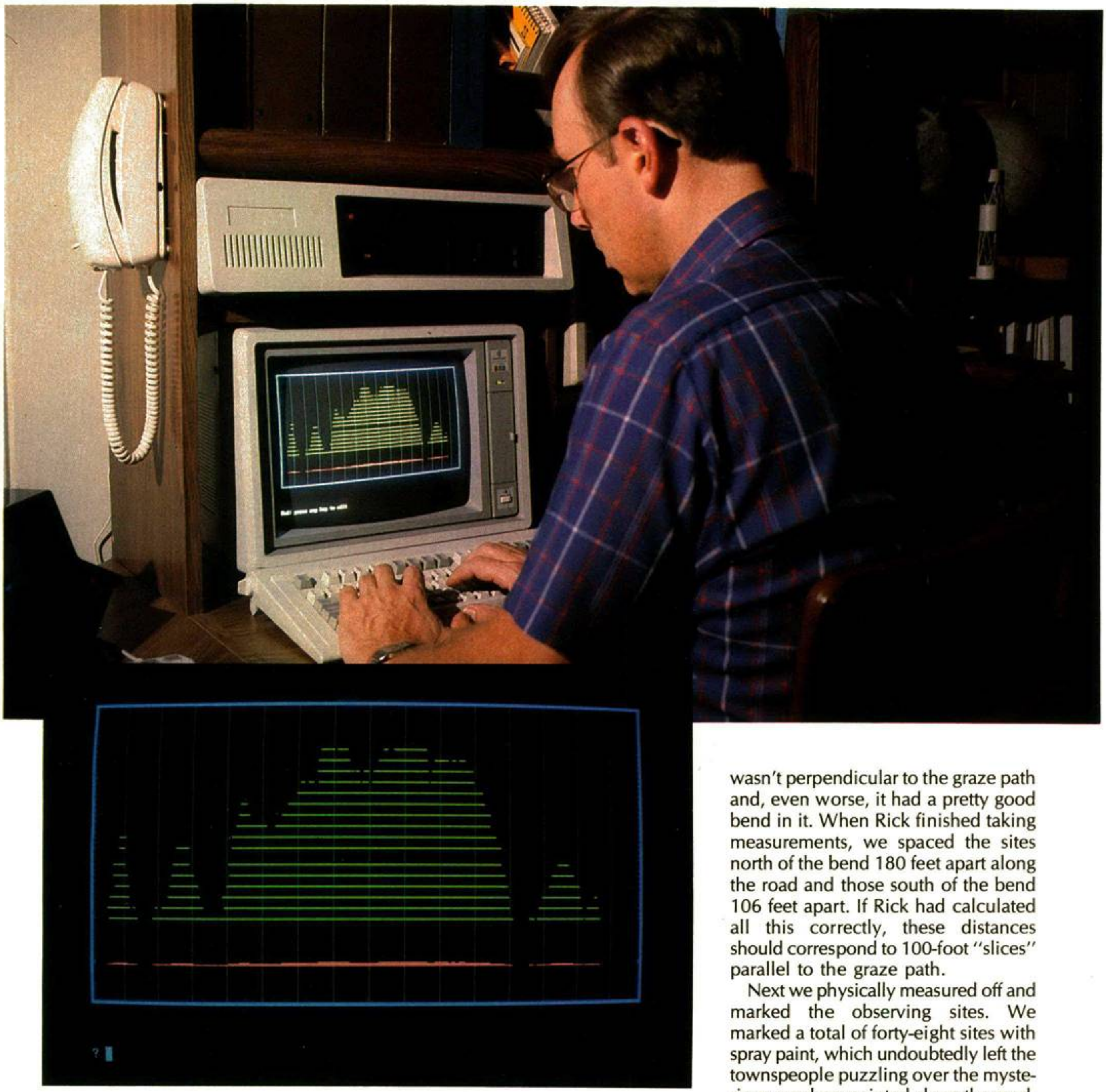
To select the location and individual observing sites for the El Nath occultation, we started with a table of coordinates for the predicted path supplied by IOTA and the *Index to Topographic and Other Map Coverage* available from the U.S. Geological Survey. The *Index* has enough detail to select the large-scale map (1:250,000) that covers the appropriate area. (Local U.S. Geological Survey maps are available from most map supply companies and many wilderness-outfitter shops.) We then plotted the predicted path on the large-scale map.

The three criteria for selecting a site are easy access by automobile, an easily identifiable landmark for reference, and low light pollution. The first condition dictates a road, preferably an infrequently traveled, straight, north-south one. The second criterion can be satisfied by a highway intersection, a bridge, or any other landmark you can accurately find both on the map and at the site. Because El Nath is bright and we were working with a gibbous Moon, the third condition was not important in our case.

We determined that the optimal location for viewing the El Nath occultation would be near the town of Tilden, Texas, roughly sixty miles south of San Antonio, at 4:09 CDT on October 12, 1987. The town (with a population of two hundred) lay directly on the predicted graze path and provided easy access for all the observers. Two weeks before the event we drove down to Tilden to make a preliminary survey.

Based on prior experience — this was the fourth occultation for members of the San Antonio group — our first priority was to coordinate our plans with the town sheriff. A twenty-car invasion at 3 a.m. arouses a lot of curiosity, to say the least! In the interest of science and our own hides, we wanted to avoid any confrontations. Sheriff Reeves (yes, he's related to Robert) was very congenial and supportive of our efforts.

Our next task was to determine where to place each observer. Our objective was to space sites at 100-foot intervals along a line perpendicular to the graze path defined by



THE MOON'S PROFILE is revealed as Ron Dawes (top) calls up a computer plot of the observations. A close-up look (above) shows the lunar limb features.

the IOTA coordinates.

The job of calculating the individual site locations fell to Rick Frankenberger. He first obtained the U.S.G.S. 7-1/2′ series map for Tilden (scale 1:24,000) and plotted the coordinates provided by IOTA.

Because the base line is derived from the average diameter of the Moon — and the Moon's polar diameter is smaller than the average diameter — we wanted the observing sites to start a quarter mile south of the reference line and continue south for another mile. If there had been a road perpendicular to the base line, we would have had it made by just measuring 100-foot intervals along it.

Unfortunately, no such road existed in Tilden, as our site survey team found out. Without a surveyor's transit or a calculator we wondered how we should place the sites. We managed to locate the two ends of the row of observing sites by using the map scale and a ruler with square corners. This is not a terribly critical measurement because normally you expect to have stations that extend outside the area of interest: at one end an observer will see a single, long disappearance and at the opposite end an observer will see a complete miss.

Our problem was that the road wasn't perpendicular to the graze path and, even worse, it had a pretty good bend in it. When Rick finished taking measurements, we spaced the sites north of the bend 180 feet apart along the road and those south of the bend 106 feet apart. If Rick had calculated all this correctly, these distances should correspond to 100-foot "slices" parallel to the graze path.

Next we physically measured off and marked the observing sites. We marked a total of forty-eight sites with spray paint, which undoubtedly left the townspeople puzzling over the mysterious numbers painted along the road.

The biggest source of error in positioning the observing sites is usually map error. The U.S. Geological Survey 1:24,000 maps are guaranteed to have no more than 10 percent of the major landmarks in error by more than 40 feet. You have no control over the map's errors in the location of landmarks, but you can reduce the effect of any errors by finding the end points for each row of observing sites and locating the individual sites by interpolating between the ends.

At the risk of greatly oversimplifying the entire process, Rick calculated the latitude and longitude of each site by measuring the distance of known points on the map from a known latitude and longitude as carefully as possible and interpolating the points in between.

Spectacular Graze Coming to North America in November

Your chance to participate in a grazing occultation expedition could come this autumn. In the early morning hours of November 30, a 57 percent-lit waning Moon will occult 1st-magnitude Regulus for observers throughout most of the United States and Canada. And for lucky observers on the northern and southern limits of the occultation track, a dramatic grazing occultation will be visible.

The southern graze path runs roughly from San Francisco, California, through southern Nevada, northern Arizona, central New Mexico, and Austin, Texas, to slightly south of Houston, Texas. Along this path observers will see Regulus graze the southern edge of the Moon. The Moon's southern limb is very rugged and will provide many separate occultation events as Regulus passes behind the lunar mountain peaks.

The northern graze path passes through Newfoundland, extreme eastern Quebec, and Labrador, Canada. Unfortunately, the occultation there occurs shortly after sunrise and thus will be considerably more difficult to observe.

In addition to providing details about the southern and northern limbs of the Moon, the November Regulus graze presents an opportunity to accurately measure the polar diameter of the Moon. By comparing observations made along the southern graze path with those made along the northern path, astronomers can deduce the Moon's polar diameter from careful measurements of the individual observers' locations on Earth.

The International Occultation Timing Association is looking for people to observe this important event. Anyone interested in organizing or participating in a Regulus graze expedition should contact either IOTA headquarters or the regional IOTA coordinators for the area. In the San Francisco area, contact James H. Van Nuland, 3509 Calico Avenue, San Jose, CA 95124. In the Phoenix area, contact Peter Manley, 1533 West 7th Street, Tempe, AZ 85281. And in the Austin area, contact Paul Maley, 15807 Brookvilla, Houston, TX 77059.

An Observational Success

The occultation expedition came off without a hitch. The sky was crystal clear, the temperature in the sixties, very little wind, and no dew. No one suffered any equipment failure. Eighteen observers made the trip, and each received a site assignment and instructions. With telescopes, radios, and recorders in tow, we drove off into the Texas darkness in breathless anticipation.

At 4 a.m. central daylight time (plus or minus a few minutes) we all tuned in WWV and started our tape recorders. At 4:08:30 the show began. Because the Moon was a 70 percent waning gibbous, we expected difficulties, with the star most likely disappearing behind a sunlit mountain peak. However, El Nath slowly drifted by the bright limb and shone brightly over the dark portion of the Moon for what seemed an interminably long time. Then, suddenly, catching most of us by surprise despite our anticipation, El Nath winked out. And almost as suddenly for many it "popped on" again. Over the next few minutes the star continued winking off and on as the Moon slowly slid by. As quickly as possible each observer spoke into the tape recorder with a "D" for "disappear" or "R" for "reappear." The star reappeared one last time and still we waited, just in case. It was over.

Everyone witnessed at least one disappearance/reappearance and some saw as many as six full events. Many of us were surprised that El Nath did not blink out instantaneously. During many of the individual events it faded out, or faded in, in steps. This was because El Nath is a multiple star system, and we were seeing each star occulted separately. In some cases the drop in brightness lasted over a second.

After a month of preparation the entire occultation lasted less than three minutes. We gathered after the event to turn in the observation tapes, compare notes, and to report any unusual aspects of the occultation. We departed from Tilden at around 6 a.m. tired but pleased with the night's events.

Almost Instant Results

Taking the observations made during a lunar occultation and converting, or "reducing," them into useful scientific data is normally a very time-consuming project. In the past, IOTA's Paul Maley has reduced the observations made by San Antonio observers, but this time Paul was busy and we had to do it ourselves. Fortunately Ron Dawes had done some astronomical computing on his home computer, so we brainstormed ways to use his PC to reduce the data.

What we came up with was synchronizing the PC's built-in clock to the WWV signals recorded on each tape. The data-reduction program records the computer's clock whenever a key is pressed to indicate that the star disappeared or reappeared. Once all the data is entered and stored, the program stacks all the observations together and coordinates them to a common time frame.

Ron started reducing our data on the Friday evening following the occultation and was finished early Saturday afternoon, with time out for a full night's sleep. In less than twelve working hours our observations were converted into a profile of a relatively unknown area of the Moon having a resolution equal to the spacing between the observers.

Charting the Unknown Moon

For those interested, the program was written in Microsoft QuickBASIC under MS-DOS 3.1 on an IBM PC/XT clone. No special features, other than the clock, are required.

The graph on page 73 is the combined result of our observations and the computerized data reduction. Each horizontal line represents the period during which El Nath was visible from a given observer's vantage point. The blank areas show when the Moon blocked the star's light and thus reveal the profile of the lunar limb. The scale is expanded 50 to 1 vertically and has a resolution of 200 feet vertically and roughly 3,000 feet horizontally. The distance across the graph is roughly 101 miles wide at the Moon. The flat profile line at the bottom of the graph represents a truer picture of the actual lunar relief.

The eighteen observers who participated in this expedition were very proud of their accomplishments. Only four of the observers had ever observed a grazing occultation before, so the "rookies" played a major role in the expedition's success.

Astronomy, for the most part, is a very personal endeavor. But this event shows that amateurs working as a group can make a significant contribution to science. Grazing occultation expeditions are challenging, fun, and scientifically rewarding. They are also something your astronomy group can do. Other areas of the Moon remain to be charted — reach for them. ☐

Robert Reeves, Ron Dawes, and Rick Frankenberger are dual members of the San Antonio and Randolph amateur groups. Reeves' most recent story for ASTRONOMY was "The Real Lives of Ten Top Astrophotographers" (March 1988). Dawes is Air Force captain specializing in computers. Frankenberger is a manager at the Peripherals Division of the Datapoint Corporation.

QUESTAR®

WHEN YOU'RE READY FOR A QUESTAR – COME TO US!

NEW ENGLAND ASTRO-OPTICS, INC.
We have become Questar's largest astronomy dealer

(Based on sales through 9/87)

NEW ENGLAND ASTRO-OPTICS, INC.
Box 834, Simsbury, CT 06070
(203) 658-0701 • Our 5th Year

Advertising Oops!

ASTRONOMY goofed on the photo in *Cheshire Instrument Company's* advertisement in the June '88 issue (p.75). See their ad on page 97 of this issue — with the photo as it should have been printed!

TELESCOPE COVERS

CUSTOM COVERS TO PROTECT A VALUED POSSESSION.
Sun Fun Covers
by S & K Coverworks
2857 Johnson Ave.
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

-Please send $1.00 for brochure/data package.-

CANADA

Suppliers of:
Bausch & Lomb
Celestron
Lumicon
Meade
Optec
TeleVue
Hypered films & More

Catalog — $4.00

All Shipping Prepaid

QUASAR OPTICS
7220A Fairmount Dr. S.E.
Calgary, Alberta T2H 0X7
(403) 255-7633

CAMERA DISCOUNT CENTER

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade® UNBELIEVABLE 8" OFFER
- Limited Quantity
- Full Factory Warranty
- Buy of a Lifetime

2080 LX5 ...... $1599
#39 DEC MOTOR... $99

NEW YORK PRICES AT A... ...NEW JERSEY ADDRESS™

MEADE EYEPIECES

SUPER PLOSSL
6.4mm, 9.7mm, 12.4mm, 15mm, 20mm, 26mm... $63⁰⁰
32mm, 40mm... $84⁰⁰
56mm........ $149⁰⁰

SUPER WIDE ANGLE		ULTRA WIDE ANGLE	
13.8mm	$109	4.7mm	$119
18mm	$119	6.7mm	$139
24.5mm	$129	8.8mm	$169
32mm	$179	14mm	$199
40mm	$239		

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL: 1-800-631-7111

CELESTRON® POWERSTAR II NEW
8" F/10 TELESCOPE SYSTEM
Includes: Starbright Coating • Built-in Drive Corrector • DC Operation • Wedge • 2 Eyepieces • AC Adapter
$1595

FOR INFORMATION CALL:

770 ROUTE 17 NORTH
PARAMUS, N.J. 07652 **201-444-7367**

506 CEDAR LANE
TEANECK, N.J. 07666 **201-836-6666**

Jigsaw Puzzle
Sagittarius and Scorpius
$12.00

This 1,000-piece puzzle is a color photograph of the Summer Milky Way. Constellations and hundreds of stars and deep sky objects are identified in color. Learn the sky indoors!

For shipping and handling, add $3.00 for UPS or Priority Mail. Call for any other method. Texas residents add $1.20 sales tax.

(Foreign add $6.00 for surface or $15.00 for air instead of $3.00. Send International Postal Money Order or U.S. Bank check.)

Send $1.00 for postpaid 35mm color slide of puzzle.

Deen Publications VISA MasterCard
P.O. Box 831991 Richardson, TX 75083
(214) 231-0338

TeleVue From Cosmic Connections
Plossls * Wide Fields * Naglers
the Renaissance * Oracle
from the TeleVue Optics Specialist

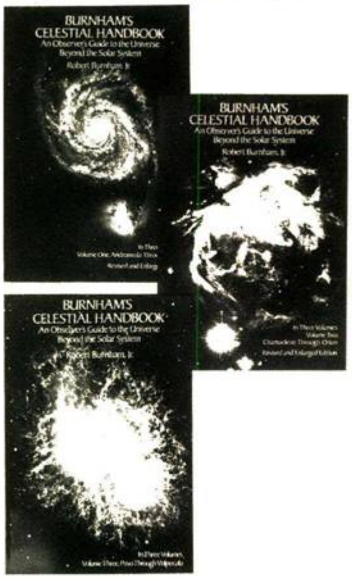
Ask for TeleVue Information Packet *Our Catalog $2.00*

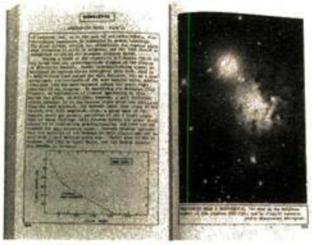
Cosmic Connections, Inc.
1460 N. Farnsworth Ave.
Aurora, IL 60505

312-851-5353

Orders Only
800-634-7702

Burnham's Celestial Handbook
by Robert Burnham, Jr.


BURNHAM'S CELESTIAL HANDBOOK
An Observer's Guide to the Universe Beyond the Solar System
Robert Burnham, Jr.



Vol. 1 — Andromeda through Cetus
Vol. 2 — Chamaeleon through Orion
Vol. 3 — Pavo through Vulpecula

These 3 volumes are a must for your library — whether you are a beginning stargazer or an accomplished astronomer! Each constellation has an introductory section with descriptions of double and multiple stars, variable stars, star clusters, nebulae and galaxies. Photographs, tables, graphs, and finder charts are linked by a lucid and fascinating text. 3 volumes, 2138 pages in all, paperback.

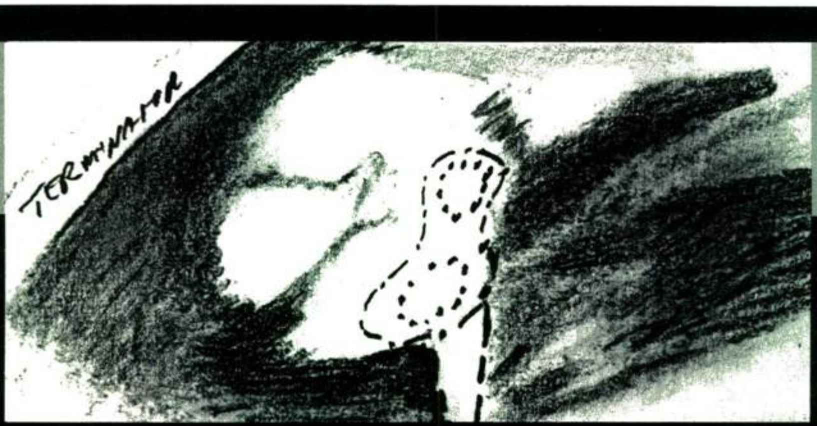
Vol. 1 $12.50
#30004
Vol. 2 $13.50
#30005
Vol. 3 $13.50
#30006

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Forecast for Dust Storms on Mars

As Mars approaches perihelic opposition this fall, you may get the chance to watch the development of dramatic dust storms.

by Jeff Kanipe



PRECURSORS OF DUST STORMS often look like this bright cloud (dotted area) seen in the Hellas region on May 28, 1986.

LOOK FOR THE ERUPTION of Martian dust storms in certain regions of the planet, particularly Hellas-Noachis and Solis Lacus and Chryse.

Of all the planets that display atmospheric changes, only Mars has weather that can radically alter the appearance of its surface features. White clouds often hover over dark plains and basins, and bright hazes regularly edge the planet's limb or terminator regions. Most of this weather can be observed in 6- to 8-inch telescopes — especially as Mars approaches perihelic opposition, as it is now (September 28).

One of the most dramatic and easily observed climatological phenomena is Martian dust storms. A good telescope in the 2-inch or larger range, some patience, and clear, steady skies should enable you to watch an Oklahoma-type dust storm make over the surface of Mars this summer.

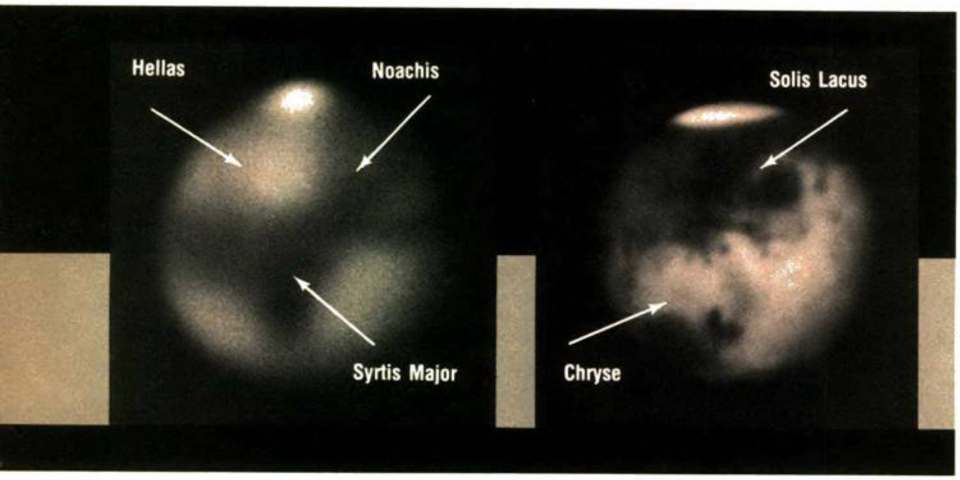
Martian dust storms can erupt at any time of the Martian year in either hemisphere, but historically the most spectacular storms occur around the time of the southern hemisphere's summer solstice, which this year is on September 11. As Mars nears the Sun, the increased warmth melts the southern polar cap, thereby reducing the amount of light reflected away from the planet. Mars' surface thus absorbs more heat, which in turn generates powerful convective wind currents that can exceed 180 miles per hour. These winds whip huge quantities of dust and sand two to three miles into the thin Martian atmosphere.

The time to look for emerging dust storms is now. Based on past Mars apparitions, many observers believe a major dust storm could occur anytime. If one occurs, the obscuring blanket of dust could rapidly obliterate surface features for weeks or even months.

Observers with small- to medium-sized telescopes can witness the fascinating development of Martian dust storms as well as monitor position and size changes in these storms from night to night. Naturally you want to be able to use some of the major Martian features as reference points, so the first thing you need is a good Mars map (like the map on page 64 of the March 1988 issue). Use the map at the telescope to familiarize yourself with the prominent features. Identifying these features requires magnifications in the 100x range for 2- to 3-inch telescopes and 200x or 300x for 6- to 8-inch telescopes. If the image seems steady enough, try higher magnifications, but cut back when Mars begins to look blurred and indistinct.

In their early stages, dust storms appear as discrete yellow clouds encroaching on darker regions of the planet. These yellow clouds can be fairly bright — though not as bright, say, as the polar cap — but they generally manifest themselves as an area of enhanced brightness within a region. A yellow filter (Wratten #12) helps brighten these clouds somewhat, and orange and red filters (Wratten #21 or #25) help delineate the boundaries of the clouds.

Small, yellow dust clouds often dissipate without growing much in size. However, given that these clouds often portend the development of major dust storms, monitoring the behavior of these little clouds pays off. You will know a major storm is in the making when a night or two later at the same location on the planet the small yellow cloud now covers a quarter to a half of the disk. Dark surface markings that were quite evident the week before now appear as vague, low-contrast blotches beneath a diffuse orangey haze. If the storm continues to grow, *within a week the dust could obscure* the entire planet, in which case an observer would see nothing but a bland, orange ball.



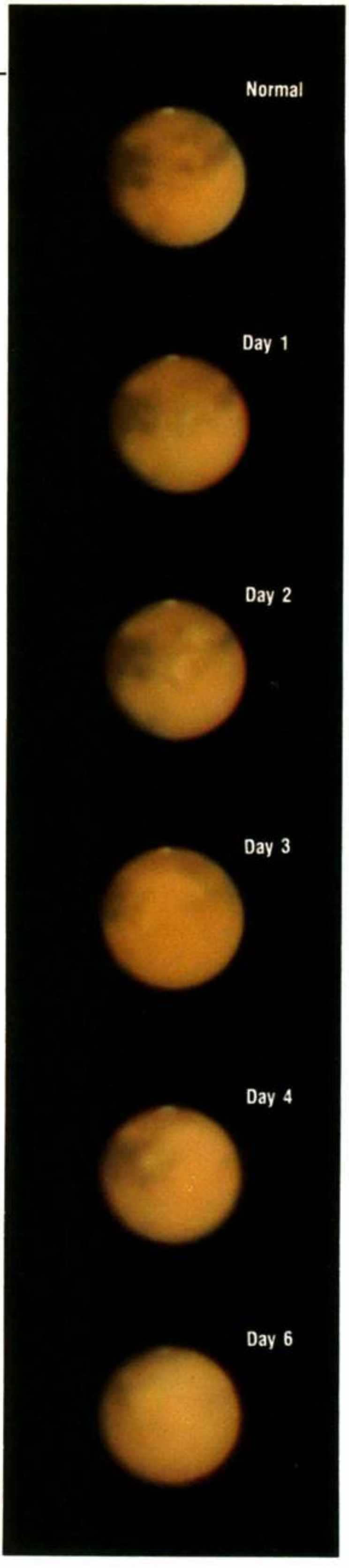
Most dust storms originate in the Hellas-Noachis region (which lies at Martian longitude 320° and south latitude 25°). Hellas is a large, bright, circular impact basin located in the southern hemisphere, south of Syrtis Major, a prominent, dark, wedge-shaped plain. Noachis is a plain adjacent to Hellas. Mars observer Charles F. Capen noted in a 1974 paper published in the journal *Icarus* that a small yellow cloud or haze was observed in the Hellas-Noachis region preceding the onset of major dust storms observed during the 1892, 1909, 1924, 1939, and 1956 apparitions. A yellow cloud was spotted just north of this region prior to the 1971 global dust storm.

The Hellas-Noachis region will be on or near the central meridian of Mars at about 10:30 EDT on August 13 and September 22. Remember that because Mars' day is 37 minutes longer than Earth's, a particular feature seen on the central meridian on one night takes an additional 37 minutes to again reach the central meridian the following night. Thus, if you see Hellas-Noachis on the central meridian at 10:30 p.m. on August 13, it will again be on the central meridian the following night at 11:07 p.m.

On the opposite side of the planet, dust storms are known to kick up out of the Solis Lacus region (longitude 90°, south latitude 20°) and Chryse Planitia (longitude 32°, north latitude 8°). Solis Lacus is a small, dark, comma-shaped feature easily seen when it stands out against the lighter surroundings of Solis Planum. Chryse is a bright plain lying northeast of Solis Lacus in mid-northern latitudes. The October 1973 global dust storm evolved out of the Solis Lacus region, and dust clouds were reported in the Chryse region during the 1982-84 apparitions.

Solis Lacus will be near the central meridian at 10:30 p.m. EDT on September 7; Chryse, also at 10:30 p.m. EDT, on August 5 and September 14.

Despite a tendency to occur *after* perihelion, dust storms are unpredictable, as is the extent of their coverage. Therefore the best way to see a dust-storm outbreak is by keeping a wary eye on the planet night after night, if possible. And even if a storm has already shrouded the planet in dust, looking for features appearing in "holes" in the dust cloud or for the first signs of clearing after the storm can be exciting. ☐



A GLOBAL DUST STORM begins innocently enough, as evident in this series of photos taken during the 1973 Martian apparition. This storm broke out in the Solis Lacus region and practically covered the globe six days later. Observers with telescopes can monitor the progress of storms like this one over successive nights.

Dark Skies for the Perseid Meteor Shower

Take advantage of this year's great viewing conditions to observe and photograph the Perseids at peak activity on August 12.

by Philip M. Bagnall

You're in for a great show on August 12. Under a dark sky you can witness one of the sky's most spectacular annual events, the Perseid meteor shower. This year it isn't just "any" Perseid shower, either, for two reasons. The radiant, the point from which the meteors appear to come, will be high in the sky during peak activity for North American viewers. Second, this year the Moon — an occasional "Perseid wrecker" — is New on the same day and will not interfere at all. Anyone under a clear sky away from cities will have a dark sky ideal for meteor watching.

The best time to watch the Perseid shower is early in the morning on August 12, when the shower peaks at about one bright meteor per minute. Lesser numbers of Perseids are visible for a number of days before and after the 12th.

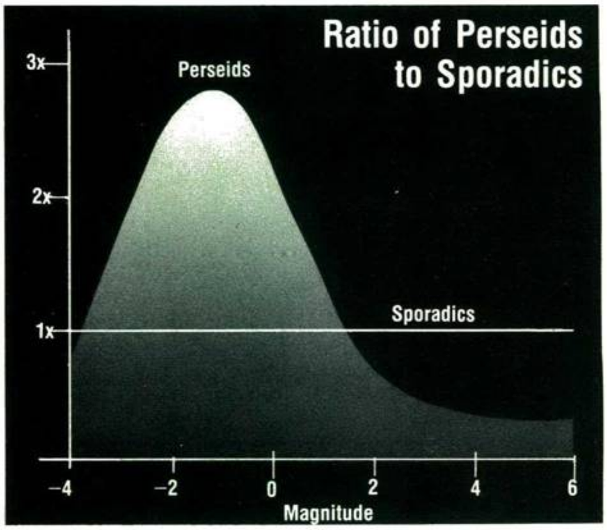
Under this year's ideal circumstances the Perseid shower will be an enjoyable event for backyard observers. It offers a chance to trek outside, sprawl out on a lounge chair, and look skyward for the year's best show.

If you want to become more involved, the Perseid shower offers the opportunity to do some real science by plotting observations or recording meteors photographically. Organizations like the American Meteor Society, the British Meteor Society, and the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers utilize amateur observations of the Perseid shower in their studies. These organizations want to receive photographs and reports on the numbers and types of meteors observed. Whichever route you take, knowing something about the background of this remarkable event will let you appreciate seeing each streak of light just a little more.

The Past Perseids

The Perseids are the oldest known meteor shower. The earliest record of Perseid activity dates back to July 17, 36 A.D., when Chinese skywatchers noted that "more than one hundred meteors flew thither in the morning." The shower was observed in Europe as early as 811 A.D. and was very active in the eleventh century. Over the years the radiant, originally well within the boundary of Cassiopeia, slowly drifted toward Perseus, which gave the shower its name. Today the Perseids appear to come from a point near Eta Persei but within Cassiopeia.

The Perseids' rate of activity has ebbed and flowed over the past century. The British astronomer William F. Denning produced the first modern study of the Perseids after observing the shower between 1869 and 1898. Denning placed the average time of maximum activity on August 9/10 and observed an average of fifty meteors per hour. By 1911, however, the rate plummeted to only four meteors per hour and stayed at that level for several years. This suggested to Denning that the shower was dying out. It wasn't. To the delight of meteor observers the Perseids came alive in 1920, when observers viewed 196 meteors per hour. The following year astronomers witnessed an incredible 250 meteors per hour.

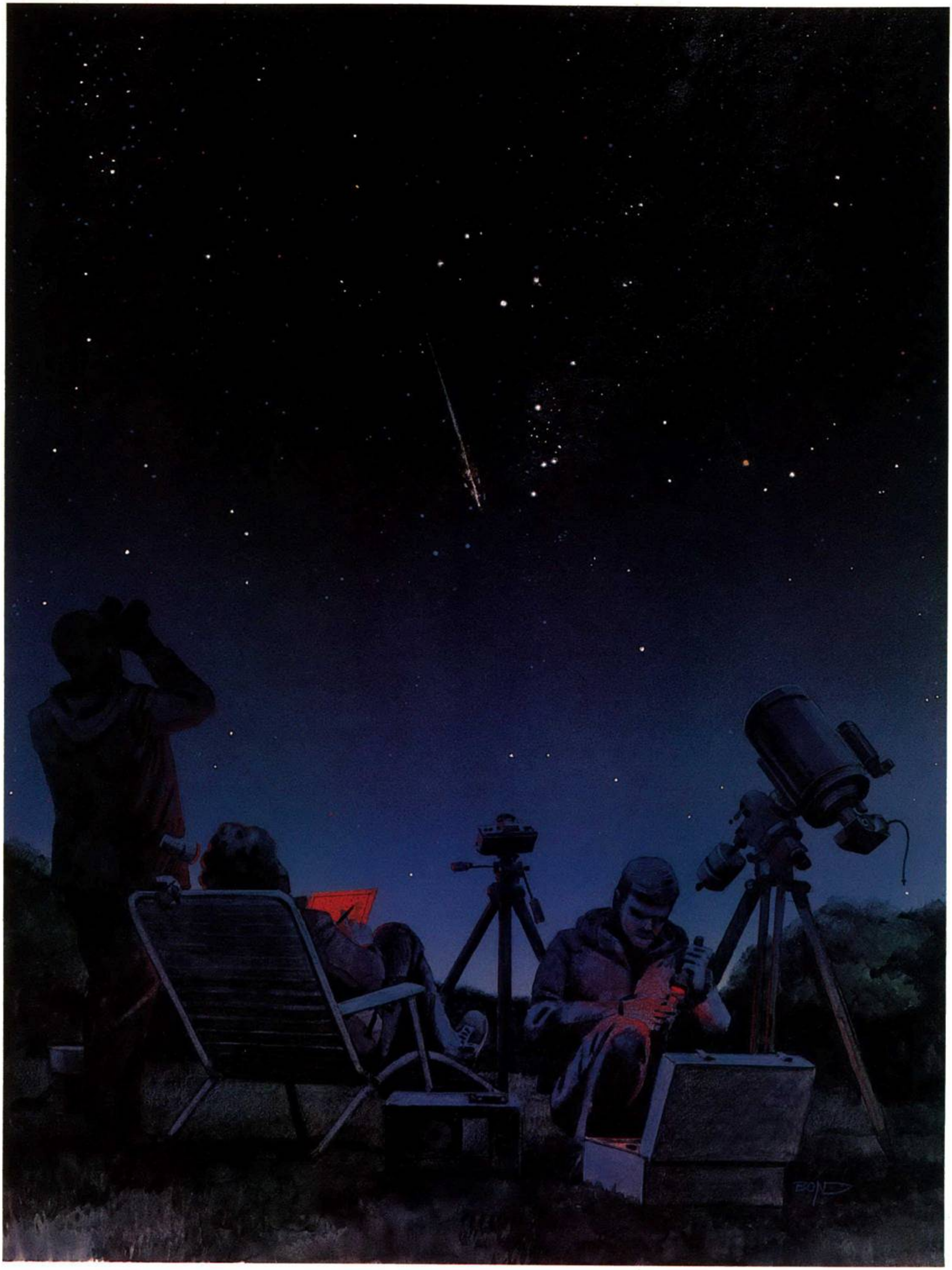


PERSEIDS ARE EASY TO SEE, even in slightly light-polluted skies. Compared with random background meteors, the shower produces nearly three times as many bright meteors.

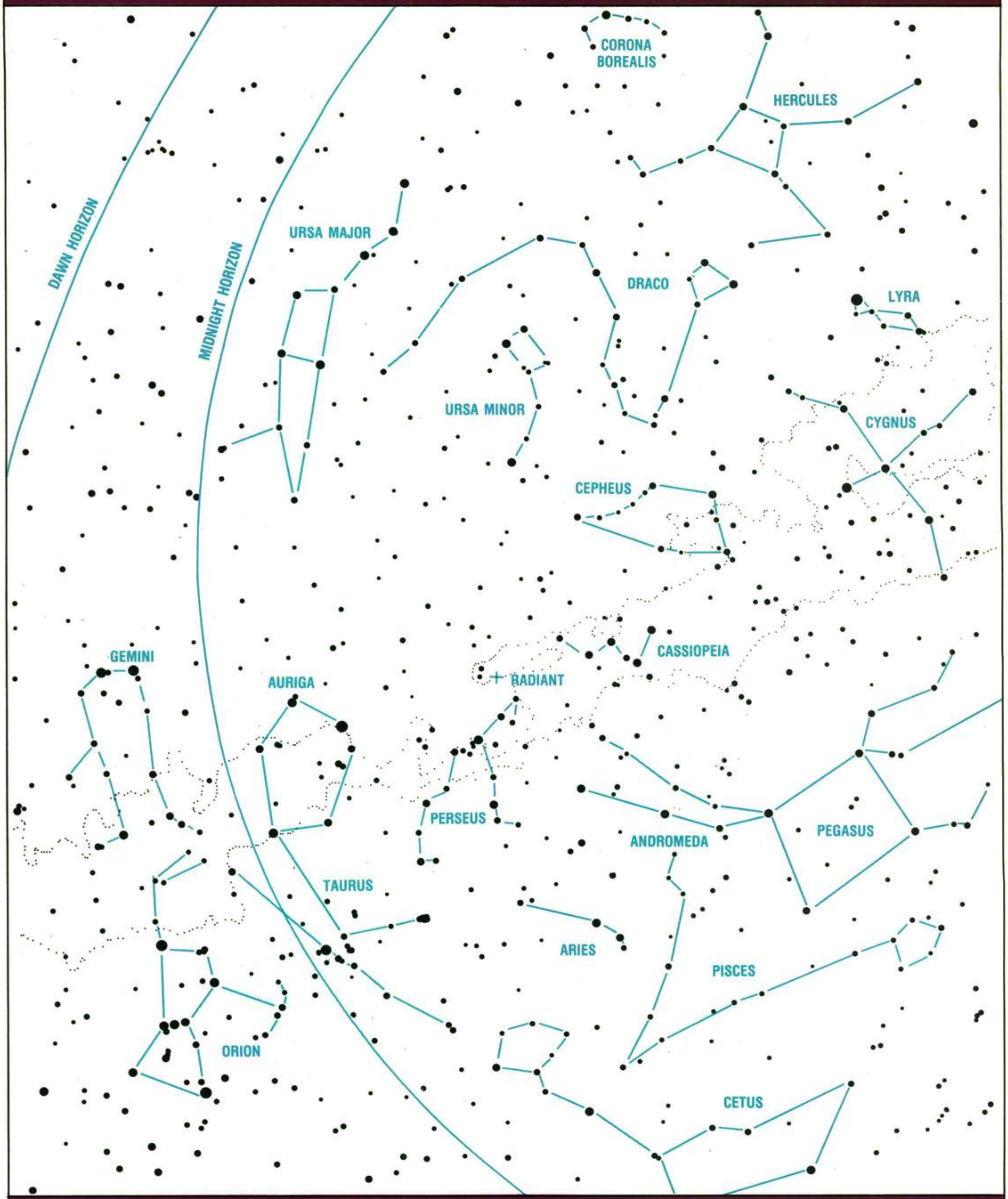
Since the 1920s Perseid activity has remained high, averaging sixty-five meteors per hour. For several years, beginning in the 1970s, the rate increased substantially, culminating in 1980 with a display of two hundred meteors per hour. The rate has since declined to about sixty meteors per hour, but the shower's great activity around 1980 illuminated the mystery of a long-lost comet responsible for the Perseid shower.

Source of the Perseids

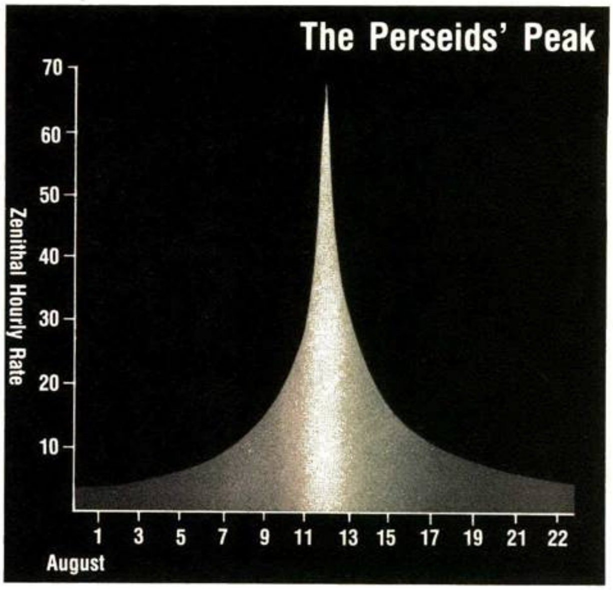
Comets are the parent bodies of meteor showers. In the deep freeze of the outer solar system, comets are inert snowballs made of frozen gases and dust. But as comets approach the Sun, they heat up and their ices turn into gases, which release dust previously trapped in the ice. In the process, comets leave substantial trails of dust,


BOND

PLOT THE PERSEIDS


CORONA BOREALIS
HERCULES
DAWN HORIZON
MIDNIGHT HORIZON
URSA MAJOR
DRACO
LYRA
URSA MINOR
CYGNUS
CEPHEUS
GEMINI
CASSIOPEIA
AURIGA
RADIANT
PERSEUS
PEGASUS
ANDROMEDA
TAURUS
ARIES
PISCES
ORION
CETUS

PHOTOCOPY THIS MAP and plot Perseid meteors you see throughout the night of August 12. The Perseid radiant is well above the horizon at midnight for observers at 40° north latitude and nearly straight overhead by dawn. Perseid meteors will appear to streak across the sky in all directions. As you plot meteors, count them by the hour and record your results.



PEAKING ON AUGUST 12, Perseid meteors are visible from the end of July to the end of August.

called meteor streams, along their orbits. When Earth crosses one of these meteor streams, dust particles fall into Earth's atmosphere and vaporize, causing a meteor shower.

The first person to connect comets with meteor showers was the Italian astronomer Giovanni Schiaparelli. In 1867 Schiaparelli noticed that the orbit of the Perseid shower closely matched that of a bright comet that had been discovered in 1862, Comet Swift-Tuttle 1862 III. Because the orbits matched, Schiaparelli knew that Swift-Tuttle was the source of the Perseid meteor stream. He also calculated the orbital period of Swift-Tuttle at 120 years. But Swift-Tuttle did not reappear around 1980, 120 years after its discovery. The increased Perseid activity around 1980, however, did lend support to the connection between the Perseids and the lost comet.

Schiaparelli knew the Perseids had been observed as early as 36 A.D., but the comet's past remained elusive. No previous observations of comets seemed to match Swift-Tuttle's 120-year period. However, long after Schiaparelli's death, solar system researchers reinvestigated the mystery. Brian G. Marsden, cometary science expert at the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics, analyzed all the available data to trace the history of Swift-Tuttle.

Marsden found that before its 1862 apparition Swift-Tuttle had passed close to Saturn and Jupiter, which increased the comet's orbital period by about five-and-a-half years. With this in mind, Marsden next looked for past comets that might match the changing orbit of Swift-Tuttle. A possible match came from observations made by a Jesuit missionary describing a 3rd-magnitude comet in July 1737. From this Marsden calculated previous appearances in March 1610, December 1479, and September 1348. Marsden calculated that Swift-Tuttle would be invisible from Earth during the 1610 and 1479 encounters. But a search in Japanese annals showed a match in 1348: Swift-Tuttle and the comet recorded by the missionary could be the same object. If this is true, Marsden predicts a reappearance of Comet Swift-Tuttle sometime around November 1992.

Observing the Perseids

The golden rule of meteor observing is to be comfortable. Temperatures fall as the night progresses, so protective clothing may be required. A lawn chair is ideal for comfort and a mug of coffee or soup will help keep you awake and warm.

Optical aid is not necessary for observing the Perseid shower, but a pair of binoculars sometimes comes in handy. Some meteor trains remain visible in binoculars for several minutes. If you follow a train in binoculars, time how long it remains visible and note any changes you see in its shape.

Generally you can see Perseid meteors between July 23 and August 20, though a few stragglers may be visible for one or two days before or after these dates. This year's shower peaks on August 12.

The number of meteors you see depends on the time and sky conditions. Under a perfectly dark sky with the radiant overhead, you might theoretically see as many as sixty-eight meteors per hour. This number is called the shower's Zenithal Hourly Rate. Such an ideal situation rarely occurs in reality. You can get a better idea of the rate you're likely to see by using this formula:

$$EHR = ZHR \sin A,$$

which states that the Expected Hourly Rate is equal to the ZHR, multiplied by the sine of the angle of elevation of the radiant in degrees. The higher the radiant in the sky and the darker the sky, the more meteors you'll see.

The Perseid radiant lies at right ascension 3h05m, declination +58° (2000 coordinates) on the 12th. With each passing day the radiant appears to drift east +1.35° in right ascension and north 0.12° in declination. Some observers have reported seeing a second radiant at approximately 2h48m R.A. and +54° dec. In 1931 a third radiant was reported at about 2h43m R.A., +54.4° dec., near the star Tau Persei. Multiple radiants sometimes indicate a meteor stream split into several components, but so far reliable data on the secondary radiants are sparse and no conclusions can be drawn.

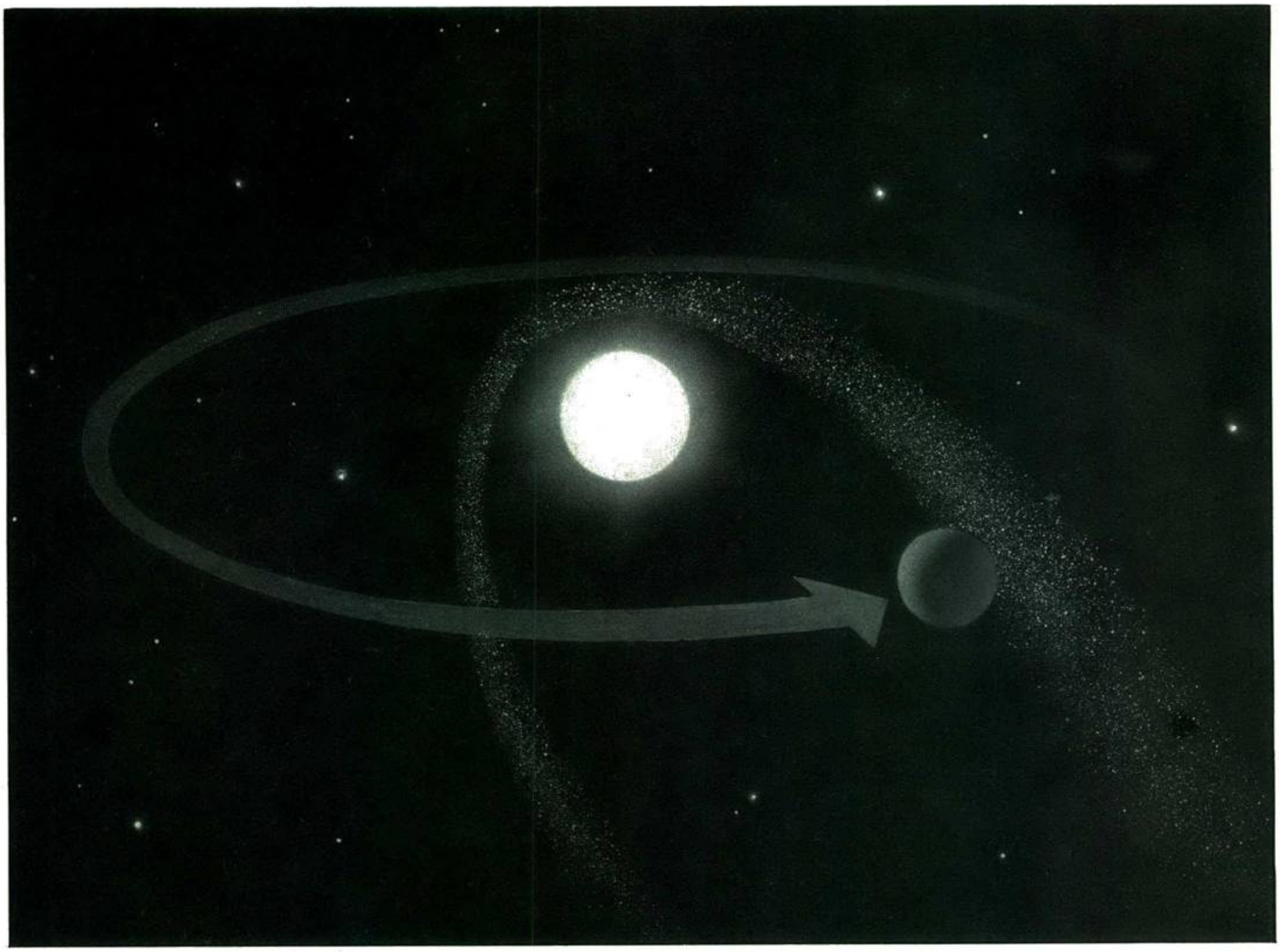
Both the radiant and its drift are optical illusions. Meteors travel in parallel trajectories and only appear to radiate from a point because of their great distance. The illusion is analogous to the way automobiles on a freeway appear to converge to a point on the horizon. Radiant drift is simply due to the Earth's entering, passing through, and exiting the meteor stream.

In addition to just looking at the Perseids, there are several other ways to experience the shower. The simplest is to keep a running count of the meteors you see over a period of an hour. This means writing down the time each meteor appears, the meteor's magnitude (an accuracy of one magnitude is acceptable), and its duration and color. Extremely bright meteors often leave a "train," a faint trail visible for a few seconds. If you see one, be sure to describe its appearance. It will probably appear like a thin, faint streak of gray light.

You can also use the map on page 80 to sketch the paths of meteors you see. Do this by making a mental note about the meteor's trajectory relative to bright stars near the beginning and end of the meteor's trail. Then, as quickly as possible, transfer the position to the map. Remember that if traced backward, all Perseids will intersect near the radiant. If you see a meteor that doesn't, it is probably a sporadic meteor that doesn't belong to the shower.

Photographing the Perseids

If you have a 35mm camera, you might want to photograph the Perseid shower. You will need a camera



WHEN STREAMS OF PARTICLES left in the wake of comets cross Earth's orbit, we see a meteor shower.

capable of making time exposures, a fast lens (preferably f/2 or faster), fast film (preferably ISO 400 or higher), a tripod, and a locking cable release.

Mount the camera on the tripod and point it toward the same area of sky you are watching. Set the camera's focus at infinity and open the aperture wide. Using the cable release, lock the shutter open. The exposure time depends primarily on sky conditions. In dark skies you could probably leave the shutter open for as long as an hour, but in the city you may be limited to about five minutes before the film begins to fog. When you see a meteor flash through the part of sky you are photographing, stop the exposure.

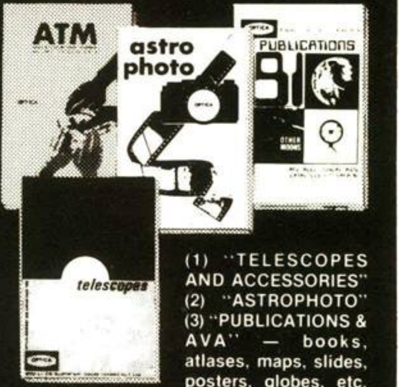
If you want a more complex photographic project, get together with a friend and try dual-camera photography. This technique allows you to calculate the position of a meteor in Earth's atmosphere if both of you record the same meteor from different locations. Set up the telescopes a mile apart. Use two piggybacked wide-angle lenses and photograph the same area of sky. (You may want to keep in contact with each other using a pair of walkie-talkies.) If you each record the same meteor, you can calculate the meteor's height based on the known distance between the cameras. For more information on this technique, contact one of the organizations listed below.

If you're pleased with your notes, sketches, or photographs, consider sending copies to any or all of three associations. In this way you'll be contributing to the historical record of what astronomers know about the Perseid shower. For more information, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to: Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers, P.O. Box 16131, San Francisco, CA 94166; the American Meteor Society, Department of Physics and Astronomy, State University of New York, Geneseo, NY 14454; or the British Meteor Society, 26 Adrian Street, Dover, Kent CT17 9AT England.

This year the Perseids are at their best, showering the sky with a meteor per minute. Whether you simply lie under the stars and soak up the sky or photograph the shower for scientific results, prepare early and catch up on sleep. If you do, you'll likely remember 1988 as a great year for meteors. ☐

Philip M. Bagnall, an amateur astronomer from Wallsend, England, is currently director of the British Meteor Society International Micrometeorite Research Network. His last article for ASTRONOMY was "Observe the Naked-Eye Sky Glows" (June 1988).

4 OPTICA b/c CATALOGUES



(1) "TELESCOPES AND ACCESSORIES" (2) "ASTROPHOTO" (3) "PUBLICATIONS & AVA" — books, atlases, maps, slides, posters, globes, etc. (4) "ATM" — goods for telescope making.

Over 100 pages · 2,000 items · a wealth of useful information · many exclusives not available from any other source in the USA. Each catalog · $2.00; all four · $5.00 · Foreign add $5.00. Also Receive: FREE Astro Events Calendar · Meade, Celestron and B&L discount price lists. Others: Astro Aids, Stellar Ventures, Von Werner and Bushnell. Binocular & Telescope repair and service: collimating, aluminizing, etc.

Astro equipment and supplies since 1939

OPTICA

OPTICA b/c Company
ASTRONOMY DIVISION
4100 MacArthur Blvd., Oakland, CA 94619

Tele Vue

THE FINEST OPTICS FROM THE ONLY AUTHORIZED TELE VUE *"ASTRONOMY ONLY"* DEALER IN NEW ENGLAND

NEW ENGLAND ASTRO-OPTICS, INC.
Box 834, Simsbury, CT 06070
(203) 658-0701 • Our 5th year

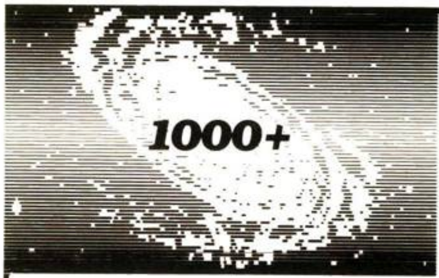
MasterCard Complete TeleVue Package $2.00 VISA

☐ Minolta ☐ Meade ☐ B&L ☐ Edmund ☐ Tele Vue ☐ Bushnell ☐ Mirador

Meade MTS

Send info. on products checked
name ________
address ________
city ________ state ________ zip ________

TBR Optical
850 Hudson Ave., Rochester, NY 14621
(716) 544-2162
G



The Amateur Astronomer's Field Guide to Deep Sky Observing
By Tom Lorenzin with Tim Sechler

...because you want to see as far as your mind reaches.

Only $39.95
Add $3.00 for shipping and handling (and $2.00 sales tax if NC resident.)

Order Now
Call (704) 664-1901
Visa, MasterCard, check or money order
Write for our free, illustrated brochure.

1000+
P.O. Box 700-A, Davidson, NC 28036

STOP STOP STOP

2080LX5 ONLY **$1499**
(Complete And Sealed Meade Factory Package)

MEADE SERIES 4000

SUPER PLOSSL	
6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm	**$59.95**
32, 40mm	**$84.95**
56mm	**$139.95**
SUPER WIDE ANGLE	
13.8mm	**$99.95**
18mm	**$109.95**
24.5mm	**$119.95**
32mm	**$169.95**
40mm	**$229.95**
ULTRA WIDE ANGLE	
4.7mm	**$109.95**
6.7mm	**$139.95**
8.8mm	**$169.95**
14mm	**$199.95**
2X BARLOW	**$59.95**

MEADE ACCESSORIES

Accessories Case Model 50	**$65**
Accessories Shelf	**$25**
2080 Weight System Model 1401	**$79**
2080 Dew Shield Model 712	**$56**
Declination Motor *	**$59**
Moto Focus *	**$79**
Nebular Filter Model 911	**$109**
Tele-Extender	**$29**
T-Adapter Model 62	**$29**
Carrying Bag For Wedge & Tripod	**$79**
Skylight Filter/Dustseal Model 1A	**$44**
Setting Circle Illuminator	**$39**

* JIM'S MOBIL ACC.

CALL FOR OTHER ACCESSORIES

(714) 530-3861

CENTURY TELESCOPE **12555 HARBOR BL., GARDEN GROVE, CA 92640** (VISA-M/C) 3%

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade

SUPER SALE!

Meade's famous 8 & 10" LX3 Schmidt-Cassegrains

IN STOCK!

Shown: 2120/LX3 MCOG

Includes Hand Control Unit! (2120 only)

STANDARD FEATURES & FACTORY-SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT:

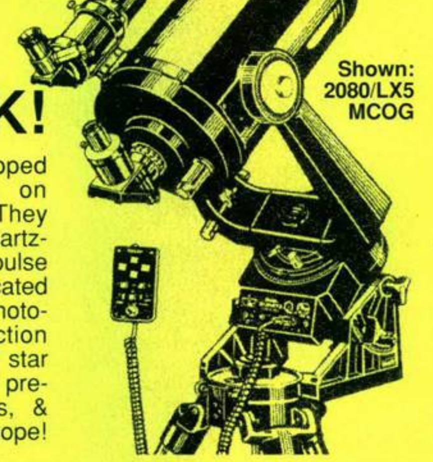
Complete f/10 telescope tube assembly (8" or 10" aperture, 2,000mm or 2,500mm focal length), with certified diffraction-limited optical system; MCOG ("Multi-Coated Optics Group"), consisting of multi-layer anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate and enhanced reflectivity (multi-layer over-coated) mirrors; ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; large 8x50mm illuminated-reticle polar-alignment viewfinder; 1.25" visual back (eyepiece holder); 1.25" prism-type star diagonal, anti-reflection coated; Series 4000 Super Plossl eyepiece, 1.25"; rugged dual-fork astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; quartz micro-electronic sidereal-rate drive system and ultra-precision "LX" worm-drive gearing built into telescope drive base: Power Control Panel (also built into drive base) with controls, indicators and connectors for various accessory and auxiliary electronic equipment; Electronic Command Center hand-control unit **(10" 2120/LX3 only)**; 115V/60Hz AC power adapter with 25 ft. cord; 25 ft. DC power cord w/cigarette-lighter plug; Deluxe Equatorial Wedge with micrometric adjusters for latitude and azimuth (polar-alignment adjustments), latitude scale, bubble level and magnetic compass (and no-tool knob set on 8" scope only); ultra-rigid adjustable-height Field Tripod; dust covers for optical apertures; foam-lined carrying case for scope-tube/fork-mount/drive-base assembly; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

SUPER SALE PRICED!

2080/LX3 MCOG	(List: $3,320)	**CALL**
2120/LX3 MCOG	(List: $5,000)	**CALL**

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the LX3's shown above

SUPER SALE! Meade's BEST! IN STOCK!



Shown: 2080/LX5 MCOG

The most fully-equipped Schmidt-Cassegrains on the market today! They come complete with quartz-lock microelectronic pulse motor drive, sophisticated hand control unit with photographic drive correction functions built-in, 2.00" star diagonal for advanced, premium-grade eyepieces, & giant 9x60mm finderscope!

STANDARD FEATURES & FACTORY-SPECIFIED EQUIP

Complete f/10 telescope tube assembly (8" or 10" aperture, 2,000mm or 2,500mm focal length), with certified diffraction-limited optical system; MCOG ("Multi-Coated Optics Group"), consisting of multi-layer anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate and enhanced reflectivity mirrors; ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; giant 9x60mm illuminated-reticle polar-alignment viewfinder with quick-disconnect mounting bracket; 2.00" mirror-type star diagonal, with 1/10 wave multi-coated mirror and adapter for 1.25" eyepieces; Series 4000 26mm Super Plossl eyepiece, 1.25" (77x or 96x); rugged dual-fork astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; digital quartz micro-electronic sidereal-rate pulse-motor drive system and ultra-precision "LX" worm-drive gearing built into telescope drive base; Power Control Panel (also built into drive base) with controls, indicators and connectors for various accessory and auxiliary electronic equipment; Electronic Command Center hand-control unit; 115V/60Hz AC power adapter with 25 ft. cord; DC battery-pack *(batteries not included)* with 4 ft. cord; 25 ft. DC power cord with automobile cigarette-lighter plug; Deluxe Equatorial Wedge with micrometric adjusters for latitude and azimuth (polar-alignment adjustments), latitude scale, bubble level, magnetic compass (and no-tool knob set on 8" scope only); ultra-rigid adjustable-height Field Tripod; dust covers for optical apertures; foam-lined carrying case for scope-tube/fork-mount/drive-base assembly; audio cassette instructions on set-up and applications; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

SUPER SALE PRICED!

2080/LX5 MCOG	(List: $3,600)	**CALL**
2120/LX5 MCOG	(List: $5,200)	**CALL**

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the LX5's shown above

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN SPECIAL

Meade's pier-mounted 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain is their very best value in a large-aperture, general-purpose f/10 astronomical instrument!

INCLUDES LX3 MOTOR DRIVE

Complete f/10 telescope tube assembly (8" aperture, 2,000mm focal length); ultra-smooth focus mechanism; 6x30mm viewfinder; 1.25" visual back (eyepiece holder); 1.25" prism-type star diagonal, anti-reflection coated; 1.25" MA 25mm (80x) eyepiece; rugged dual-fork astronomical mount with graduated setting circles; LX3 quartz micro-electronic sidereal-rate worm-gear drive system; LX3 Power Control Panel with controls, indicators and connectors for various accessory electronic equipment; 115V/60Hz AC power adapter with 25 ft. cord; 25 ft. DC power cord w/cigarette-lighter plug; Deluxe pier-type mount with latitude scale; dust covers for optical apertures; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

MTS-SC8	(List: $2,200)	**CALL**
MTS-SC8 MCOG	(List: $2,350)	**CALL**

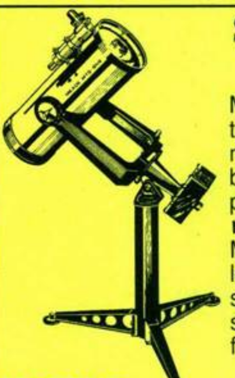
Special Astrophotography Guiding Accessory Package:

Includes Meade's Mod. 38M Electric Declination Motor and Mod. 36 Dual-Axis Electronic Hand Control Unit for precise, dual-axis electronic tracking corrections during astrophotography. Simple bolt-on, plug-in installation.

SC8-PKG#1	(List: $ 370)	**CALL**

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the SC8's shown above

SCHMIDT-NEWTONIAN SPECIAL



Meade's 6" f/5 and 8" f/4 Schmidt-Newtonians are the very best wide-field instruments available, providing extremely bright, crisp, clear images for visual or photographic work. They are available, ***with motor drives*** (Mod. 788 for the SN6, Mod. LX3 for the SN8) at extraordinarily low, low prices. Call for details regarding specifications, standard equipment and special accessory packages available from California Telescope Company.

MTS-SN6	(List: $ 1,220)	**CALL**
MTS-SN6 MCOG	(List: $ 1,340)	**CALL**
MTS-SN8	(List: $ 2,200)	**CALL**
MTS-SN8 MCOG	(List: $ 2,350)	**CALL**

Special Astrophotography Guiding Accessory Package:

SN8-PKG#1	(List: $ 390)	**CALL**

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the SN's shown above

OUR GUARANTEE: We are solely, exclusively, professionally, a first-line, quality telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you purchase a telescope or other equipment from us, you will receive all of the equipment and accessories that its manufacturer specifies for it. ***We do not*** "strip" scope kits, ***nor do we*** charge extra for the equipment, accessories or warranties intended by the manufacturers to be included with their equipment. When you buy from us, you will receive everything you pay for - you can count on it. We further guarantee, unconditionally, that all equipment sold by us is brand-new and factory-fresh. ***We do not*** take unscrupulous advantage of distant and helpless mailorder buyers; ***we do not*** buy and ***we do not*** sell ***RETURNED***, reconditioned, rebuilt, demonstrator, floor-sample, shopworn, used, loaner, rental, prototype, cosmetic defect, factory-second or otherwise imperfect goods. NO OTHER MAIL-ORDER DEALER, TO OUR KNOWLEDGE, MAKES AND PUBLISHES SUCH A GUARANTEE! DON'T BE FOOLED; BUY ONLY FROM A REPUTABLE DEALER.

california telescope company

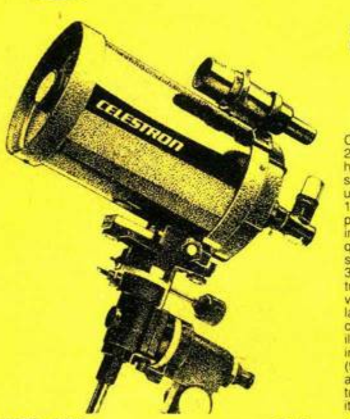
CA & AK, OR FOR INFORMATION, CALL (818) 505-8424. Interbank wire transfers, Discover-Card, MasterCard & Visa accepted - no surcharge. Most items free UPS Ground shipping in the contiguous 48 states. California shipping addresses add sales tax. Send business-size SASE for ***Free Discount Price List***; $5 ($8 foreign) check or MO for Catalog Package. RFQ's welcome. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. All sales are final.

P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
TOLL-FREE, ORDERS ONLY, 10-4 Pacific Time, Mon-Fri:

(800) 843-4780

Astronomy AS88 07M PUB

CELESTRON®



Super Polaris C8

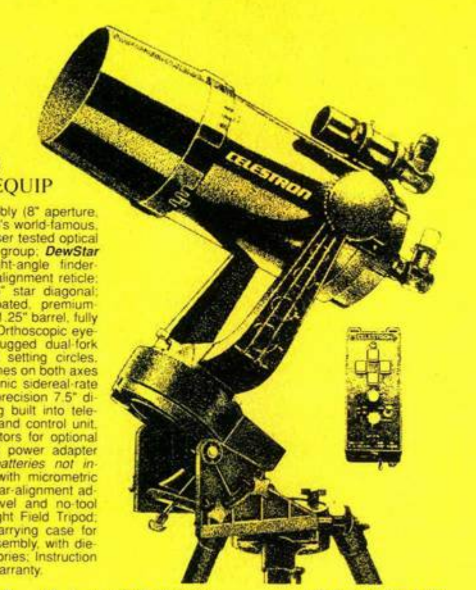
STANDARD FEATURES
FACTORY SPECIFIED EQUIP

Complete f/10 telescope tube assembly (8" aperture, 2000mm focal length), with Celestron's world-famous, hand corrected, diffraction-limited, laser tested optical system: 6x30mm straight-thru finderscope; 1.25" visual accessory holder: 1.25" star diagonal: 26mm (77x), 1.25" barrel, multi-coated, premium-grade Plossl eyepiece: piggyback camera bracket; hand strap for holding telescope tube assembly during setup/takedown; quick-mount slider bracket for mounting and balancing scope tube; German-type equatorial mount with: (1) full 360° worm-drive slow-motion/manual-positioning controls on both axes, (2) setting circles on both axes, (3) vernier brake/clutches on both axes, (4) micrometer latitude adjuster (0-90°) with latitude scale, (5) micrometer azimuth adjuster, (6) bubble level, (7) built-in illuminated-reticle polar alignment telescope, (8) sliding-type counterweight on quick-disconnect shaft, and (9) vibration-damping adjustable wooden tripod with accessory tray; foam-lined carrying case for telescope tube assembly; dust covers; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

SP-C8 .... (List: $1,620) **.......... $ 917.95**
SP-C8 StarBright (List: $1,800) **.......... $1,037.95**

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the SP-C8's shown above

NEW! POWER STAR III



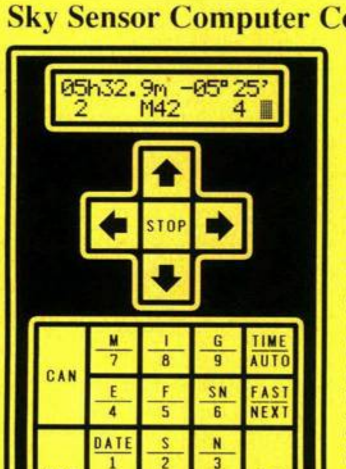
STANDARD FEATURES
FACTORY SPECIFIED EQUIP

Complete f/10 telescope tube assembly (8" aperture, 2000mm focal length), with Celestron's world-famous, hand corrected, diffraction-limited, laser tested optical system: ***StarBright*** optical coatings group; ***DewStar*** **lens-shade**; widefield 8x50mm right-angle finderscope with built-in illuminated polar-alignment reticle; 1.25" visual accessory holder; 1.25" star diagonal; 26mm (77x), 1.25" barrel, multi-coated, premium-grade Plossl eyepiece; 7mm (286x), 1.25" barrel, fully coated, premium-grade, high-power Orthoscopic eyepiece; **T-Adapter**; **Tele-Extender**; rugged dual-fork astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; digital quartz microelectronic sidereal-rate pulse-motor drive system and ultra-precision 7.5" diameter "BYERS" worm-drive gearing built into telescope drive base; drive corrector hand control unit, with additional controls, and connectors for optional accessory electronic equipment; AC power adapter and cord/plug; DC battery-pack *(batteries not included)*; Deluxe Equatorial Wedge with micrometric adjusters for latitude and azimuth polar-alignment adjustments, latitude scale, bubble level and no-tool knob set; heavy-duty adjustable-height Field Tripod; dust covers for optical apertures; carrying case for scope-tube/fork-mount/drive-base assembly, with die-cut foam lining and room for accessories; Instruction Manual; **Sky Maps**; limited lifetime warranty.

PowerStar-C8 III (List: $2,700) **........ $1,587.95**

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the PS-C8 III shown above

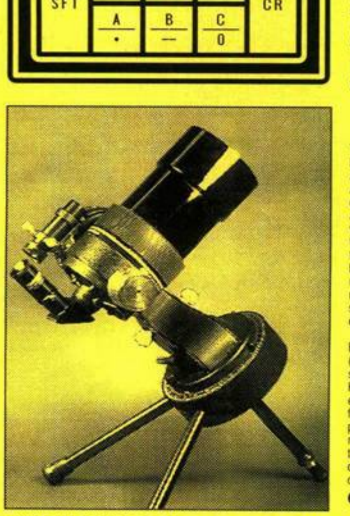
Sky Sensor Computer Control for Super Polaris



The ***Super Polaris*** German-equatorial mount is one of the most useful general-purpose astronomical mounts for amateur astronomers and astrophotographers. One aspect of its "application-flexibility" is the variety of motor-drives made for it. Very sophisticated single-axis, dual-axis and dual-axis-computer (***SkySensor***) quartz-regulated, micro-electronic pulse-motor drives are available for the ***Super Polaris***, and are easily attached or dismounted by means of a few screws. Of these three drives, the ***SkySensor*** is the most advanced and interesting: it is actually a very powerful ***telescope-controlling computer***, with an internally-stored catalog of 762 astronomical objects. The computer itself has 22 command/control keys (14 of which are dual-function), as well as a 32-character, alphanumeric liquid-crystal display. Capable of slewing the mount at 15 arcmin/sec/axis, ***Skysensor's*** dual-axis motors can point your telescope at any of the internally-cataloged objects, or at any other object whose coordinates you input. In addition, ***SkySensor*** provides ***complete manual control*** of the telescope's motions, at both the slew and "photographic guiding" speed rates, by means of its manual-motion-control keys. Finally, for those who are "computer-literate" (not for novices), ***SkySensor*** is also equipped with an RS-232-C serial communication port, by means of which a personal computer may be electronically "piggybacked" onto ***SkySensor***, to take control of it. The ***SkySensor*** instruction manual covers the PC computer command structure for ***SkySensor***, and even includes some sample BASIC source code. Complete kit includes ***SkySensor***, stepper-motors, drive gearing & clutches, bracketing, tools, cables, instructions & hardcopy of the stored object catalog *(12VDC power supply **not** included)*.

SkySensor .. (List: $950.00) $599.95

Dual-Axis .. (List: $380.00) $269.95
Single-Axis (List: $220.00) $149.95



C90 Astro

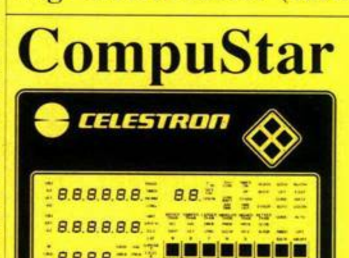
The C90 Astronomical Telescope is the only reasonably-priced, truly portable, fully-equipped catadioptric astronomical telescope available today. The C90 Astro is ideal for serious lunar and planetary work, casual viewing on trips or vacations where space is at a premium, solar eclipse expeditions, etc. Complete with motor drive built into the base for automatic tracking, it is also capable of taking beautiful astrophotographs. A "tripod mounting block" attached to the bottom of the telescope tube permits the tube to be dismounted from the astronomical fork-mount, and mounted on a photo tripod for use as a terrestrial spotter or a 1000mm telephoto camera lens (with optional accessories) - great for nature studies!

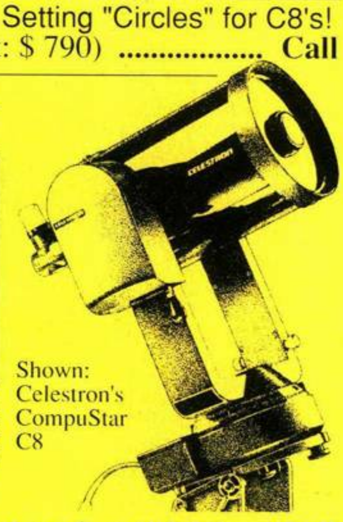
Basic kit includes f/11 telescope tube assembly (90mmA, 1000mmF); lens-shade; 5x24mm finderscope; .96" star diagonal; 30mm (33x) .96" fully-coated Kellner eyepiece; 18mm (56x) .96" fully-coated Kellner eyepiece; counterweight; single-arm astronomical fork-mount, with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; 115 Vac synchronous motor drive; power cord; table-top equatorial tripod legs, adjustable for latitude; dust covers for optical apertures; foam-lined carrying case; instructions; limited lifetime warranty.

C90 Astro (List: $1,300.00) $799.95

NEW! Electronic Digital Setting "Circles" for C8's!
Digi-Circles .... (List: $ 790) **.................. Call**

CompuStar





Shown: Celestron's CompuStar C8

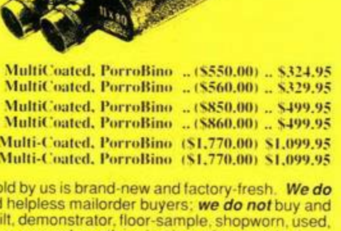
CompuStar is the most extraordinary telescope system ever made commercially available - it is also among the most complex and costly. If you would like further information before making a decision, please call, or send $10 ($15 foreign), *cash or check only*, for our:

Introduction to CompuStar

CC8, StrBrt, W&T .. (List: $ 6,680.00) .. **Call**
CC11, StrBrt, W&T .. (List: $13,570.00) .. **Call**
CC14, StrBrt, W&T .. (List: $21,570.00) .. **Call**

NOTE: WE SPECIALIZE IN CompuStar RETROFIT "COMPUTERIZATION" OF C11's AND C14's. PLEASE CONTACT US REGARDING PRICE, DELIVERY AND OTHER DETAILS INVOLVED IN UPGRADING YOUR C11 OR C14 TELESCOPE.

GIANT ASTRONOMICAL BINOCULARS



These are genuine **CELESTRON** brand, first-line, astronomical quality, multi-coated units - not the no-name, unheard-of or "house-label" rejects sold by some unscrupulous dealers. No Virginia, not all binoculars are created equal.

Dlx Giant 11x	**11x 80mm, Deluxe Giant, ...**	**MultiCoated, PorroBino**	**.. ($550.00)**	**.. $324.95**
Dlx Giant 20x	**20x 80mm, Deluxe Giant, ...**	**MultiCoated, PorroBino**	**.. ($560.00)**	**.. $329.95**
SuperDlx 14x	**14x 80mm, SuperDlx Giant, ..**	**MultiCoated, PorroBino**	**.. ($850.00)**	**.. $499.95**
SuperDlx 20x	**20x 80mm, SuperDlx Giant, ..**	**MultiCoated, PorroBino**	**.. ($860.00)**	**.. $499.95**
SuprGiant 14x	**14x 100mm, Super Giants, ...**	**Multi-Coated, PorroBino**	**($1,770.00)**	**$1,099.95**
SuprGiant 20x	**20x 100mm, Super Giants, ...**	**Multi-Coated, PorroBino**	**($1,770.00)**	**$1,099.95**

OUR GUARANTEE: We are solely, exclusively, professionally, a first-line, quality telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you purchase a telescope or other equipment from us, you will receive all of the equipment and accessories that its manufacturer specifies for it. ***We do not*** "strip" scope kits, ***nor do we*** charge extra for the equipment, accessories or warranties intended by the manufacturers to be included with their equipment. When you buy from us, you will receive everything you pay for - you can count on it. We further guarantee, unconditionally, that all equipment sold by us is brand-new and factory-fresh. ***We do not*** take unscrupulous advantage of distant and helpless mailorder buyers; ***we do not*** buy and ***we do not*** sell ***RETURNED***, reconditioned, rebuilt, demonstrator, floor-sample, shopworn, used, loaner, rental, prototype, cosmetic defect, factory-second or otherwise imperfect goods.

NO OTHER MAIL-ORDER DEALER, TO OUR KNOWLEDGE, MAKES AND PUBLISHES SUCH A GUARANTEE! DON'T BE FOOLED; BUY ONLY FROM A REPUTABLE DEALER.

california telescope company

CA & AK, OR FOR INFORMATION, CALL (818) 505-8424. Interbank wire transfers, Discover-Card, MasterCard & Visa accepted - no surcharge. Most items free UPS Ground shipping in the contiguous 48 states. California shipping addresses add sales tax. Send business-size SASE for ***Free Discount Price List***; $5 ($8 foreign) check or MO for Catalog Package. RFQ's welcome. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. All sales are final.

P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
TOLL-FREE, ORDERS ONLY, 10-4 Pacific Time, Mon-Fri:
(800) 843-4780

Astronomy

AS88 08C PUB

ASHEN LIGHT ON VENUS

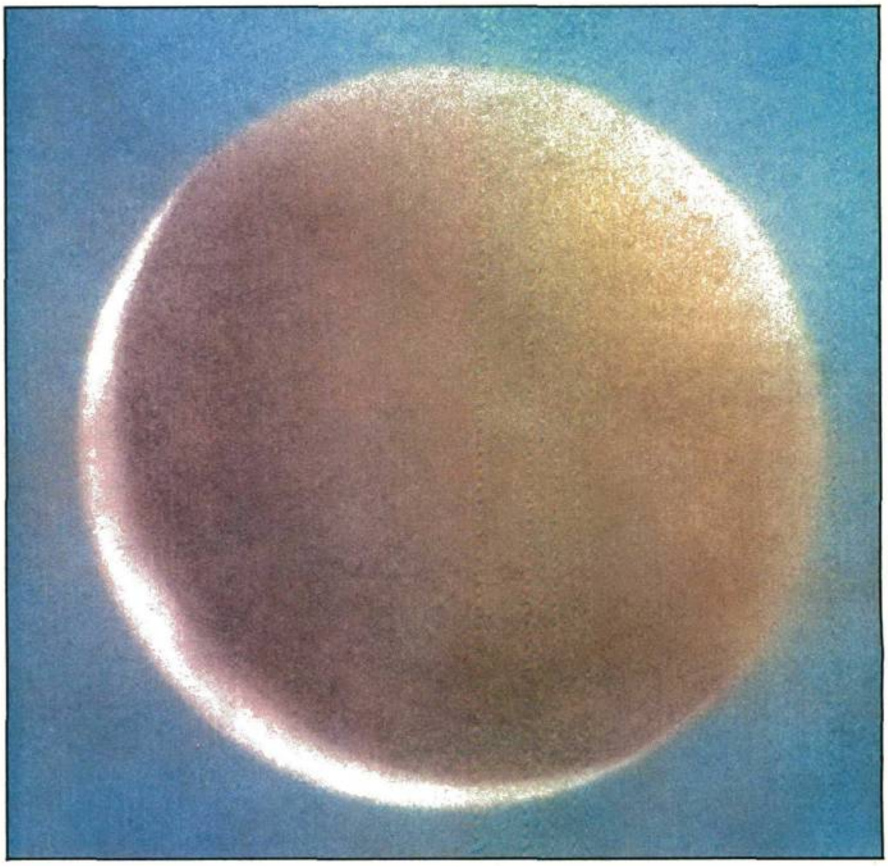
Since 1643 when a faint glow on the dark side of Venus was first observed by Giovanni Riccioli, other observers have occasionally reported seeing this glow. In his 1715 book *Astro-Theology* William Derham wrote: "This sphaericity [*sic*], or rotundity, is manifest in our Moon, yea, and in Venus too; in whose greatest falcations the dark part of their globes may be perceived, exhibiting themselves under the appearance of a dull and rusty colour."

Called ashen light, the glow on the dark side of Venus is visible when the planet is a crescent. As discussed by Derham, ashen light is reminiscent of earthshine — faint light reflected by Earth onto the Moon's unlit surface.

There's only one problem with the ashen light: its cause is not known. In the past, phosphorescent oceans, rotting vegetation, agricultural burning, artificial illumination, and a self-luminous atmosphere were all suggested as causes. Perhaps the most reasonable modern explanation is that ashen light is caused by the bombardment of atoms and molecules in Venus' atmosphere by charged particles from the Sun. In other words, it may be an auroralike phenomenon.

Some observers specialize in looking for the ashen light. Richard Baum of Chester, England, has been observing the phenomenon for over thirty-five years. Baum describes the ashen light as a "glow variously described as coppery, deep purple, olive, or even rusty brown. Often the glow is uniform, but occasionally it is patchy. One or two observers have seen a mottled ashen light, as I did in 1953. Happily that observation was confirmed by Mr. H. B. Heath, then director of the British Astronomical Association's Saturn Section, who happened to be observing Venus at the same time over two hundred miles away."

Venus is now visible in the morning sky as a brilliant crescent-shaped object spanning nearly 30". The planet is slowly decreasing in size and moving toward full phase, and the next few months are a good time for trying to spot this mysterious phenomenon. The Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers is currently managing a program for ashen light observers. (See Amateur News, July 1988). For more information on ALPO's program, write to Julius Benton, Jr., ALPO Venus Section, Associates in Astronomy, 305 Surrey Road, Savannah, GA 31410.



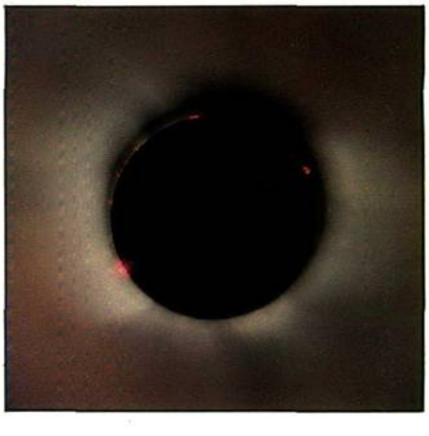
ASHEN LIGHT ON VENUS appears as a subtle copper-colored shading on the planet's dark side. English observer Richard Baum made this sketch of the rare phenomenon in 1953. The cause of ashen light is unknown.

MORE VIEWS OF THE SOLAR ECLIPSE

Last month's Reader Reports featured the first descriptions and photographs of the solar eclipse in the south Pacific on March 18, 1988. Since then we've received more reports and photographs of the eclipse.

The line of totality extended from a point in the Indian Ocean west of Indonesia to a point in the Pacific south of Alaska. Thousands of observers witnessed between two and four minutes of totality and two magnificent prominences arcing from the solar limb.

The large and active prominences delighted everyone. Veteran eclipse chaser Jacques Guertin, who viewed the eclipse from Borneo, described them as "a heart-shaped loop surrounded by a matching coronal loop. The other appeared like a mushroom with sharp protuberances." Richard H. Rosichan, viewing from the Philippines, was astounded by the corona. Rosichan explained that "second contact was visible through thin



PROMINENCES AND CORONA in March 18's solar eclipse were photographed by Ernest W. Piini of San Jose, California.

haze, and while the inner corona and prominences were clear, there was no outer corona. Then suddenly the clouds moved away and the outer corona sprang into view. It was as if two wide, irregularly shaped white brushes shot away from the Sun. That elicited gasps and whoops even louder than the ones I'd heard before."

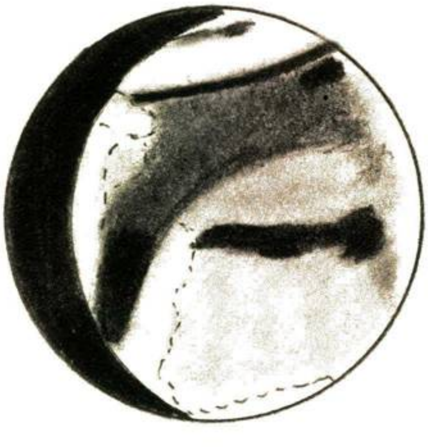
From the cruise ship *Golden Odyssey* in the Celebes Sea meteorologist Jay Anderson watched the entire eclipse after helping the ship's captain maneuver the *Odyssey* to avoid a threatening storm. "For those watching the eclipse," wrote Anderson, "the corona was the incredible spectacle, with multiple helmut plumes radiating above and below the Sun in a brilliant display. Those watching with telescopes marveled at a great looping prominence off of the top limb. For those with the foresight to bring a spectroscope or a diffraction grating, the flash spectrum was etched in memory.

"The presence of many noneclipse chasers added joy to the spectacle, bringing a chorus of cries and shouts as totality began," Anderson said. "As always on eclipse trips the Moon's shadow was gone too soon, and though the reappearance of a diamond ring received a cheer, a universal feeling of loss came when the Sun returned to the sky."

MARS OBSERVED AS IT SWELLS IN SIZE

During spring and early summer 1988 the disk of Mars grew enough that observers began paying attention to it. In April and May the Red Planet moved slowly through Capricornus and grew from 7" to 10" in diameter. Although this was less than half the size Mars will be at this September's opposition, last spring Mars was large enough to show surface features to telescopic observers.

Jeff Beish and Don Parker, Mars Recorders for the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers, report normal activity on Mars so far. "The small number of white cloud features that have been seen," they said, "occurred over Phoenicis Lacus, Ophir, Chryse, and Tharsis. The South Polar Region has been unusually clear. Occasionally dull polar hazes and clouds have been observed forming along the western edge of the South Polar Cap. These are visible during the Martian morning and dissipate during the Martian afternoon.



SURFACE DETAIL ON MARS became visible in May when the planet grew to 10" in diameter. Donald C. Parker's composite sketch shows the view of Mars in a 16-inch scope at 485x and 730x.

NEW!! EXCLUSIVE! FROM NORTHERN SKY TELESCOPES (Just in time for Mars!)

Now Available

4.5" F12.5 "Dobbins Doublet" Refractor
- 1/16 Wave (632 nM He-Ne line) PTV
- 3° Field of View
- 1.00 Arc-Seconds Resolving Power
- 12.4 Minimum Visual Magnitude
- 17 lb. Aluminum Tube Assembly
- 2.5" Focuser w/2" & 1.25" Adapters
- Includes Dewcap & 8 x 50 Finderscope

Special Introductory Price
$995

MARK III
German Equatorial Mount
- Engraved Setting Circles
- Right Ascension/Declination DC Motor Drives w/Corrector
- Manual Declination Tangent Arm
- 65 lb. Payload • 37 lb. Mount
- 1.5" Bearing Dia. • 1" Dia. Shaft

Twice the Mount at Half the Price!

Now Available

Special Introductory Price
$995

1-612-545-6786 • 1-800-345-4202

NORTHERN SKY TELESCOPES, INC.
5667 Duluth Street
Golden Valley, MN 55422

Dobbins Doublet Objectives

The "Dobbins Doublets" are air-spaced Fraunhofer formula objective lenses with C-F visual correction of section of secondary chromatic aberration certified to be free of zonal wavefront defects exceeding 1/16-wave (632nM He-Ne line) peak-to-valley, and guaranteed to resolve to the Dawes' diffraction limit or beyond.

4.5" f/12.5	$595
5" f/15	995
6" f/6.56, f/8, f/10 or f/15	1295
8" f/8, f/10 or f/15	3750

10" & 12" also available. Call for more information.

ANOTHER EXCLUSIVE FROM NORTHERN SKY TELESCOPES!

aus JANA Telemator 63mm refractor $1295

From the world leaders in optical design, German precision is finally available to the consumer in a refracting telescope. Through superior engineering and workmanship this telescope outperforms many instruments twice its aperture. Its excellent sharpness and contrast make it the ideal choice for Mars.

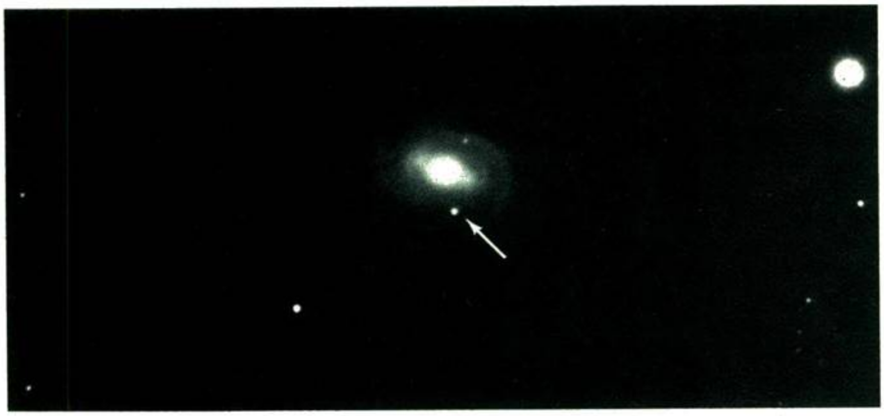
Tube Assembly includes multicoated 63mm f/13.3 optical system with unique front cell focusing system, 7.5 x 42 finder and 3 eyepieces (25,16 & 10mm).

Mount features RA drive motor, 4 1/2" setting circles, adjustable clutching, slow motion controls and adjustable wooden field tripod.

Also available

aus Jena 100mm refractor .... Call

"In the eastern Hellas region we observed a dull yellow spot flanked by a bright white cloud near the South Polar Region. Dull yellow haze covered the eastern Sabaeus Sinus and Noachis regions. From these observations it appears that a minor dust storm was occurring during the first few days of May."



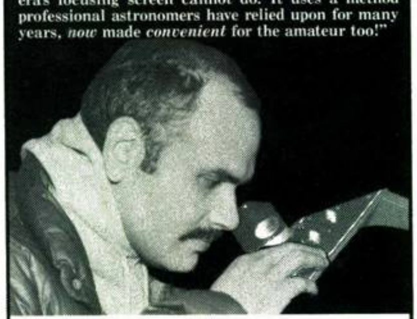
OUTSHINING ALL OTHER STARS in its home galaxy, a 14th-magnitude supernova (arrow) in galaxy M58 was faintly visible last spring. Kim Zussman photographed the object on April 10, 1988, with an 11-inch SCT.

SUPERNOVA OBSERVED IN GALAXY M58

This spring observers equipped with medium- or large-sized telescopes had the chance to see a supernova in the bright galaxy M58 in Virgo. The object was discovered by Kaoru Ikeya of Shizuoka, Japan, on January 18, 1988. Ikeya spotted an out-of-place 14th-magnitude star 40" south of M58's center. He checked to see if a star existed at that spot, found that none did, and reported the supernova to an astronomer at Tokyo Astronomical Observatory. The object was independently discovered by Robert O. Evans of Hazelbrook, New South Wales. Another Japanese observer, Shingo Horiguchi, later discovered that he had photographed the object on January 16.

Designated supernova 1988A, the object faded slowly after its discovery but remained bright enough to be observed and photographed by many amateur astronomers. On January 22, James Bryan of Georgetown, Texas, estimated the supernova's magnitude to be 13.9. On February 14, Dana Patchick observed the supernova from the Mojave Desert in California and estimated its brightness at magnitude 14.9. By late February the magnitude dropped below 15, which made spotting the supernova difficult for those without 16-inch or larger scopes.

Soon after the discovery of supernova 1988A, astronomers studied the object and determined it was probably a Type II supernova. Type II supernovae occur when a supergiant star of 8 solar masses or more expends its fuel, collapses, and explodes. Type II supernovae occur in the spiral arms of galaxies like M58. — *David J. Eicher* ☐



ASTRONOMER Steve Edberg says:

"*SureSharp* gives me *assurance* that all my astrophotos are in *crisp focus* . . . something that a camera's focusing screen cannot do. It uses a method professional astronomers have relied upon for many years, *now* made *convenient* for the amateur too!"

The SureSharp™ Pinpoint Focusing Device Eliminates Fuzzy, Unsharp and Out-Of-Focus Astrophotos Forever! GUARANTEED!

Professional astronomers have used this *optical grid* focusing method on the world's greatest telescopes for decades. Modern manufacturing techniques now make this system *easy to use* and *affordable!*

Order your *SureSharp** today. Send just $119.00 (CA res. add 6%), along with the brand & model of your 35mm camera to:

Spectra™
Astro•Accessories

*Pat. Pend.
Made in the USA.

8726-D So. Sepulveda Blvd. Suite 441
Los Angeles, CA 90045

For a FREE Brochure Call (213) 649-3842

READER EXCHANGE

WANTED — *Lunar Photographic Atlas of the Moon*, NASA SP-206, 1971, by D. E. Bowker and J. K. Hughes. Also want other out-of-print lunar atlases. Contact S. B. DiGregorio, 7619 Buffalo Avenue, Niagara Falls, NY 14304. Phone (716) 283-5049.

WANTED — *Mars and Its Canals* by Percival Lowell. Any condition. Phone Steve at (601) 264-2221.

WANTED — Aero-Ektar coated lens, 250-300mm focal length, f/2.5. Optics must be in excellent condition. Contact J. Papas, 20 Cranleigh Street, Morley, Perth, Western Australia, 6062.

WANTED — Used 2.5x Barlow lens, 1-1/4" barrel diameter. Contact Scott Dershem, 3681 Miramonte Drive, Lima, OH 45806. Phone (419) 999-1761.

WANTED — Halley's Comet commemoratives. For an offer send descriptions of items to Doug Smith, 385 Allison Road, Murfreesboro, TN 37130.

WANTED — Sturdy photographic tripod with three-way panhead to use with binoculars. Contact Bruce Smith, 3609 15th Avenue South, Minneapolis, MN 55407. Phone (612) 722-5034.

WANTED — Correspondence with meteorite hunters in Canada or anyone with information on falls. Contact Greg Trayling, 3381 East 29th Avenue, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada V5R 1W7.

WANTED — 3D postcards with space themes or information on where I can purchase them. Also want Questar eyepieces in excellent condition. Please send any information on these items to David Swinehart, 14738 27th Avenue NE, Seattle, WA 98155.

WANTED — High school student desires correspondence with amateur astronomers worldwide. I'm interested in astronomy (C8, especially astrophotography) and computers (A2000). Can write in English or German. Contact Alexander Jaehne, Wingertstr. 94, 6457 Maintal 1, West Germany.

WANTED — Pakistani student would like to correspond with amateur and professional astronomers all over the world. Would be pleased to join some international amateur astronomers association or club. Contact S. Zakiullah Hussaini, 1-J-45/4, Nazimabad No. 1, Karachi 18, Pakistan.

WANTED — Inexpensive telescope accessories (1-1/4" eyepieces, filters, etc.). Impoverished graduate student victimized by theft of all such items. 10" Cassegrain left blind until replaced. Any response greatly appreciated. Contact Douglas Hudgins, Box 173 Baker Laboratory, Cornell University, Ithaca, NY 14853.

WANTED — Accutrack automatic star tracking system for Accutrack drive corrector. Contact Joe Fedeli, 3291 Holme Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19114. Phone (215) 443-1551.

WANTED — 17.5/30.00 mirror or mirror blank. Preferably short focal length. Would consider thin or thick glass. For a donation could give a tax write-off. Any firsthand help for building an observatory? Contact Northwest Oklahoma Astronomy Club, Dan Mathews, 1719 Pawnee, Enid, OK 73703. Phone (405) 233-5707.

WANTED — Regular correspondence with anyone interested in astronomy anywhere in the world. Contact Michael D. Seekings, Oaktree Observatory, "The Golden Ball," Wisbech Road, March, Cambs., England PE15 0BA.

WANTED — French boy of nineteen would like to correspond with young people of the same age interested in astronomy, music, etc. Contact Xavier Schmaltz, 17 Allee de la Causette, 59650 Villeneuve d'Asq, France.

WANTED — Correspondence with anyone in the world, interested in astronomy or not. Contact Pat Riley, 109 Djeddah Drive, Lawrenceberg, KY 40342-1095.

Planetary Programs and Tables from -4000 to +2800, by Pierre Bretagnon and Jean-Louis Simon. Re-create history's night skies and compute future positions of the Sun and planets. This book includes formulae, tables, and microcomputer programs in FORTRAN and BASIC to compute the longitude of the Sun, and the geocentric longitudes and latitudes of Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, and Neptune in the past, present, and future. 160 pages, paperback, #30135, **$19.95.**

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

Planetary Programs and Tables from -4000 to +2800
Pierre Bretagnon
Jean-Louis Simon
Foreword by Jean Meeus
ASTRONOMY WITH YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER
PETER DUFFETT-SMITH
PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY WITH YOUR CALCULATOR
SECOND EDITION
PETER DUFFETT-SMITH
Astronomical Formulae for Calculators
SECOND EDITION
Jean Meeus
12566364
POCKET COMPUTER PROGRAMS FOR ASTRONOMERS
A COLLECTION OF 13 PROGRAMS FOR OBSERVERS, ASTRO-PHOTOGRAPHERS AND DOBSONIANS
FRED KLEIN
Celestial BASIC
Eric Burgess
Microcomputer Control of Telescopes
Mark Trueblood
Russell Genet
ORBITS FOR AMATEURS WITH A MICROCOMPUTER
A HALSTED PRESS BOOK
D.TATTERSFIELD

Astronomy With Your Personal Computer, by Peter Duffett-Smith. Contains 26 BASIC subroutines for calculating positions of planets, times of moonrise and moonset, circumstances of lunar and solar eclipses, positions of comets, and much more. Includes advice on how to apply subroutines to solve particular requirements. 256 pages, paperback, #30130, **$18.50.**

Practical Astronomy With Your Calculator, 2nd edition, by Peter Duffett-Smith. Tells you how to use a scientific calculator to convert local standard time to sidereal time, find the time of moonrise and set — and more. Assumes no specialized knowledge, provides complete examples. 188 pages, paperback, #30053, **$14.50.**

Astronomical Formulae for Calculators, 3rd edition, by Jean Meeus. For the more mathematically advanced, provides formulae for you to write programs to determine the positions of the jovian moons, the principal perturbations affecting the planets — and lots more. Fully worked-out examples. 201 pages, paperback, #30054, **$15.50.**

Pocket Computer Programs For Astronomers, by Fred Klein. Contains 13 Pocket Computer BASIC programs for calculating altitudes and azimuths, jovian satellite positions, age and phases of the Moon, comet positions, and much more. Besides the programs, it also tells you how the programs work so you can customize them for machines other than the Pocket Computer. 100 pages, paperback, #30055, **$12.95.**

Celestial BASIC, by Eric Burgess. Written for Apple II computers, but modifiable to run on other machines. Includes programs for precessing star coordinates, phases of the Moon on any date, and far more. Makes use of the Apple's graphics capability. 300 pages, paperback, #30056, **$18.50.**

Microcomputer Control of Telescopes, by Mark Trueblood and Russell Genet. This definitive volume describes both the theory and practice of operating a small- or medium-size telescope under full computer control. Covers control theory, motors, position sensing devices, the motions of the sky, control electronics and more. 300+ pages, paperback, #30065, **$19.95.**

Orbits for Amateurs With a Microcomputer, by D. Tattersfield. Designed for the small computer user, these programs (written in BASIC for the Timex/Sinclair 1000 and Radio Shack's PC-1 pocket computer) use no more than 16K of RAM at a time. They will compute an ephemeris for objects for which you have the orbital elements — or the orbital elements for objects for which you have positions. Has fully worked-out examples. 171 pages, hardcover, #30050, **$33.95.**

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

LOOK

Through a
BRIGHT IDEA
from
beattie.

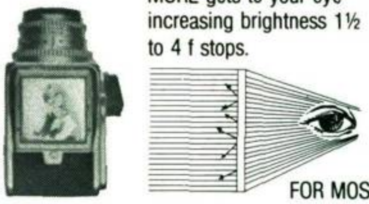
INTENSCREEN
in Insertion Position

Intenscreen™

bright focussing screens make composition easier, the image brighter, focus quicker, and reduce eye strain.

NOW YOU SEE IT

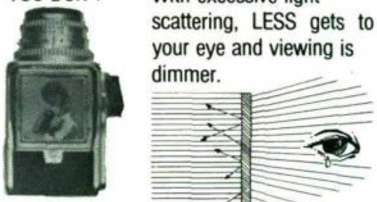
By controlling the light, MORE gets to your eye increasing brightness 1½ to 4 f stops.



FOR MOST CAMERAS

NOW YOU DON'T

With excessive light scattering, LESS gets to your eye and viewing is dimmer.



beattie
systems, inc.

P.O. Box 3142/Cleveland, TN 37311
IN TN (615) 479-8566
TOLL FREE 1-800-251-6333

© BSI 1988

BE PREPARED FOR SNAP DECISIONS

I learned my lesson the hard way when in my haste to try out a new nebular filter I decided to use a site I wasn't too familiar with. I had just finished setting up my equipment and was studying my star atlas when a truck burst in upon my solitude.

I don't think Horace Dodge ever intended his product to be so menacing. But menacing it was that night in the Tennessee woods. The truck came from nowhere and roared up to my site.

As dust clouds billowed across the headlight beams, I watched the doors on either side of the truck open like wings of some giant primordial bat. Two men jumped from the truck and came toward me. Their faces were masks of black, and they seemed seven feet tall with shoulders half as wide.

"What'cha think you're doin' here, fella?" one of them barked. "This here's private property."

Away from the cities of Tennessee, back in the "hollers," there are still plenty of folks who shoot first and ask questions later. Knowing mountain folk have a knack for seeing through a lie in half a wink, I decided to tell them the truth.

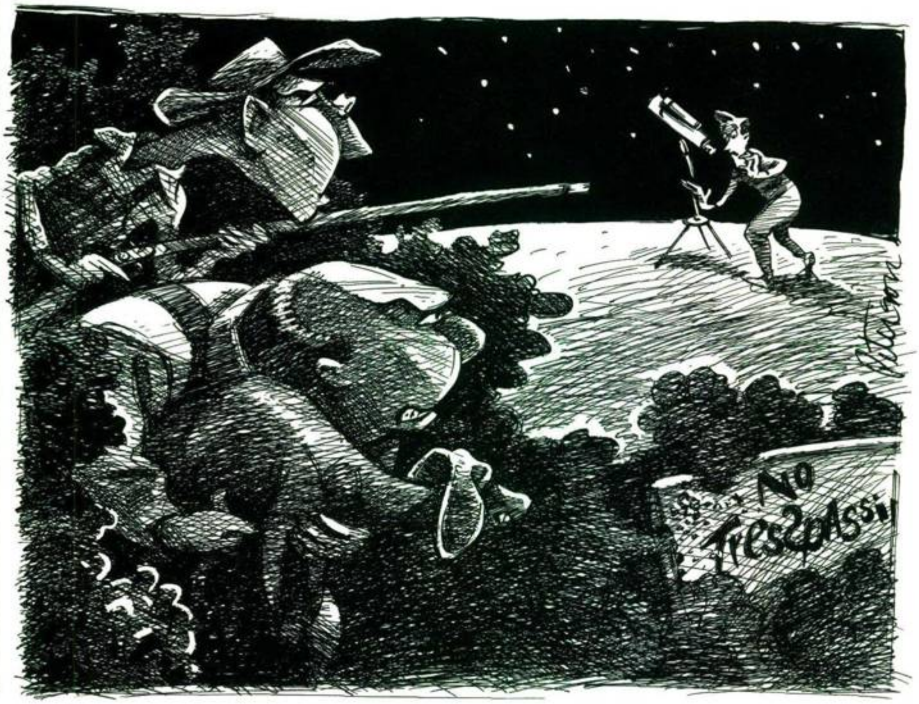
I arrived home late from work that afternoon and discovered that my new nebular filter had arrived, I explained quickly. I was anxious to try it out, but there wasn't enough time to go to my usual observing spot fifty miles east of Nashville. Besides, this filter was supposed to cut through city lights, so I loaded my cases in the van and took off north about fifteen miles.

Darkness was descending rapidly. I turned down a country road where I spotted a level clearing. In the center of the clearing were the remains of a house foundation, long abandoned. The only sign of civilization was a solitary light from a house two miles across the valley.

The men then explained that they lived in the house I had seen across the valley. The place I had set up at was their old homestead, and they still owned the property. I assured them I meant no harm and suggested that they bring their family over to have a look at the stars.

I was lucky that night. They turned out to be warm, friendly people. But it could have been otherwise. I learned a frightening lesson. From then on I would know where I was going before I set out and always obtain permission before setting up my equipment.

Besides being potentially dangerous, lack of preparation can also have disappointing results, as my friend Mike learned after he and I made a snap decision to drive 250 miles from Nashville to Roan Mountain in east Tennessee to observe Halley's Comet. The night was crystal clear, and we hoped the elevation on the mountaintop would offer terrific possibilities for piggyback photographs.



We didn't arrive on top of the mountain until about an hour before sunrise.

Roan Mountain was swathed in snow and ice; with the wind-chill factor the temperature felt −30 F. Carrying our equipment through the snow from the cars was exhausting. Adjusting the telescopes and camera with bare hands against cold steel was agony.

We didn't learn the awful truth until we were almost finished setting up our equipment: Mike had forgotten his camera lens! I was able to get three shots of Halley; Mike was devastated.

The lesson Mike learned was twofold: Snap decisions often result in chaos, but because you *will* make snap decisions from time to time, always keep your telescope and accessories ready to roll.

I keep all my accessories in aluminum suitcase-type cases. These cases, along with my telescope tripod, wedge, dew cap, binoculars, and charts are kept in one location in my home. Everything is always ready to go: I can load my van and leave in a flash.

The trick is to learn from your goofs and take action to prevent mistakes from happening again. If you plan ahead, you won't be disappointed later. — *George Henry Sprague, Jr.*

THE RED AND GREEN FLASHING STAR

"Funny thing about this star," said my husband. "In binoculars, it has flashing red and green lights."

"You're kidding! Let me look." I took the binoculars from him.

Ever since we had the Jacuzzi installed, we have been climbing into it each night with binoculars, star maps, and planetary charts to aid us as we traveled the skies comfortably aboard our tub of bubbling hot water.

"Wonder why I never noticed it before," I said.

"Probably isn't much smog tonight." Our view of the sky is out over the Pacific Ocean facing south about forty-five miles southeast of Los Angeles. A peach-colored finger of smog often stretches out over the ocean from the Los Angeles basin and is visible on the horizon from Laguna Beach.

The star was two fingers above the horizon and would have been visible one finger above the smog, I decided. We use the "finger method" to measure distances on the sky. The idea is to stretch your arm out straight, close one eye, and then count the number of fingers required to cover the distance from one object to another.

Now, as I took the binoculars, I was prepared to find out that my new star was

Read the fine print . . .
you'll find lower prices!

Meade 8″ & 10″ LX/5's!

Full Factory Packaging and Lifetime Warranty!

2080 LX/5: $1599*
2120 LX/5: $1999*

Celestron Powerstar II 8 Inch!

Full Factory Packaging and Lifetime Warranty!

In Stock! $1499*

Genuine Meade Accy's:

Accy case 50	$79	Motor 784	$199
Accy case 54	22	Nebula 1¼″	69
Dec 38 (LX3)	99	Nebula 2″	109
Dec 38A (2045)	99	Nebula 911	119
Dec 38M (MTS)	109	Off-axis system	169
Dec 39 (LX5)	109	Piggy brkt 4″	18
Dec 66A (MTS)	52	Piggy brkt 8″	34
Dec 66C (MTS)	67	Piggy brkt 10″	34
Drive corr 41	187	Sky/dust seal	49
Drive corr 43	97	Set circle illum	44
Elec focus 1200	159	Star diagonal 2″	199
Elec focus 1200A	149	Tele extender	37
Filter set 6/1¼	84	T-adapt/std	37
Filter set 10/1¼	149	T-adapt/vari	59
Illum EP 419	99	T-mounts/ea	14
LED map light	29	Tripod case	79
Lenshood 4″	49	Vari pol 905	49
Lenshood 8″	59	Weight set 8″	94
Lenshood 10″	89	Weight set 10″	99
Motor 781	99	WFAS	119

Partial listing, call for other items!
Mention "Astronomy" For FREE SHIPPING*

Meade Telescopes:

97E outfit	$379		
97ER outfit	399	DS-10	$719
294 Refractor	299	DS-10A	839
310 Refractor	459	DS-16	1459
320 Refractor	559	DS-16A	1699
2045	589	MTS-SC8	999
2045 LX/3	779	MTS-SN6	599
2120 LX/3	1799	MTS-SN8	999

MTS scopes incl. motors & setting circles!
Call for info on LX/3, LX/5, MTS acc'y pkgs.

Meade Binoculars:

8x21 Mini	$89		
7x35 Porro	99	11x80 Giant	$299
7x42 Roof	189	11x80 Rubber	249
8x32 Roof	179	20x80 Giant	299
10x42 Roof	149	20x80 Rubber	319

Celestron Telescopes & Accy's:

New C90 II	$399		
New C90 II Arm	449	Dec/Powerstar	$99
C65 Armored	239	Dlx 2x barlow	82
SS80 Spotter	369	Diagonal 2″	109
Firstscope 80	459	Elect foc/Pwrstr	99
Sup Pol C80	739	Filter set 6/1¼″	67
Sup Pol C102	959	Lens shade 8″	18
Sup Pol C6	849	Off-axis system	179
Sup Pol C8	899	RFA w/EP	119
Sup C8 Plus/Star	1449	Tele extender	29
C4.5 Newtonian	459	1¼″Ortho's	49
Comet Catch	399	1¼″ Plossl's	79

Partial listing, call for other items!
Mention "Astronomy" For FREE SHIPPING*

Meade Eyepieces & Barlows:

Ultra Wide:

4.7mm	$139
6.7mm	169
8.8mm	209
14mm	239

Series II Ortho:

4/6/9/12.5mm ea.	52

Barlows:

122 1¼″ 2 x	49
126 1¼″ (2045)	49
140 1¼″ 2x	69
142 1¼″ 2.8x	79

Super Plossl:

6.4/9.7/12.4 ea.	$79
15/20/26mm ea	79
32/40mm ea	109
56mm	175

Super Wide:

13.8mm	125
18mm	139
24.5mm	149
32mm	219
40mm	279

ASA 3200 Konica Color Print Film!

Fastest available! Assures the shortest possible exposure time without the inconvenience and expense of hypering!

Five (5) rolls . . SALE! $29.95

SHUTAN camera & video

Chicago's finest for over 70 years!
Family ownership and management have provided customers with the best service and prices since 1918! Send for Shutan's GIANT 64-PAGE buying guide. (Please encl. $1 for postage and 2-yr subscription).

Orders Shipped Within 24 Hours—
Mention "Astronomy" For FREE SHIPPING*

MasterCard *4-Ways to Pay...Same Low Price!* VISA
Visa • MasterCard • Check • Cash C.O.D.

*Shipped free via UPS in continental U.S. Prices subject to change.

SHUTAN
camera & video

312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606
M-F 8:30-5:30 • Saturday 9-5

Order Toll-Free!
1-800-621-2248
(Illinois, AK, HI 312-332-2000)

SPACE FASCINATION & ASTRONOMY!

Some original signed autographs from Apollo and Shuttle Astronauts (STS-51L and others); real "flown material" (from Atlas-Centaur Rocket); models; rare NASA-APOLLO documents; antiquarian books, prints, maps and many more fine space materials for collectors! Write for our free information! Inform us about your special interests!

ALB-GESCHÄFTSSTELLE
Danziger Strasse 4; D-7928 Giengen/Brenz
West-Germany (F.R.G.)

Telescopes • Binoculars • Astro-Aids

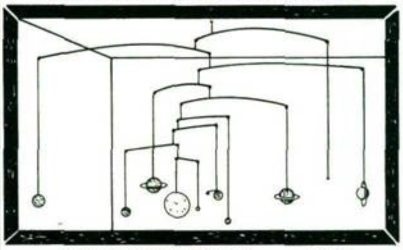
— Catalogs $3.00 —

We will not be undersold!

PAULI'S WHOLESALE / DISCOUNT OPTICS
29 Kingswood Rd., Danbury, CT. 06811,
Tel. 203-746-3579

Meade

ORBIC'S SOLAR SYSTEM MOBILES-Intrigued by outer space? Put our mobile in your inner space.-3D, kinetic, fully assembled & balanced, independent orbits, ready to hang.



*SPACE SAVER#0010-410(above) ---------- $50.00**
SOLAR FAMILY#0010-354 ----------------$175.00*
(WITH 54 SATELLITES & COMET MODEL)

Send 45 cent SASE for color brochure and literature
* Contiguous U.S.A.: * N.Y. residents add sales tax
ORBIC SYSTEMS INC., 109 Eltingville Blvd.,
Staten Island, N.Y. 10312, (718)-356-2328
Solar System Models & mobiles For Schools-Homes-Offices

SPACE+SHIRTS

T-shirts • Sweat Shirts • Actual color photo images
Beautiful, Permanent, "No Feel" Images
NASA's Full Earth Orion Neb Horsehead Neb Andromeda

SPACE+CAPS

Baseball style adjustable caps Black - Navy - Gray
Full Earth Orion Nebula Horsehead Nebula Andromeda

SPACE+MARKERS

• Photo Strip Book Marks • Each is an individual color photo •
Sets of 4 Set 1 = Horsehead Neb - Dumbell - M51 - 7331 & Quintet
Set 2 = NASA's - Earthrise - Saturn - Jupiter - Mars

One T-shirt ....$13.95 (Shipping: $1.50 for one. 50¢ for
One Sweat Shirt...$21.95 each additional) • Shirts white •
$2.00 OFF each for 2 or more adult: S-M-L-XL youth: M-L
Space Caps .... $5.95...(Ship: $1.00 for one. 50¢ addtl.)
Space Marker sets ..$4.95...(Ship: 50¢ for one. 25¢ addtl.)

VISA & M.C. orders: 1(800)356-1733 • Calif (213)456-2496

WRITE FOR FREE COLOR BROCHURE

SCIENCE & ART PRODUCTS P.O. BOX 1166
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED Malibu, CA 90265

READER EXCHANGE

WANTED – 6" or 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain Newtonian. Also information on becoming a professional astronomer or physicist. Contact JC, 12762 Hazenmore Drive, St. Louis, MO 63146.

WANTED – Pins, posters, signs, buttons, photos, postcards, etc. of the original *Star Trek* television series. Please send full description with cash offer. Reasonable offers please. Contact Jeanne Hays, 1220 8th Street S.E., Lot #3, Detroit Lakes, MN 56501.

WANTED – Any 4.8mm to 20mm Naglers, wide-field Plossls, or Erfles (1-1/4" to 2"). Contact Hartley Odwak, 79 Forest Park Drive, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R2V 2R5. Phone (204) 334-5003 or 772-8531.

WANTED – Sixteen-year-old male desires correspondence with anyone interested in astronomy, from stargazers to amateurs. Please give short description of yourself, your hobbies, etc. Will respond to all letters. Contact Mike Watson, P.O. Box 68, Levant, ME 04456.

WANTED – Reasonably priced back issues of *Telescope Making* #1-#28. Selling *Starlog* #3, #14-#40; *Future* #1, #3, #4, and #7. Contact Neal Greenwald, RR1, Box 129, Wayne, NE 68787.

WANTED – C-14 in top shape. Will pick up one thousand miles from southern California. Contact Jon Kilburn, 13626 East Walnut, Whittier, CA 90602. Phone (213) 693-8816 between 5 p.m. and 9 p.m.

WANTED – Fourteen-year-old seeks correspondence with amateur or professional comet hunters and discoverers of any age worldwide. Contact Andreas Svenning, Dybacksgangen 46, 216 20 Malmo, Sweden.

WANTED – ASTRONOMY. August 1973-December 1987. Complete set in good condition. Will pay $200. Phone Dan at (402) 341-9420.

WANTED – One hardcover copy of *The Red Limit* by Timothy Ferris and of *Out of the Darkness* by Clyde Tombaugh and Patrick Moore. Good to excellent condition with covers only. Contact Michael DeTraglia, 625 West 46th Avenue #5, Anchorage, AK 99503. Phone (907) 563-1809.

WANTED – Amateur astronomer would like to correspond with other amateurs and trade solar studies and other materials concerning the Sun. Contact Peter A. Mankowski, Box 50, 271 00 Ystad, Sweden.

WANTED – Celestron Comet Catcher or Meade MTS-SN6 telescope with good equatorial mount. Phone L. Jolley at (307) 587-3488.

WANTED – Information and correspondence with Skysensor users and computer to motor drive interfacing information. Contact Charley Johnson, 5320 Del Viento, Alamosa, CO 81101. Phone (719) 589-4158.

WANTED – Copy of *Photoelectric Photometry of Variable Stars* by Hall and Genet. Contact Thom Walker, 19160 East Clubhouse Road, Sandy, OR 97055.

WANTED – *Telescope Making* back issues. Also correspondence with anyone interested in astronomy living in or around the southwestern Michigan area. Contact Todd Cardona, 8689-2 North Ridge Avenue, Berrien Springs, MI 49103.

WANTED – Photos and/or negatives of deep-sky objects (i.e. stars, galaxies, and planets). Will pay if you offer. Contact Carl Piazza, Jr., 1353 East Airdrie Street, Philadelphia, PA 19124. Phone (215) 533-0848.

WANTED – Specifications and designs for building a homemade 6" to 10" reflector with clock drive and equatorial, for suitable photography. Contact D. Mullin, 1411 West Main Street, Jeffersonville, PA 19403.

WANTED – Used, moderately priced, 10" or 13" Dobsonian for use in an astronomy club. Contact Matt Brady, 602 North Haugh Avenue, Picayune, MS 39466.

WANTED – *Ventures in Space* LP album by the Ventures, 1968. Will accept cassette recording of album in your possession. Contact L. Ewing, 10840 Lane Street, Houston, TX 77029.

WANTED – NASA's scientific and technical publication as well as Technical Translation series (SP, EP, TT) on manned and unmanned space activities of the 1960s and 1970s. Contact Michael Tilgner, Caprivistr. 8, 2000 Hamburg 55, West Germany.

WANTED – Teacher desires donation of photocopies of the three-part article "How to Build a Dobsonian Telescope" (ASTRONOMY, June-August 1980). Contact Kelly Jons, 804 East Franklin, Clinton, MO 64735.

WANTED — Names and addresses of public and private schools in California, Oregon, Washington, Arizona, and Nevada for a new astronomy program series. Contact OMEGA-ONE, 21558 American River Drive, Sonora, CA 95370. Phone (209) 533-2260.

WANTED — Need back issues of *Mercury*, *Telescope Making*, and *Journal of the British Interplanetary Society*. Contact Thomas Vasas, 3007 Smith Road, Forston, GA 31808.

WANTED — Correspondence with anyone interested in the natural sciences. Contact Andrea Comtois, 3200 Feux Follets, RR 1, Ste. Adele, P.Q., Canada J0R 1L0.

WANTED — ASTRONOMY back issues 1973-March 1982, *Deep Sky* #1-#17, *Sky & Telescope*, and *The Planetary Report*. Contact Thomas Vasas, 3007 Smith Road, Forston, GA 31808.

WANTED — 35mm camera body, capable of mirror lock-up and time exposures without battery, or information about such a camera. Contact Greg McKay, 708 Welwyn Way, Alexandria, LA 71303. Phone (318) 442-7346.

WANTED — Copy of Andrew Haley's *Space Law and Government* or similar works. Contact Karl Leib, 45 North Lake Avenue #4, Albany, NY 12203. Phone (518) 436-5381.

DIRECTOR OF PLANETARIUM

Raritan Valley Community College seeks applications for individual to head new planetarium. Successful candidate will develop and equip the planetarium; research, write and produce programs, etc.

Masters degree in astronomy, science or other appropriate field required, as is experience in planetarium education, administration, photography, graphic arts, and audio-visual special effects. Graduate of formal planetarium traineeship or internship desirable. Must be able to consult with and work with people of all ages and educational backgrounds.

Send letter and resume, to be received no later than July 28, to:

Personnel Office
Raritan Valley Community College
P.O. Box 3300-A
Somerville, NJ 08876

ASTRONOMY CLUBS!

Find out how you can offer your members subscriptions to ASTRONOMY Magazine at special savings!

For Details:

CALL CINDY VENTZKE TOLL-FREE AT 800-558-1544
(In Wisconsin and Canada call collect at 414-272-2060)

ASTRONOMY
1027 N. 7th St.
Milwaukee, WI 53233

just an airplane. Sure enough! Red and green lights blinked beside a steady white light.

About ten minutes later I looked again. It was still there! "How do you explain that the airplane is still in the same place?" I asked Bob.

He looked at it again. It looked like a star without binoculars, but with binoculars it looked like an airplane. Could it be a helicopter hovering out over the ocean? That didn't make sense. If it were searching for something, it would move around quickly. It was much too high to be the mast of even a large ship.

The next morning my husband announced that he had solved the mystery. "It has to be some sort of weather balloon tied to a boat. It has to belong to the Navy, the Coast Guard, or the Weather Bureau."

That night it was back. Two fingers above the horizon and one finger from the edge of the building that blocked our view to the east. We tracked it to one finger above the horizon and three hands from the building. This took several hours.

"Did I tell you I called the Weather Bureau, the Coast Guard, and the Harbor Patrol to ask about a weather balloon or something with lights on it?" Bob asked. "No one had heard of it."

It took us a week to notice that the "star" appeared to move with Sirius. That became our way of finding it. We'd look up at Orion, over to Sirius, and down almost to the water. If it was there at all, that's where it was, though none of our Northern Hemisphere star maps showed a star there.

We decided to drive up to Palomar Mountain on Sunday to see if any of the astronomers there could explain what we had seen. After the tour Bob asked the guide, a student at the California Institute of Technology, about the light we saw from our sea-level porch in Laguna Beach.

"What you are seeing is Canopus in the southern constellation Carina, part of *Argo*," said the astronomy student. "Canopus is the second brightest star in the sky, and it is very difficult to see from here.

"However, when conditions are just right, the light from Canopus is bent by Earth's atmosphere and the star appears to be just a couple degrees above the horizon. The red and green flashing lights are the result of the star's light traveling at different speeds through Earth's atmosphere."

"It might be easier to see it from here on the top of the mountain," I suggested.

"Yes," answered the student. "The way a flea has a better look at the Moon when it jumps on a dog's back." — *Beverly Mosier* ☐

Your best buy in space – ASTRONOMY!

163,187*

ready-to-buy readers will see the ads in this issue!

For information on advertising, call or write:

ASTRONOMY

Dana-Lynne Terry
Advertising Sales Manager
ASTRONOMY
1027 N. 7th Street
Milwaukee, WI 53233
Call toll-free: 800-558-1544

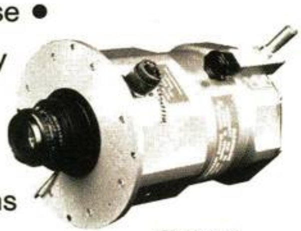
* Average paid circulation for the six months ended Dec. 31, 1987, as filed with the Audit Bureau of Circulations, subject to audit.

16,000 to 1 Dynamic Range

High Performance CCD Cameras
for
Deep Space Photometric Imaging

True 14-bit data from scientific grade CCDs •
Exposures from milliseconds to hours •
Photometric accuracy and linearity •
As low as 10 electrons noise •
Programmable subarray readout options •
On-chip binning •
Computer-based systems with UNIX™ and stand-alone controllers with IEEE-488 (GPIB) interface •

CH220
Thermoelectrically Cooled Camera
(-50°C)



CH210
Cryogenically Cooled Camera
(-85°C to -140°C)

For more information, please call
Amy Mignella or Tim Bruchman

PHOTOMETRICS LTD.

2010 North Forbes Blvd • Tucson, AZ 85745 • (602) 623-8961
Telex 823091 PHOTO UF • FAX (602) 791-3987

INTRODUCTION TO THE NIGHT SKY

Discover the Stars by Richard Berry, (Harmony Books, 1987), ISBN 0-517-56529-3, 119 pages, $10.95.

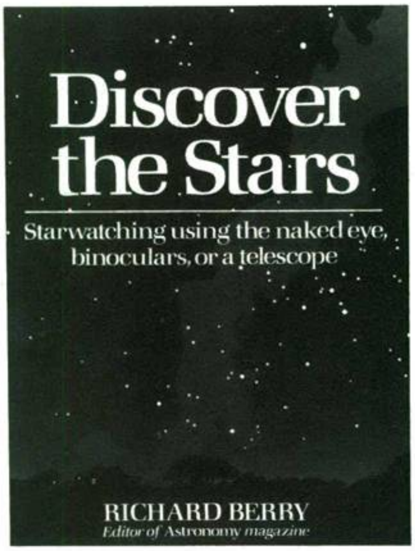
We all have to start somewhere when it comes to learning the night sky, and Richard Berry's book is an ideal beginning. *Discover the Stars* is designed to be "the perfect introduction to the heavens" for anyone who wants to learn the constellations and some objects in the night sky but doesn't know where to begin. The information is presented in an easy-to-grasp, nontechnical manner.

The bulk of *Discover the Stars* consists of star maps and accompanying guide text. The maps are white stars on a sky blue background, which makes them easy to read with low illumination at night. Of the thirty-five star maps, twelve depict just the constellations; a second set of twenty-three charts presents considerably more detail in the way of deep-sky objects and variable and double stars.

In addition to the sky maps the book includes introductory material that orients the observer to sky motions and directions, an overview of the constellations, and how to make an astronomer's flashlight. Brief chapters on observing the Moon and the planets, plus a guide to learning more about astronomy, round out the book.

Those who don't know the constellations will probably turn to the monthly star maps right away. These show you what the naked-eye sky looks like on the 7th of each month at 10 p.m. Because the map for one month is usable during other months, a table tells you which sky map to use on different days at different times.

Each sky map is preceded by a page of text that presents the mythology of the constellations, the importance of constellations to ancient civilizations, and how to locate constellations in that month's sky. One minor yet distracting problem I found with the maps is the unusual way the outline for Orion is shown. Berry has drawn the lines directly from the two bright upper stars (Betelgeuse and Bellatrix) to the two bright lower stars (Rigel and Saiph). All of the star maps and books I have seen show these lines connected to the two outer stars of Orion's belt, and that seems to be how most people perceive the figure. But despite my personal preference for certain constellation lines, I am impressed by how easy the sky maps and sky charts in the book are to use.


Discover the Stars
Starwatching using the naked eye, binoculars, or a telescope
RICHARD BERRY
Editor of Astronomy magazine

To keep the sky maps uncluttered, the author left off such things as star clusters, galaxies, and other deep-sky objects. But do not despair: Hundreds of these objects are shown on the twenty-three star charts that follow the sky maps.

The book is intended for beginners, so right ascension, declination, and universal time are not used in the charts. I think including these would have only confused and frustrated the beginner. To locate stars and deep-sky objects, Berry tells you how to "star hop," a simple and flexible method used by many observers.

The greatest portion of the book is devoted to twenty-three star charts. The charts depict small portions of sky and are accompanied by a page of easy-to-follow text that tells you what objects to look for. Many objects that you can see with binoculars are pointed out as well as those that require 6-inch, 8-inch, or larger telescopes to view.

One feature I really liked was the eyepiece impressions included with each star chart. These illustrations represent what you will see when looking at various objects through binoculars or a telescope. The appendix includes a handy table listing this information so you will not have to thumb through the book to locate the right sky map or star chart to use for any day and time.

Another strong point of the book is the list of all eighty-eight constellations near the back of the book. The list includes each constellation's pronunciation, meaning, abbreviation, prime observing period, and the sky map or star chart the constellation is on.

Overall, I liked *Discover the Stars* and recommend it for anyone interested in learning the basics of astronomy. The information is clear, concise, and covers just about all that a beginner needs to know. — *Robert Garfinkle*

STEPHEN HAWKING'S COSMOLOGICAL TESTAMENT

A Brief History of Time: From the Big Bang to Black Holes by Stephen W. Hawking, (Bantam Books, 1988), ISBN 0-553-05243-8, hardcover, 240 pages, $18.95.

Stephen Hawking's insightful contributions to the Big Bang theory, black holes, and cosmology have inspired many of his colleagues to elevate him to the status of Einstein and Newton.

Yes, you say, but can he write a clear sentence? Can he explain string theories without entangling the reader in cosmo-jargon and indecipherable equations?

Happily the answer is yes. Hawking has written a book that provides the general reader with an overview of key cosmological issues that he and other physicists have been wrestling with for the past few decades. Rather than being stilted and heavy-handed, the content of *A Brief History of Time* is blessedly all the richer and more meaningful because of Hawking's background and experience.

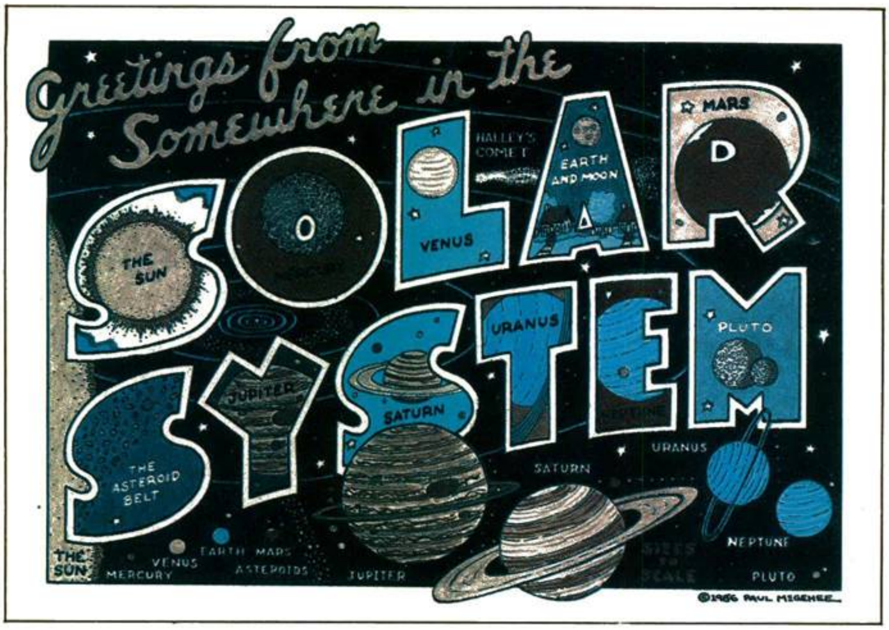
He opens with a historical overview of cosmology from the early Greeks to modern times, which sets the stage for subsequent chapters on the two great theories of twentieth-century physics: relativity and quantum mechanics. Hawking believes physics is close to resolving the differences between these two theories and that the unification will resolve many of the mysteries of the universe.

Chapters follow on black holes, the origin and fate of the universe, the nature of time, and the search for a grand unifying theory of the universe. The last chapter addresses the latest in string theories and multidimensional space.

As weighty as these subjects are, Hawking writes about them with a lightness and clarity that makes this book a pleasure to read. — *Jeff Kanipe*

POSTCARDS FROM THE PLANETS

Greetings from Somewhere in the Solar System by Paul McGehee, (self-published, 1987), $7.50.



Do you recall those crazy postcards from the "tail fin" era of the 1950s — the ones that screamed out the name of some touristy place in colorful big block letters? "A HELLO from FLORIDA! LAND of SUN! SURF! and PINK FLAMINGOS!"

Artist Paul McGehee, his tongue stuck firmly in cheek, has treated the solar system to the same wacky boosterism. The hilarious result is a set of fourteen color postcards printed on heavy stock. "Greetings from MERCURY, the FRIED planet!" "Having a GAS! — Here at JUPITER!" "DOWN is UP on URANUS, the SIDEWAYS planet!" You get the idea.

Because he's had only limited success in getting these things into planetarium and space center gift shops, he sells them mainly by mail. He charges $7.50 for the first set you order (postage included); additional sets ordered at the same time cost $5. Write to P.O. Box 7384, Salem, Oregon 97303.

Anyone who wears his astronomy knowledge like a starched shirt will loathe these things. — *Robert Burnham*

COSMOLOGY

Kepler's Geometrical Cosmology by J. V. Field, (University of Chicago Press, 1988), ISBN 0-226-24823-2, hardcover, 243 pages, $37.50.

Origin and Evolution of the Universe: Evidence for Design?, edited by John M. Robson, (McGill-Queen's University Press, 855 Sherbrooke Street West, Montreal, Quebec, Canada H3A 2T7, 1987), ISBN 0-7735-0618-7, paperback, 297 pages, $15.95.

EQUIPMENT GUIDES

Automated Photoelectric Telescopes: Proceedings of the Seventh Annual Fairborn IAPPP Symposium, edited by Douglas S. Hall, Russell M. Genet, and Betty L. Thurston, (Fairborn Press, P.O. Box 7531, Mesa, AZ 85206, 1986), ISBN 0-911351-08-6, paperback, 182 pages, no price given.

HISTORY

The Collected Papers of Albert Einstein, Volume 1: The Early Years, 1879-1902, English translation, (Princeton University Press, 1987), ISBN 0-691-08475-0, paperback, 196 pages, $22.50.

Elites in Conflict: The Antebellum Clash over the Dudley Observatory by Mary Ann James, (Rutgers University Press, 1987), ISBN 0-8135-1245-X, hardcover, 301 pages, $30.

Galileo: Heretic by Pietro Redondi, (Princeton University Press, 1987), ISBN 0-691-08451-3, hardcover, 356 pages, $29.95.

Voice of the Universe: Building the Jodrell Bank Telescope by Bernard Lovell, revised and updated edition, (Praeger Publishers, 1987), ISBN 0-275-92679-6, paperback, 300 pages, $14.95.

ODYSSEY
TELESCOPES
Seeing the *real* Universe

FREE INFORMATION
- ODYSSEY GUIDE
- OWNER COMMENTS
- REPRINTS
- DOBSONIAN INFO.
- COULTER OPTICAL NEWS
- PRODUCT LIST

ASK FOR IT!

8 inch $239.50

"On the Moon and Jupiter, the Odyssey 8 showed as much detail as several 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains nearby."
David McGough, Millington, N.J.

"It is worth twice what I paid, but please don't raise the price. I want to get my son one in a few years."
Tom Johnston, Boulder, Colo.

10.1 inch $299.50

"Careful star-testing of the 10.1" Odyssey Compact I received last March and of the 10.1" my neighbor Doug Barnes picked up in mid-October suggests a high level of quality control which is astonishing. Diffraction patterns are virtually interchangeable, and both scopes show textbook optical results (both in-focus and out-of-focus)."
Lee Johnson, Coquitlam, B.C. Canada

13.1 inch $499.50

"In amateur astronomy for over 35 years and I have seen my share of all kinds of telescopes, good and bad. To say the least, the Odyssey 1 outperforms any thing that I have seen!!"
Richard Ziegler, Maumee, Ohio

"There is not another telescope of equal size in our club that can touch the clear image and ease of operation that Odyssey 1 provides."
Mark Davenport, Pinellas Park, Fla.

17.5 inch $995.00

"I've only had a chance to view once so far, but am thoroughly thrilled with it. Viewing from a (Santa Barbara, Ca.) residential front yard, the Orion Nebula was indeed a treat – reddish tinges on the predominating green, with many subtle wisps and lanes very clear. The Andromeda Galaxy was surprisingly bright, as was its companion." David Broad, Santa Barbara, Ca.

Lightweight Mirror Optics at Low, Low Prices:
Pyrex, ⅛ wave, aluminized & overcoated

10 inch f/5.6	$129.50
10.1 inch f/4.5	$134.50
12.5 inch f/6	$249.50
13.1 inch f/4.5	$254.50
17.5 inch f/4.5	$590.00

Elliptical Diagonals
1.83" — $15.50 3.10" — $ 34.50
2.14" — $18.95 4.25" — $ 69.50
2.60" — $22.50 6.25" — $150.00

EASY TO ORDER . . . Phone or mail your order in today. Visa/MasterCard accepted. All telescopes are shipped freight charges collect. All mirrors are shipped prepaid in the contiguous U.S.A. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. Phone orders Mon-Fri 8 am-4:30 pm local time.
Call 1-714- 659-4621

- **30 days returnable**
- **30 days exchangeable**
- **2 years materials and workmanship**

Coulter Optical, Inc.
P.O. Box K
Idyllwild, CA 92349-1107
"OPTIMUM OPTICS AT MINIMUM COST SINCE 1967"

Capture Mars with Celestron Optics

Celestron Powerstar II **$1569**

Study Martian dust clouds and surface details with this premium optical instrument. Celestron Starbright© optics are hand-matched, laser tested, and certified to give you the best image possible in a Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. Includes advanced Powerstar drive, hand control, wedge, and tripod. And the newly designed hard shell case gives tough protection and quick access, even with the finderscope attached.

Celestron Accessories

Powerstar Declination Motor	$99
Powerstar Focus Motor	$99
Powerstar Car Battery Cord	$15
Dewstar shade	$19
8" Counterweight Set	$49
Super Polaris Drive S.A.	$159
Quartz D.A. Corrector System	$229
illuminated projection reticle	$159
richfield adapter	$119
tangent assembly	$299
Basic C-90	399

Celestron SPC-102 Fluorite **$1949**

Fluorite element yields color-free, high contrast image for spectacular Mars study. Features 4" optical tube, 26mm Plossl, Super Polaris mount with illuminated polar-axis finder, adjustable wood tripod, and more.

Celestron SPC-102 **$979**

Celestron Super Polaris C8 Starbright **$989**

Features the rugged Super Polaris mount and legendary Celestron 8" optical system with Starbright. Includes 26mm Plossl eyepiece and more.

Celestron C-11 with Starbright **$4139**

Includes 8x50 polar finder, 18mm eyepiece, wedge, tripod, cases, and much more.

VISA
MASTERCARD
DISCOVER CARD
are welcome!

Celestron Firstscope 80 **$469**

This superb 3.1" refractor with altazimuth mount is great for the beginner to advanced amateur. Flexible cable controls for both axes allow direct, exact position corrections to follow Mars, Saturn, the moon, and more. Includes Celestron 26mm Plossl and adjustable tripod.

Celestron Compustar 8 **$3495**

A truly exciting 8" telescope! Touch the computer control board and the LED panel instantly responds. The 8000+ object microcomputer memory directs complete hands-off slow motion to all parts of the sky. Features computer console, precision RA and DEC stepping motors, and legendary Celestron Starbright© optics. The Compustar 8" (2000mm f/10) includes a 50mm Plossl eyepiece, 2" star diagonal, 8x50 illuminated polar finderscope, DC power cord, AC adapter (power supply required), and case.

Tele Vue Eyepieces
New Low Prices!

Plossl 7.4mm, 10.5mm, 13mm, 17mm, 21mm, or 26mm	$67
1.8x or 2.5x Barlow	$67
Plossl 32mm or 40mm	$81
Plossl 55mm	$151
Wide field 40mm	$231
Wide field 32mm	$181
Wide field 24mm	$124
Wide field 19mm	$111
Wide field 15mm	$107
Nagler 20mm	$287
Nagler 16mm	$241
Nagler 12mm	$211
Nagler 13mm	$194
Nagler 11mm	$187
Nagler 9mm	$181
Nagler 7mm	$151
Nagler 4.8mm	$121

Bausch & Lomb Giant Binoculars
New Low Price! **$279**

The best in sight. Choose 11x80 or 20x80 model with oversized BAK-4 prisms and full multicoating. Includes tripod adapter, case, and lifetime warranty.

Bausch & Lomb RV 5+ Reflector **$399**

An outstanding value in a complete 5.1" reflector. Includes 3 eyepieces, sturdy German equatorial mount with illuminated polar finder, and more. Quartz drive for RV 5+ $99

Since 1914

National Camera Exchange
+Video

9300 Olson Memorial Highway, Golden Valley, Minnesota 55427
For information, call the telescope experts at (612) 546-6831.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-624-8107

PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE

Time's Arrow, Time's Cycle: Myth and Metaphor in the Discovery of Geological Time by Stephen Jay Gould, (Harvard University Press, 1987), ISBN 0-674-89198-8, hardcover, 222 pages, $17.50.

The Nature of Time, edited by Raymond Flood and Michael Lockwood, (Basil Blackwell, 1987), ISBN 0-631-14807-8, hardcover, 187 pages, $19.95.

Time Travel and Other Mathematical Bewilderments by Martin Gardner, (W. H. Freeman, 1988), ISBN 0-7167-1925-8, paperback, 295 pages, price not given.

PHYSICS

Elementary Particles and the Laws of Physics: The 1986 Dirac Memorial Lectures by Richard P. Feynman and Steven Weinberg, (Cambridge University Press, 1987), ISBN 0-521-340004, hardcover, 110 pages, $12.95.

Genesis and Propagation of Cosmic Rays, edited by Maurice M. Shapiro and John P. Wefel, (D. Reidel, 1987), ISBN 90-277-2628-0, hardcover, 476 pages, $94.

How Experiments End by Peter Galison, (University of Chicago Press, 1987), ISBN 0-226-27915-4, paperback, 330 pages, $14.95.

SOLAR SYSTEM

Looking Back: Amateur Adventures with Halley's Comet, 1985-1986, by David Deskins, (Intrinsic Publishing Corporation, Pikeville, Kentucky, 1987), paperback, 112 pages, $19.95.

SPACE

Challenger: The Final Voyage by Richard S. Lewis, (Columbia University Press, 1988), ISBN 0-231-06490-X, hardcover, 249 pages, $29.95.

The Human Quest in Space: 24th Goddard Memorial Symposium, edited by Gerald L. Burdett and Gerald A. Soffen, Science and Technology Series, volume 65, (American Astronautical Society, 1987), ISBN 0-87703-263-7, paperback, 295 pages, $45.

TEXTBOOKS

The Universe and Life: Origins and Evolution by G. Siegfried Kutter, (Jones and Bartlett, 1987), ISBN 0-86720-033-2, hardcover, 529 pages, no price given. ☐

FOR SALE – ASTRONOMY, *Planetary Report*, *Deep Sky*, and miscellaneous books. Send SASE for list. Meade Series 2 orthoscopic 1-1/4" eyepieces: 9mm, 12.5mm, and 18mm. $30 each. Contact Dan Hudak, 3444 Bentwillow Lane, Youngstown, OH 44511.

FOR SALE – Belfort sidereal clock, 5-1/2" dial, accuracy of two seconds a day, dust-proof carrying case, stand, and manual. $125. Tuthill polar-axis finder for Newtonians with instructions. $95 ($148 retail). 80-200 f/4.5 auto-zoom Nikkor lens, leather case and hood. Mint condition. $175. Shipping extra. Contact John Ramser, Belmont Drive, Roswell, NM 88201. Phone (505) 624-1784.

FOR SALE – Bausch & Lomb Criterion 4000 4" SCT with all standard accessories. Used less than one year. Great condition. Best offer over $300 accepted. I will pay shipping. Contact Martin Kaufmann, 2570 Miami Trail, Springfield, IL 62702. Phone (217) 525-2775.

FOR SALE – 8" f/16 Cassegrain with mount, dual-axis drives and correctors, eyepieces, and numerous accessories. Will sell for $800 or best offer. Pickup preferred. Going to college, must sell. Contact David Tandy, Route 3, Auburn, IL 62615. Phone (217) 965-3958.

FOR SALE – Questar 7 with 16mm and 20mm eyepieces, filters, camera coupler, and counterweights. Ten-year factory warranty fully transferable. Excellent condition. $5,000. Contact James D. Tubbs, 413B East 30th Street, Austin, TX 78705. Phone (512) 322-0968.

FOR SALE – Celestron Firstscope 80 with box, instructions, 26mm Plossl, Super Polaris, and motor drive (in addition to altazimuth). $650. Contact Terry Smith, P.O. Box 93, Linton, IN 47441. Phone (812) 847-2532.

FOR SALE – ASTRONOMY. Complete set in near mint condition. Includes nine volume files. $300 plus freight. Contact David Black, 321 Norway Street, York, PA 17403. Phone (717) 845-5766.

FOR SALE – Homebuilt 12.5" f/7.3 reflector. Eyepiece mount is 1-1/4"-2" rack and pinion and fine tuning. Two eyepieces: 6mm and 12mm. Heavy duty mount with clock drive. Very nice scope. $1,000. Contact Paul Tanner, 1190 Whitney Road, Ontario, NY 14519. Phone (315) 524-9171.

FOR SALE – Four meteorites, 1/2-pound tektites, and a copy of *Thunderstones*. $220. Seven damaged or incomplete (missing eyepieces) binoculars with cases. $80. Opticians eyeglass lens set and optical bench setup. $70. Free shipping. Contact Steve Donnelly, 14965 Ceres Avenue, Fontana, CA 92335. Phone (714) 350-0547.

FOR SALE – 12.5" Newtonian telescope with full thickness f/6.7 mirror, 16" Sonotube, Novak hardware, 2" focuser. $650. Contact Dave McDonough, 938 Main Street, Reading, MA 01867. Phone (617) 944-8251.

FOR SALE – 6" Criterion Dynascope reflector, 6" finder scope, equatorial mount, electric drive, setting circles. Never used, still in carton. $325 plus shipping. Contact Carol Slote, 124 Westervelt Avenue, Tenafly, NJ 07670. Phone (201) 568-7324.

FOR SALE OR TRADE – Aerospace kits, books, records, photos, artifacts, and toys related to spacecraft and experimental aircraft. Send $0.66 and a SASE with your wants and disposals to Robert Shaw, 150 West 26th Street, Room 801, New York, NY 10001.

FOR SALE – 7x50 K-Mart binoculars. American-style body, BAK-4 prisms. Very good condition. $30 including shipping. Contact Jim O'Donnell, 12824 McGee Avenue, Kansas City, MO 64145. Phone (816) 942-6555.

FOR SALE – One thousand-slide photo album with top loading vinyl pages. High quality, never used. $15. *Making Your Own Telescope* by Thompson. Perfect. $5. Contact W. Chaney, 703 Rideout Way, Marysville, CA 95901. Phone (916) 743-7688.

FOR SALE – Celestron 9mm and 12mm orthoscopic 1-1/4" eyepieces. Excellent condition. $30 each. Contact Peter Turkowski, P.O. Box 144, Central Square, NY 13036.

FOR SALE OR TRADE – Celestron C-102 4" refractor. Two eyepieces, star diagonal, tripod, mount, dust cap, dew cap, manual, custom wooden case. Mint condition. $495 plus shipping or trade for Celestron 5, Quantum 4, or Meade 2045. Contact M. Mann, 4102 West Orchid Lane, Phoenix, AZ 85051. Phone (602) 939-8555.

FOR SALE – ASTRONOMY. August 1973-June 1982. Mint condition. Must sell. Make an offer. Contact Eric Anderson, 308 N.W. Linden, Ankeny, IA 50021. Phone (515) 964-7710.

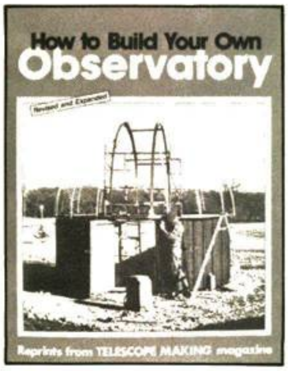
FOR TRADE – Astroscan with 26mm Plossl, excellent for 7x50 Adlerblicks. Will sell for $175 prepaid. Contact Terry Smith, P.O. Box 93, Linton, IN 47441. Phone (812) 847-2532.

FOR SALE – Observatory in Mansfield, Ohio. Three meters, thirty-three feet tall on large suburban lot with an energy-efficient, maintenance-free three-bedroom brick ranch home with family room, recreation room, and two-car attached garage. In excellent location, one mile from I-71 interchange. Phone (419) 756-4733.

FOR SALE – Meade 826C 8" f/6 reflector and #210 photo guide, rings, dust covers, piggyback camera mount, shelf, 47m dual-axis drive corrector. Excellent condition. $900. Contact William D. Woods, 6016 Sterling, Raytown, MO 64133. Phone (816) 737-1743.

FOR SALE – Cave 12.5" f/6.5 Model D Newtonian. Declination control, drive corrector, 70mm guidescope, finder, 2"/1-1/4" focuser, illuminated and regular eyepieces, extra primary and diagonal mirrors. $1,500 F.O.B. Contact One Park Avenue, Whitehall, NY 12887. Phone (518) 499-0595.

Revised and Expanded!



How to Build Your Own Observatory

Reprints from TELESCOPE MAKING

Here's a book that will help you build your very own backyard observatory! You'll find 17 different kinds of observatories covered – from a simple shelter to filter out street lights to a special observatory for deep-sky astrophotography. Each article, reprinted from past issues of TELESCOPE MAKING, is clearly-written with easy-to-follow instructions, diagrams, and plenty of photos. 80 pages, paperback. #18004.

ONLY $7.95

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233-1471. Include for postage and handling: U. S.: $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Unsurpassed Performance Handcrafted Quality

- 35% more light gathering capability than our 4" model

- 5" f/5 Eagle RFT
- 3 degree field at 6.7mm exit pupil
- 2" I.D. mirror diagonal
- 420 equatorial
- 1' stainless steel shafts
- Bronze sleeve bearings
- Bronze clutch
- 110v. clock or RA slow motion
- Dec. slo-mo optional
- 36" EZ-Level pier for armchair viewing

The **Cheshire Eagle** portable refracting telescope system. Could it be the perfect telescope system? Combine the traditional elegance of polished brass and the timeless beauty of sophisticated, handcrafted clockwork. Add the finest airspaced achromatic objective lens in the industry, and incorporate every applicable high-tech option and assembly technique. Protect the entire package with a no-nonsense, valid **lifetime warranty**, and offer eight focal ratios from f/3.5 to f/15 in apertures of 3" to 8". For the purist: tubes, knobs, trim, counterweights, even the piers are polished brass or bronze. Or, for the scientist: brushed stainless steel tubes, and titanium alloy aluminum trim are available options. Three different mounting systems are employed, including the Cheshire-Byers drive mounting – unquestionably the most accurate portable tracking device ever sold. The Cheshire achromatic objective lens requires no cork or rubber gasketing, or liquid between the lenses. It affords **pinpoint edge-to-edge star images**, and **excellent color correction**. Cheshire's classic construction methods produce telescopes so dependable that, in the past four years, only **one** Cheshire Eagle refractor has been returned for repair.

Call today, or
send $2.00 for
information packet.

Cheshire
INSTRUMENT COMPANY
38 Geraldine Drive
Smyrna, Georgia 30080
404-438-9200

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED DAY OR NIGHT MON.-THURS. TILL 9:30 PM EDT, FRI. 9-2, SUN. 9:30-6

©1988

ADORAMA

42 W. 18tl St., New York, N.Y. 10011

SUSTAINING MEMBER

ORDERS & INFO
(212) 741-0052

STORE HOURS:
MON.-THURS. 9-6,
FRI. 9-2. SUN. 9:30-6

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
TOLL FREE OUT OF STATE
800-223-2500
HAWAII & ALASKA: 800-232-7662

Customer Relations: (212) 741-0466
(Mon.-Thur. 9-4:30 pm EDT, Fri. 9-2)

COMPLETE W/MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

Meade

THE LEADER'S EDGE

Authorized Meade Dealer

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN

LX5 MC/OG

2080 LX5 Complete	1489.95
2120 LX5 w/MCOG	
Complete w/Wedge & Tripod	**1929.95**

LX5 ACCESSORIES

#39 Dec Motor	92.95
#39 w/9.7 Super Plossl Package	154.95
1200A Elec Focuser	Call
Jim's Mobile Moto Focus	89.95

2080/LX5

LX3 w/MCSO

2080 LX3 MCSO Complete	1199.95
2120 LX3 MCSO Complete w/#36 Cont. Box	1669.95

LX TELESCOPE ACCS.

#36 Ctl Box .... **84.** #38 Dec Motor	84.
#36 w/#38 Package	154.95
#38 w/9.7 Super Plossl Package	146.95
#1401 Tube Balance Wgts f/2080	84.95
#1402 Tube Balance Wgts f/2120	89.95
1200 Elec Focuser	129.95
Jim Mobile Moto Focus	89.95

2045/2045 LX3

2045 w/Accs	549.95
2045/LX3 w/Multi Coat Optics C.D.	659.95

2045 ACCESSORIES

4" Field Tripod & Wedge	239.95		
#43 Drive Corrector & AC/DC Conv	79.95		
#36 Control Box	84.95	Piggy Back Bracket	18.95
#38A Dec Motor	89.95	#126 2X Barlow	46 95
Ring Counterweight	46.95	#582 Dew Shield	49.95

MEADE ACCESSORIES
SERIES 4000 EYEPIECES

Super Plossl		Ultra Wide		Super Wide	
6.4,9.7,12.4,15,		4.7mm	114.95	13.8mm	96.95
20,26	62.95	6.7mm	139.95	18mm	106.95
32, 40mm	84.95	8.8mm(1¼,2")	165.95	24.5mm	116.95
56mm (2")	Call	14mm(1¼,2")	188.95	32mm (2")	168.95
Barlow 2X	59.95			40mm (2")	216.95
Barlow 2.8X	69.95				

MEADE TELESCOPE ACCS.

Accs. Case #50	69.95	#910 Nebular Filter 2"	106.95
Accs Shelf	29.95	#908 Nebular Filter 1¼"	62.95
2X Barlow #122	44.95	#911 Nebular Filter	116.95
T.T. Carry Cs f/Tpd&Wdg	84.95	Dew Shield (2080)	56.95
Variable 2X,3X #127	59.95	Dew Shield (2120)	94.95
Rotary EP Holder 1¼"	113.95	Piggy Bk Brkt 2080/2120	32.95
45° Erect Img #928 E.P.	49.95	Tele Extender	29.95
Wide Field Adapt Sys	109.95	Tele Compressor Sys	65.95
2" Star Diag w/Adapt f/1¼ E.P.	169.95	8x50 Pol Illum Find	129.95
Off Axis Guider Assm	139.95	9x60 Polar Illuminated Finder w/Bracket	154.95
Illum Reticle E.P. 1¼"	79.95	#43 R.A. Drive	79.95
Photo Visual Filt Set @	76.95	784 Quartz Drive (Gem)	169.95
#1A Sky Filter	44.95	LED Map Light	27.95

SPOTTING SCOPES

Pathfndr 15x60X Zm RC	289.95	107D C.D. 4" Complete	299.95
97E 3.5" Complete	329.95	Photo Tripod #77	69.95

MTS TELESCOPES
NEW LOW PRICES!

MTS-SC8 8" w/LX3 Drive & Setting Circle	929.95
MTS-SC10 10" Schmidt Cassegrain	1189.95
MTS-SN6 6" w/Drive & Setting Circle	549.95
MTS-SN8 8" w/LX3 Drive & Setting Circle	929.95
All MTS Telescopes are also available with Multi-Coated Optics Group	***Call For Prices***

MTS ACCESSORIES

#788 Drive	119.95	#790 LX3 Drive	419.95
#66A Manual Dec Control f/SN6, SN8			39.95
#66C Manual Dec Control f/SN8, SC10			59.95
#38M Electronic Dec System			89.95
Package of #36 w/#38M & 66C			169.95
#43 Drive Corrector & AC/DC Converter			79.95
6x30 Viewfinder w/Bracket f/SN6, w/#140 Barlow			93.95
8x50 Viewfinder w/Bracket f/SN6, SN8, SC8			69.95
8x50 Polar Illum Viewfinder w/Bracket f/SC8, SC10			129.95

REFLECTING TELESCOPES

6600" f/5 C.D.	Call	8800 8" f/4.5 C.D.	739.95

DEEP SPACE TELESCOPES

DS-10	699.95	DS-16	1399.95
DS-10A	799.95	DS-16A	1649.95

REFRACTING TELESCOPES

310 80mm f/11 Altazimuth	Call

ACCS f/MEADE REFLECTORS/REFRACTORS

Basic Camera Adapter 1¼"	39.95
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1¼"	59.95
NEW From Meade: Digital Setting Circles	Call
Cat Computer	Call

ADORAMA EYEPIECES & ACCS

Portable Rechrg DC Pk	59.95	2" to 1¼ Adapt	24.95
1¼ Orth 6,9,12.5,18,25	39.95	1¼ to .96 EP Adapt Sys	19.95
1¼ Star Diag	29.95	.96 to 1¼ EP Adapt Sys	17.95
1¼ Barlow 2x,3x	@29.95	.96 Ortho 4,6,9,12.5 20,25mm	34.95
Rubber Eye Grd f/.96	5.95	.96 Barlow 2x,3x	@ 29.95
Rubber Eye Grd f/1¼" EP	6.50	2" Moon Filter (Polar)	19.95
Rubber Eye Grd f/2" EP	6.95		
1¼"-2" Adapt	31.95		

BAUSCH & LOMB
ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPES

CLOSE OUT ON ACCESSORIES

63-1001 50mm Ramsten	23.95
63-1013 EP Adapter	19.95
68-1047 S. S. conv. kit	19.95
2X Barlow	21.95
4,6mm Orthoscopic 1¼"	@32.95

BAUSCH & LOMB DISCOVERER

78-1600 15-60x Spotting Scope			184.95
78-9107 Discoverer Case			39.95
22-3030 Camera Adapt	14.95	Car Window Mount	34.95

SPACEMASTER (60mm)

78 1800 Standard	124.95
78-2300 45°	129.95
78-1817 Spacemaster Kit w/15-45x, tripod, case	214.95

NEW! SPACEMASTER II (70mm APO)

78-1900 Spacemaster II	124.95
78-1917 Spacemaster II Kit w/Zm EP, Stand & Shldr Cs	219.95

ACC. FOR SPACEMASTER 60/70

15,20,25,60X Eye Pieces			@ 36.95
22X W.A.	41.95	15-45X Zoom	84.95
Shooter Stand Tripod			27.95
Camera Mount			29.95

PARKS

Dobsonian Telescopes	Call
Widefield 60	199.95
Jovian 4	494.95
Gold Series Plossls	Call
Deluxe Observing Chair	49.95
For other Parks Products	**Please Call For Prices**

Tele Vue

PLOSSL

New 55mm 2" w/Eyeguard	179.95
55mm 2"	149.95
40,32mm 1¼"	79.95
26,21,17,13, 10.5,7.4mm 1¼"	68.95

WIDEFIELD

40mm 2"	234.95
32mm 2"	179.95
24mm 1¼"	124.95
19mm 1¼"	111.95
15mm 1¼"	106.95

NAGLER

20mm Type 2; 2"	284.95
16mm Type 2; 2,1¼"	236.95
13mm 2,1¼"	193.95
12mm Type 2; 2,1¼"	209.95
11mm 2,1¼"	184.95
9mm 2,1¼"	177.95
7mm	147.95
4.8mm	118.95

BARLOW

2.5X, 1.8X 1¼"	**ea. 69.95**

ACCESSORIES

2" Star Diagonal	139.95
Rich Field Kit (55 Plossl, 2" Star Diag., Adapter, Reducer)	289.95
1¼ E.P. Adapter f/Questar	59.95

TELEVUE REFRACTOR

NEW! Genesis 4" (101mm) f/5 Flourite APO - The Ultimate Refractor	**Only 1229.95**
Oracle 3" (7mm) f/7.4 - The Quality Refractor at an Economy Price	619.95
Renaissance 4" (101mm) f/5.5 Brass Refractor	1229.95

MOUNTS FOR TELEVUE REFRACTORS

TV Panoramic Brass & Wood Alt-Azimuth Mount	349.95
Celestron Super Polaris Equatorial Mount w/TV Adptr Plate	549.95
Televue Equatorial System Mount w/Wood Tripod & Adpt.	819.95
Televue Equatorial Mount w/Alum. Tripod & Adpt.	779.95

Edmund Scientific

Astroscan 2001	259.95

Edmund Scientific's affordable wide-field, go-anywhere telescope gives super bright images.

RKE Eyepieces 1¼"	33.95
Orthoscope E.P. 1¼"	41.95
8x4-21 Zoom Ortho	74.95
2.5 Rke Barlow	53.95
Variable Barlow	22.95
Straight-Thru Image Erctr	•49.95
R.A. Prism Erector	32.95
Variuble Cam. Adapt	41.95
Tripod Bracket	34.95
Carry Bag	23.95
Sun Screen	34.95

CELESTRON

SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

POWERSTAR II 8" — *INCLUDES: STARBRIGHT COATING, BUILT-IN DRIVE CORRECTOR, DC OPERATION, WEDGE, 2 EYE PIECES AC ADAPTER*	**ONLY 1389.95**

ACCESSORIES FOR POWERSTAR

Dec. Motor	94.95	AC Adapter	17.95
Focus Motor	96.95	Car Battery Adapt	14.95
Rechargeable DC Power Pack			69.95

NEW DIGITAL SETTING CIRCLES

Has the benefits of the computerized scope at an affordable price. Dual axis precision pointing display	499.95

SUPER POLARIS C8

Super Polaris C8	849.95
Super Polaris C8 w/Starbright Coating	929.95

SUPER POLARIS ACCS

Single Axis Drive	129.95
Dual Axis Drive	219.95
Car Battery Adapt	14.95
AC Adapt	17.95
J.M. Dec Motor	89.95

COMPUSTAR TELESCOPES

Compustar C8	3349.95
Heavy Duty Wedge	229.95
Compustar C11	6699.95
Compustar C14	Call

REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

NEW C4.5" Newtonian	389.95
Super Polaris 6-Inch Reflector (SP-C6)	729.95
Celestron Comet Catcher	389.95
Pulse Drive f/Comet Catcher, C6, C4.5	154.95
Polar Axis Finder w/Illum f/C6, CC, C4.5	48.95
Tele Extender Refractor/Newtonian	44.95

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

Super Polaris C102 102mm Refractor	939.95
Super Polaris C80 Refractor	579.95
Flourite SP C102	1999.95
Firstscope 80	444.95

SPOTTING SCOPES

The New C90 Includes: 8x20 Erect Image Finder, 45° Erect Image Diagonal, 30mm .96 E.P., Foam Fitted Case

NEW C90 Basic	359.95
NEW C90 Basic w/Multi Coating	399.95
NEW C90 Rubber	409.95
NEW C90 Rubber w/Multi Coating	459.95
C90 Rubber Spotting Scope w/2 .96 E.P. (w/o finder)	329.95
1¼" Super C90 Upgrade Kit	104.95
8" Spotting Scope w/Porro Prism, 26mm Plossl, Finderscope, Tripod Adapter	529.95
NEW C65 Rubber Coat	209.95
NEW Zoom Master II	299.95
NEW SS-80	329.95

CELESTRON C90 ACCS.

Barlow.96 2,2.5,3X	**Ea.** 32.95	Skylight Filter #1	33.95
Ortho. 96 E.P	39.95	Deluxe Slow Motion Ctl	39.95
Kellner .96 E.P	34.95	Solar Filter C90	179.95
Kellner 30mm .96	19.95	T Adapt. C90	29.95
Zoom Ocular .96	49.95	Wedge C90	73.95
LAR C90	24.95	Adj. Tripod	189.95
Mult Ocular .96 Hold	59.95	Photographic Tripod	64.95
Porro Prism .96	39.95	Fork Mount & Drive	399.95
Series 5 Filter Set	49.95	Deluxe Lat Adj C90	39.95

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

New Accessory Case	39.95	Mult Ocular Hldr 1¼"	99.95
New Fitted Cs f/C8	119.95	Off Axis Guiding Sys	154.95
Altazimuth Adapter	59.95	Photo Tripod Adapt 8"	43.95
Barlow 1¼" 2x,3x	**Ea.** 43.95	Piggyback Mt 8/11/14	34.95
Barlow 2" 2x	79.95	Polarizer Filter Assm	109.95
Deluxe Barlow 1¼" 2x	74.95	Polarizer Set 1¼"	49.95
Counterwt Bar Assm 8"	92.95	Porro Prism 1¼"	42.95
Counterweight Set 8"	49.95	Rich Field Lens f/1¼" EP	24.95
Drive (SA) C8	99.95	Rich Field Adapt w/Plossl	99.95
DC Inverter	96.95	Series 6 Filter Set	49.95
NEW 45° Diag Prism	48.95	Solar Filter 8"	279.95
Dewstar/Shade 8"	19.95	Solar Filter Off Axis f/8"	149.95
8x50 RA Pol Find C8	119.95	Super Polaris 8" Mount	499.95
Illum Reticle EP	94.95	Sky Filter #2	39.95
Illum Proj Reticle 1¼"	144.95	2" Widestar Diagonal	94.95
Image Corrector 1¼"	19.95	Adj. Tripod	199.95
LPR Filter #1,7	104.95	Tripod Accs Tray	59.95
LPR Filter #5 f/2" E.P.	99.95	Tele Extender	29.95
LPR Filter #3 f/.96 E.P.	49.95	Tele Compressor	59.95
Eyepiece Filter Set 1¼"	64.95	Casters f/Adj Tripod	39.95
Eyepiece Filter Set 2"	69.95	Wedge f/C8	74.95
Howard Eng. C8 Revolv Base	94.95		

CELESTRON EYEPIECES

50mm Plossl 2"			99.95
2" Ortho, Erfle, Kellner			134.95
7.5,10,17,22,26,30,36,45mm 1¼" Plossl			62.95
24, 28mm 1¼" Erfle	56.95	32mm 1¼" Erfle	64.95
4,5,6,7,9,12,18,25mm 1¼ Ortho			46.95
Zoom Ocular (8.4-21mm) 1¼" Ortho			89.95

WE SHIP PROMPTLY

No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or drivers license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealers license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact.

Prices effective till August 3, '88

ALL FREE GOODS MUST BE REQUESTED AT TIME OF PURCHASE

WE WILL ALSO BUY OR TRADE YOUR OLD TELESCOPE

ADORAMA
The Photography People
42 W. 18th St., New York, N.Y. 10011
TOLL FREE OUT OF STATE
800-223-2500

TELESCOPES ACCESSORIES

UHC FILTERS
Premium 1¼" ... 99.50
48mm f/most 2" EP . 159.50
H-BETA
1¼ ... 89.50 48mm ... 189.50

DEEP SKY FILTERS
.96" .... 59.50 1¼" 79.50
2" .... 99.50 48mm 119.50
OXYGEN III
1¼ ... 99.50 48mm ... 199.50

DRIVE CORRECTORS
DIGITRAK I
VE300 ... 129.95
VE300D ... 174.95
VE400 ... 159.95
VE400D ... 199.95
DIGITRAK II
VE300 ... 149.95
VE302D ... 209.95
VE400 ... 194.95
VE400D ... 169.95

SOLAR FILTER
By Thousand Oaks Optical
GLASS TYPE 1 MOUNTED
3.1" ... 47.95 4" ... 53.95 5" ... 68.95
6" ... 73.95 8" ... 88.95 10" ... 98.95
11" ... 108.95 12.5" ... 128.95 14" ... 148.95
GLASS TYPE 2 (w/Stainless Steel Coating) Mounted
... Add 30% To Above Prices

PUBLICATIONS
Sky Atlas 2000.0 Color . 34.95
Uranomeria 2000.0 Vol 1 ... 39.95
The Cambridge Atlas of Astronomy ... 90.00
Sky Catalog 2000.0 Vol 1 or 2 ... 29.95
Edmnd Mag 6 StarAtlas . 16.95
Celestron Sky Maps ... 15.95
Passport To The Stars ... 49.95
Meade Star Charts ... 17.95
Celestron Product Guide/ Ref. Manual ... 11.95

ASTRO FILM
Konica Color SRV 3200 ASA 135-24 ... 4.99
Konica Color SRV 3200 ASA 135-36 ... 5.99
New Kodak T-Max 3200 ASA B&W 135-36 ... 4.55

TELESCOPE PARTS
PARABOLIC MIRRORS
IDAI 4.5" w/Matching Elliptical Flats ... 59.95
IDAI 5" w/Matching Elliptical Flats ... 79.95
IDAI 6" w/Matching Elliptical Flats ... 119.95
MEADE PARABOLIC MIRRORS
6" f/8 ... 139.95 8" f/6 ... 219.95 10" f4.5 ... 409.95
6" f/5 ... 149.95 10" f/6 ... 409.95 12.5" f/6 ... 639.95
16" f4.5 ... 899.95
MEADE ELLIPTICAL FLAT SECONDARY MIRRORS
1.3" ... 35. 1.83" ... 47. 2.6" ... 55.
1.52" ... 43. 2.14" ... 50. 3.1" ... 99.
4" ... 120.
MEADE RACK & PINION FOCUSER
#67 1¼" ... 49. #640 1¼" ... 89. #680 1¼" ... 109.
Telerad
Finder w/Mounting Base ... 39.95

CAMERA FOCUSING SCREENS
OLYMPUS
All Matte (1-8) ... 21.95
CANON
All Matte (C)
f/EOS (EC) ... 19.95
f/F1-N ... 64.95
f/T90 ... 18.95
NIKON
Matte (B2)
f/FE2, FA ... 19.95
Matte (D) f/F3 ... 24.95
Matte (D) f/F2 ... 29.95
BEATTIE INTERSCREENS
4x BRIGHTER
Nikon F2 ... 89.95
Nikon F3 ... 89.95
Nikon FE2, FM2, FA ... 54.95
Pentax LX ... 54.95
Olympus OM1,2,3,4 ... 54.95
F/Other Models .. Call f/Prices

BINOCULARS
SWIFT
GIANT
Observer 11x80 BCF . 219.95
Satellite 20x80 BWCF . 224.95
SPOTTING SCOPES
Telemaster 15-60x60 . 209.95
Searcher 20x40x60(12.6") ... 219.95
Lynx 20-60x65 ... 409.95
STEINER
15x80 G Observer ... 549.95
15x80 C Obs w/Cmp .. 789.95
24x80 Telescope ... 449.95
ZEISS
8x56 SL ... 829.95
15x60 CFT*GA w/Cs . 1249.95
30x60 BGAT* ... 999.95
Motor Foc f/30x60 ... 149.95
SWAROWSKI
8x56 SL ... 729.95
10x50 SL ... 689.95
ARMORED SPOTTING SCOPES
T30x75 G ... Call
T30x75S NZG ClsFoc ... Call
T30x75 NZG Cls Foc Short Tube ... Call
T 25-40x75 SNZG Short Zoom Close Foc ... Call
FUJINON
7x50 Fmt-SX ... 439.95
10x70 Fmt-SX ... 549.95
15x80 MT w/Mount .. 2399.95
25x150 RA w/Mount. Trod ... 8899.95
CELESTRON
GIANT
NEW MULTI-COATED
11x80 ... 299.95
20x80 ... 309.95
Deluxe 14x80 ... 449.95
20x80 Deluxe ... 469.95
NEW 14x100 ... 999.95
NEW 20x100 ... 999.95
Car Window Mount ... 69.95
8x32 Ultima ... 194.95
7x35 Nova ... 79.95
7x50 WA Nova ... 199.95
10x50 Nova ... 189.95
MEADE
GIANT
11x80 C.D. ... Call
11x80 Rubber Coated . 259.95
NIKON
7x50 CF Star Vue ... 143.95
10x50 CF Sentinel ... 154.95
7x50 SPHP w/cs ... 469.95
10x70 HP w/case ... 399.95
SPOTTING SCOPES
W/CASE & 20X EYEPIECE
Spotting Scope ... 289.95
Spotting Scope ED ... 479.95
Photo Attachment ... 114.95
72mm Filter Ring ... 14.95
Hood ... 11.95
15,20,30,40, 60x E.P. ... Ea 48.95
Lens Scope Converter . 49.95
BINOCULAR ACCS
Tripod Adapt (SWTA) ... 11.95
Car Wdw Mt (SWCWM) . 29.95
Solar Filter (pair) ... 99.95

Meetings and Events

August 2-11
20th General Assembly of the International Astronomical Union, Baltimore Convention Center, Baltimore, Maryland.

August 5-6
Starfest '88, River Place Campground, north of Mount Forest, Ontario. Contact: North York Astronomical Association, 16 Beaufield Avenue, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4G 3R3.

August 5-6
"War of the Worlds" Mars Symposium, Roper Mountain Science Center, Greenville, South Carolina. Special guests: ALPO Mars Recorders Jeff Beish and Don Parker; observing. Contact: Doug Gegen, Roper Mountain Science Center, 504 Roper Mountain Road, Greenville, SC 29615-4229. Phone: (803) 297-0232.

August 6
Annual OTAA Convention, University of Akron, Akron, Ohio. Sponsored by the Astronomy Club of Akron. Contact: Lauri Kunkel at (216) 762-5748.

August 10-14
5th Annual Mount Kobau Star Party, Okanagan Valley, British Columbia. Contact: Peter Kuzel, 4100 25th Avenue, Vernon, British Columbia, Canada V1T 1P4. Phone: (604) 545-1226.

August 11-13
3rd Annual Sedona-Verde Valley Astrophotography Festival: Perseids, Verde Valley Preserve, Thousand Trails, Inc., Arizona. Contact: Russell A. Nidey, 1101 Zalesky Road, Cottonwood, AZ 86326. Phone: (602) 634-7332.

August 12-13
Southern Minnesota Sky Show, New Ulm, Minnesota. Sponsored by the Minnesota Valley Amateur Astronomers. Contact: Roger Dier, Route 4, Box 15A, New Ulm, MN 56073. Phone: (507) 359-2488.

August 12-14
5th Annual Mountain Astronomers Rendezvous and Star Party, Royal Gorge Park, Canon City, Colorado. Sponsored by the Denver and Southern Colorado astronomical societies. Contact: Jim Zechiel, 1175 Emerson #201, Denver, CO 80218.

Submit announcements at least four months before the date of the meeting or event.

When you write organizations listed in Meetings and Events, include a self-addressed, legal-size envelope with your request for information.

August 12-15
Nova East '88, Fundy National Park, New Brunswick. Contact: Royal Astronomical Society of Canada — Halifax Centre, 1747 Summer Street, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada B3A 4J8.

August 13
2nd Astronomy Rendezvous and Conference — 1988, Normal, Illinois. Sponsored by the Twin City Amateur Astronomers. Contact: Kevin Brown, 813 West Oakland Avenue, Bloomington, IL 61701. Phone: (309) 827-6790.

August 13
Stellafane, Springfield, Vermont. Contact: Dennis di Cicco, 60 Victoria Road, Sudbury, MA 01776.

August 19-20
10th Concours Annuel de Fabricant de Telescope Amateur (Amateur Telescope Makers Competition), 998 Notre-Dame West, Lanoraie, Quebec. Contact: Andre Leroux at (514) 322-2138.

August 19-21
Alberta Star Party, Dinosaur Province Park, Alberta. Hosted by the Royal Astronomical Society of Canada — Edmonton Centre. Contact: George Moores, 2415-107 Street, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T6J 5N4. Phone: (403) 436-2855.

August 19-21
Star Party, Medicine Hat, Alberta. Contact: Mark Corraini, 68 Cactus Street Southwest, Medicine Hat, Alberta, Canada T1A 7L1. Phone: (403) 526-7795.

August 26-28
"Space for All Nations" Conference, Houston, Texas. Sponsored by Students for the Exploration and Development of Space. Contact: Carlos Perez or Kyle Sprecher, University of Houston — Clear Lake S.E.D.S., 2700 Bay Area Boulevard, Box 198, Houston, TX 77058.

August 27-28
Annual Convention of the Astronomical Association of Northern California, Lawrence Hall of Science, Berkeley, California. Contact: Don Stone, A.A.N.C. President, 731 Camino Ricardo, Moraga, CA 94556-1328. Phone: (415) 376-3007.

September
"Month of Mars," Gastonia, North Carolina. Events held throughout the month. Contact: Larry L. Benfield, Gaston Amateur Astronomers, Schiele Museum and Planetarium, P.O. Box 953, Gastonia, NC 28054. Phone: (704) 825-5341 or (704) 827-5538.

Readings and Resources

Elements (page 18)

The First Three Minutes by Steven Weinberg, (Basic Books, 1977). The classic popular account of the Big Bang and primordial nucleosynthesis.

Searching between the Stars by Lyman Spitzer, Jr., (Yale University Press, 1982). A popular-level account of gas, dust, and heavy elements in the interstellar medium.

Stars, Their Birth, Life, and Death by Iosif S. Shklovskii, (W. H. Freeman, 1978). A detailed semipopular book about how stars form and evolve.

Planet X (page 30)

The Discovery of Neptune by Morton Grosser, (Dover, 1979). A historical account of the discovery of Neptune.

Planets X and Pluto by William Graves Hoyt, (The University of Arizona Press, 1980). A historical account of the discovery of the outer planets and the search for Planet X.

"The Systematic Differences between Planetary Observations and Ephemerides," *Dynamical Astronomy*, edited by Victor Szebehelz and Bela Balazs, (University of Texas Press, 1985). A technical article on the data supporting anomalous motions in the orbits of Uranus and Neptune.

Thinking Telescopes (page 42)

Automatic Photoelectric Telescopes, edited by Hall, Genet, and Thurston, and *New Generation Small Telescopes*, edited by Hayes, Genet, and Genet, (both published by the Fairborn Press, P.O. Box 7531, Mesa, AZ 85206). The technical but exceptionally readable proceedings of the seventh (1985) and eighth (1987) annual Fairborn IAPPP symposiums, respectively.

Autoscope, 1357 North 91st Place, Mesa, AZ 85207. Phone: (602) 986-2828. A small company that specializes in making complete automatic telescope systems, parts for those who want to build their own, and plans and software for systems.

"Rent-a-Star" observations are available from Fairborn Observatory for $2 per observational set of UBV measurements, including comparison and check stars. Contact the observatory at 1357 North 91st Place, Mesa, AZ 85207. Phone: (602) 986-2828.

Charting the Moon (page 71)

Information on the computer program for reducing occultation observations can be obtained by sending a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Ron Dawes, 4438 Bikini Drive, San Antonio, TX 78218.

The International Occultation Timing Association provides graze and asteroid occultation predictions and the "Occultation Newsletter" to members. Annual membership is $15 (overseas $20). Address all inquiries to Homer F. Daboll, IOTA, 6 N 106 White Oak Lane, St. Charles, IL 60174.

Martian Dust Storms (page 76)

Introduction to Observing and Photographing the Solar System by Thomas A. Dobbins, Donald C. Parker, and Charles F. Capen, (Willmann-Bell, Inc., 1988). A general guide to amateur observing with individual chapters devoted to each of the planets.

CREDITS

Cover: NGC 1977 in Orion, the Anglo-Australian Telescope Board; *page 4, top*: illustration by Thomas L. Hunt, *middle*: Roy Gephart (40mm f/1.7 lens, Ektachrome 400 film, 20-minute exposure with camera piggyback on telescope), *bottom*: courtesy of Russell M. Genet, Fairborn Observatory; *page 10*: Sacramento Peak Observatory; *page 12*: Richard Berry; *page 14*: Robert Baillargeon, courtesy of the Royal Ontario Museum; *page 16*: Michael A. Stecker (26mm f/4 lens, hypersensitized Tech Pan film); *pages 19-25*: illustrations by Thomas L. Hunt; *pages 26-27*: courtesy of Jay Anderson, Pacific Weather Centre, Vancouver; *pages 30-31*: reproduction courtesy of Charles T. Kowal and Stillman Drake; *page 31*: Lowell Observatory; *pages 36-37*: P. K. Seidelmann, E. J. Santoro, and K. F. Pulkkinen, reproduced from *Dynamical Astronomy* with the permission of the University of Texas Press; *page 38*: Lick Observatory; *page 39*: Tony Moller, U.S. Naval Observatory; *pages 43-45*: photos courtesy of Russell M. Genet, Fairborn Observatory, telescope schematics courtesy of Autoscope; *page 46, top*: courtesy of Russell M. Genet, Fairborn Observatory, *lower*: Mike DuBose, courtesy of Vanderbilt University, data courtesy of Douglas S. Hall, Vanderbilt University; *page 54*: photo by Max Heinzmann on May 25, 1975, beside Mount Rainer (135mm f/2.8 lens, ISO 160 film, 1/8-second exposure); *page 57*: Mars map courtesy of Jeff Beish; *page 58*: sketches by Jose Olivarez; *pages 64-67*: Robert Burnham; *page 68*: George R. Stephan; *pages 71-73*: photos by Robert Reeves; *page 72*: map by Ron Dawes; *page 76*: sketch by Jeff Beish; *page 77, left*: Howard F. Zeh, *middle*: Jean Dragesco, *row of photos, right*: Lowell Observatory, International Planetary Patrol Program; *page 79*: illustration by Bruce Bond; *page 82*: illustration by Vic Costanzo; *page 86, top*: sketch by Richard Baum (3-inch telescope at 120x), *bottom*: Ernest W. Piini; *page 87*: sketch by Don Parker (16-inch f/6 telescope at 485x and 730x); *page 88*: Kim Zussman (11-inch f/10 SCT, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 130-minute exposure); *page 90*: illustration by Bryan Peterson.

Low-Cost™ Telescopes
From Meade, TeleVue, Celestron and Edmund. Free Price List! and...

Accessories!

2"-1.25" Focuser
Superb Meade #680 focuser with 1.25" adapter. Perfect for the home-built scope or for upgrade.
$89.95

Finderscopes
6×30 RA **$29.95**
8×50 ST/RA **$69.95**
10×40 ST **$44.95**
10×70 ST **$119.95**
16×70 RA/POLAR . **$159.95**
RA = Right Angle, ST = Straight
Brackets available: inquire

Barlow Lenses
Increase magnification, improve eye relief at higher powers, and double your eyepiece collection.
Celestron .965" 2X **$37.50**
Celestron 1.25" 2X **$44.95**
TeleVue 1.25" 1.8X or 2.5X . **$85.50**

Hybrid Diagonal
Use 1.25" eyepieces in .965" scopes. Offers prism diagonal, plus adaptability.
$44.95

Telrad
Ingenious finder with bull's-eye reticle. Images always erect!
$47.50
Extra bases ... $8.50

Accessory Case
Large enough for your eyepieces, barlows, camera body and adapters, and then some! Heavy-duty plastic shell, foam interior. 17"x12"x5½"
$35.50

Eyepiece Filters
Improve views of the moon and planets. Fit most threaded eyepiece barrels.
Meade: #8, 11, 12, 21 23A, 25, 47, 58, 80A, Polarizer **$14.95 ea.**
Celestron Set: #3N5, 21, 47, 58, 80A, 96ND **66.95**

7x50 Nova
Incredible 10° field in a rugged Celestron binocular. Center focus, great eye relief.
$199.50

Planisphere
The classic observing aid. Shows the night sky at any time, any day of the year! Specify 32°N or 42°N
$8.50

30 day money-back guarantee. $25 minimum order for free surface UPS in the USA. 3% VISA/MC. Foreign orders welcome. Prompt delivery.

Plus, low discount prices on over 400 name-brand telescopes and accessories. Our "Low-Cost"™ Telescope and Accessory Brochure is free on request. Color catalog package only $5.00.

astro•tech
101 WEST MAIN ■ P.O. BOX 2001
ARDMORE, OKLAHOMA 73402
405/226-3074

COMING IN THE SEPTEMBER 1988 ISSUE OF ASTRONOMY

The Difficult Births of Stars

A narrow range of conditions must exist before small stars like the Sun can form.

The ABCs of Astronomy Education

When "A" is for astronomy, children are fascinated with science — a critical ingredient in the education of the next generation.

Adding the Right Stuff to Your Scope

You'll love the way your small, imported scope works after you add inexpensive, high-quality accessories.

AVAILABLE ON YOUR NEWSSTAND AUGUST 16

READER EXCHANGE

FOR SALE OR TRADE – Commodore 64C, 1571 disk drive, Thomson RGB monitor, Seikosha sp-1000vc printer, plus software including *Sky Travel, Geos,* and much, much more. $700 or trade for Bausch & Lomb 4000 PRO with tripod or similar telescope with same quality features. Contact Brenner Dunn, 1713 South Fairfield #1, Las Vegas, NV 89102. Phone (702) 383-0527.

FOR SALE – Meade 2080 LX-3 MSCO, tripod and wedge, dew shield, hand control, electric declination, 8x50 polar view finder. All mint. $950. Contact Jim, 8811 S.W. 192 Terrace, Miami, FL 33157. Phone (305) 252-6578.

FOR SALE – Celestron 30x80 multicoated binoculars with case, straps, and lens caps in original box. Mint condition. Will consider trade or $200. Contact Tom Davis, P.O. Box 3291, Auburn, CA 95603.

FOR SALE – Black C-90 on Albinar photographic tripod. Accessories include hybrid diagonal for 1-1/4" eyepieces, 6x20 finder, lens caps, 30mm Kellner eyepiece, porro prisms, T-ring, T-adaptor, 2x Barlow, and carrying case. All in perfect condition. $400. Contact Gary A. Schulze, 1709 Lindenthal, Highland, IL 62249. Phone (618) 654-4188.

FOR SALE – Celestron SPC8 with Starbrite coatings, dual-axis drive with corrector, 26mm Plossl, 7mm Erfle, 9mm wireless illuminated reticle eyepiece, 6x30 finder, Telrad, and more. Excellent optics! $1,000. Will deliver anywhere in southern California. Call Dan Solan at (714) 828-3036.

FOR SALE – Edmund 4-1/4" Astroscan telescope, 1987. Perfect condition. $195. Meade model 277 60mm f/5 telescope with 6x30 finder, table tripod, prism, 1-1/4" 25mm occular. A-1. $129. Contact Gary Beyer, 14825 West Mayflower, New Berlin, WI 53151.

FOR SALE – ASTRONOMY. June 1980 to present. Ninety-three issues with the exception of February 1982, May and October 1985, and September 1987. Excellent condition. $100 plus shipping. Contact Stanley L. Shorb, 219 West Avenue, Hanover, PA 17331. Phone (717) 632-2541.

FOR SALE – Celestron off-axis guider and Celestron telecompressor with extension tube (1000mm f/5). Both like new. Asking $100. Contact Dennis Patricio, 43 Bloomfield Street, Pawtucket, RI 02861. Phone (401) 723-7538.

FOR SALE – 10.1" f/4.5 Coulter Odyssey compact Dobsonian, visual stellar magnitude limit 14.5, permanently collimated, warranty. Has Meade 8x5 right-angled finder scope, Telrad finder, 13mm Tele-Vue Nagler, 32mm TeleVue Plossl, 27mm Kellner eyepieces, Lumicon Premium Deep-Sky filter, polarizer, dust covers, opticare kit. Everything mint condition. Used one summer. $760 plus shipping. Phone Gerry at (607) 257-7851.

FOR TRADE – Space videos and audios from Mercury to the shuttle within the United States. Will trade for same. Contact Kyle King, HC 82, Box 520, Kite, KY 41828.

FOR SALE – Celestron polarizer filter assembly and Unitron 18mm 1" eyepiece. Both for $65. Phone (415) 355-2652.

FOR SALE — Castle Observatory. Four levels on one-acre hill under dark skies. Includes 13.1" telescope; math, science and astronomy library; one bath, kitchen, bedroom, and wicker furnishings. $18,500. Contact Pat Stonehouse, 2001 Birch Drive, Wolverine, MI 49799. Phone (616) 525-8713.

FOR SALE — Celestron 80mm f/5 refractor with 1-1/4" accessories. University Optics mount bracket for C8. Can be used as finder or photo-tripod mount. New in carton. $160. Contact Tim Claypool, 1911 Galena, Urbana, IL 61801. Phone (217) 367-6689.

FOR SALE — 750mm f/6 Celestron telephoto lens with special coatings and adaptors. Mint condition in carrying case. $275. Contact Dale Mais, Route 1, Box 359H, Cottageville, SC 29435. Phone (803) 792-2471 days.

FOR SALE — Over two hundred paperback and hardcover science fiction books. Complete series by authors from Piers Anthony to Roger Zelany. For a free list of books and prices please contact Chet Mueller, 1450 Elmgrove Drive, New Braunfels, TX 78130. Phone (512) 625-7828.

FOR SALE — Celestron C-90 Astro, fork mount, clock drive and circles, latitude adjustable legs, and case. Takes 1-1/4" accessories. $400. Phone Jim at (305) 252-6578.

ANNOUNCEMENT – The Cheyenne Astronomical Society meets on the fourth Saturday of each month at the Laramie County Library at 1:30 p.m. We have two scheduled monthly star parties, special parties for meteor showers, and a monthly newsletter. The society also goes on frequent field trips. Contact Mike Pittman, 216 U Factor Lane, Cheyenne, WY 82007. Phone (307) 634-2509.

ANNOUNCEMENT – First Annual Milwaukee Spaceweek Conference, sponsored by the Milwaukee Lunar Reclamation Society (chapter National Space Society), will be held on Saturday, July 16, 1988, at the MSOE Library. The theme is "Return to the Moon." $4 in advance. Contact MLRS/RTM, P.O. Box 2102, Milwaukee, WI 53201. Phone Peter at (414) 342-0705.

ANNOUNCEMENT – The Astronomical Society of Kansas City meets on the fourth Saturday of each month. Meetings begin at 7:30 p.m. in room 103 of Royall Hall, located between Rockhill Road and Holmes on 52nd Street at the UMKC campus. For more information contact the ASKC, P.O. Box 400, Blue Springs, MO 64015. Phone Gary Pittman at (816) 228-4238.

ANNOUNCEMENT – The Astronomical Society of the Palm Beaches meets on the first Wednesday of each month at 7:30 p.m. at the South Florida Science Museum in West Palm Beach. Join us for lectures, star parties, and related activities. For information phone the Science Museum at (407) 832-1988 or Lawrence Nadel at (407) 478-0541.

ASTRONOMY Advertisers

August 1988

ALB-Geschaftsstelle	92
Ad-Libs Astronomics	15
Adorama Camera	98-99
Astro Cards	69
Astro-Tech	100
Beattie Systems Inc.	90
California Telescope Co.	84
Camera Discount Center	75
Celestial Innovations	69
Celestron International	104
Century Telescope Center	83
Cosmic Connections, Inc.	75
Coulter Optical Co.	95
Countdown	17
Deen Publications	75
Edelman's	47
Evaporated Metal Films	69
Focus Camera, Inc.	70,75
Hayes & Nolly Productions	69
Inform Astron	69
J-Astro	69
Lumicon	40
Meade Instruments Corp.	2-3,7
Meteorites	69
Miko	63
National Camera Exchange	9,96
New England Astro-Optics, Inc.	75,83
Northern Sky Telescopes	13,87
1000+	83
Optica b/c Company	83
Orbic Systems	92
Orion Telescope Center	48
Parks Optical	29
Pauli's Optical Supply	75,92
Photometrics	93
Quasar Optics, Inc.	75
Raritan Valley Community College	92
S & K Coverworks	75
Science & Art Products	92
Scope City	50
Scope City (Canada)	69
Shutan Camera & Video	91
Spectra Astro-Accessories	88
TBR Associates, Inc.	83
Tele Vue Optics, Inc.	102-103
Tuthill, Roger W., Inc.	11
Wholesale Optics of PA	69
Zephyr Services	69

Reader Exchange notices are free to all our readers for non-commercial purposes — but only two per person, per year, please. Limit your ad to 40 words including your name and address and allow 4 to 6 months for it to appear. All notices are subject to review for suitability. Kalmbach Publishing Co. assumes no responsibility for statements made in notices or for the quality of advertised items. Send notices to: Astronomy Magazine, Editorial Dept. RE, 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.

DISCOVER

Extreme Pinpoint Sharpness, Superb Color Correction And The Greatest Power Range In High Performance Refractors

Refractors are great telescopes

Traditional long focus refractors like my 4" f/15 Clark are justly famed for fine planetary definition and crisp star images with low sensitivity to thermal effects and tube currents. No fussing with collimation adjustments here, and no light scattered by mirrors to reduce contrast. But its sheer 5' length, weight and massive mount dampens my enthusiasm for traveling to a dark site or vacationing with it. And the field and f/# restrictions limit rich-field viewing or astrophotography.

You probably know through my eyepiece design work that I love combining sharp images with very wide fields. I've attempted to realize that philosophy in our new telescopes by using new materials and new designs — allowing compact, travel-easy, fast apochromatic refractors to perform like my wonderful Alvan Clark at high powers, yet delivering 5° wide fields, and 9 times the photographic speed. As Jim Riffle's "North America" photo shows, our instruments with high speed films can rival Schmidt Camera photos.

Whether you're interested in studying Mars at close approach, dramatic Milky Way vistas, photography, or just having the most versatile scope handy, please seriously consider our refractors. They're designed for serious fun! Wishing you clear, dark skies. — *Al Nagler, Pres.*

Genesis

A 4" aperture, 500mm, f/5 refractor is a prescription for a great rich-field telescope. But the unrivaled 5.4° wide angle view is just the beginning. The patented 4-element flat field design includes a fluorite crystal lens element to deliver superb resolution and apochromatic color-correction at powers from 9x to 260x. The fluorite lens is internally protected to eliminate sensitivity to moisture, shock, and thermal effects. Genesis weighs just 10 lbs. and is only 28" long. It's the perfect synthesis of rich-field and long focus refractors, spotting scope and fast telephoto lens in one stunning instrument.

Oracle

The 3" aperture, 560mm f/7.4 cemented triplet lens of the Oracle also delivers exquisite sharpness, contrast and apochromatic color-correction. This 6 lb. rugged telescope is ready to go anywhere you want, night or day. With a 5° field at 10x up to 200 plus power capability, it's the perfect choice in an even more compact scope — superior for the Pleiades as well as the planets.

No Other Telescopes Deliver All These Features:

Unsurpassed Sharpness Over the Greatest Power Range. Pinpoint star images across the field from edge to edge, from a vast 5° field at low power to over 250 power.

Superb Color Correction. Genesis and Oracle provide color correction far superior to "achromatic doublets." The fluorite lens in Genesis and cemented triplet in Oracle help achieve apochromatic performance.

High Contrast. The unobstructed design, proper blackening and multi-coatings all contribute to superb contrast, so essential for viewing planetary details, nebulae and galaxies.

Photographic Performance. Oracle and Genesis are sharp, fast telephoto lenses, terrestrial or astronomical.

Versatility. Excellent as long range microscopes, spotting scopes, finders, as well as for comet seeking, star clusters, galaxies, nebulae, double stars, planets, the moon and Milky Way.

Mountings. Standard photo tripods, or the rugged Tele Vue Panoramic Mount (shown with Oracle), can be used with both scopes for easy traveling. The Equatorial Systems Mount is great for tracking and features a full range of accessories for astrophotography.

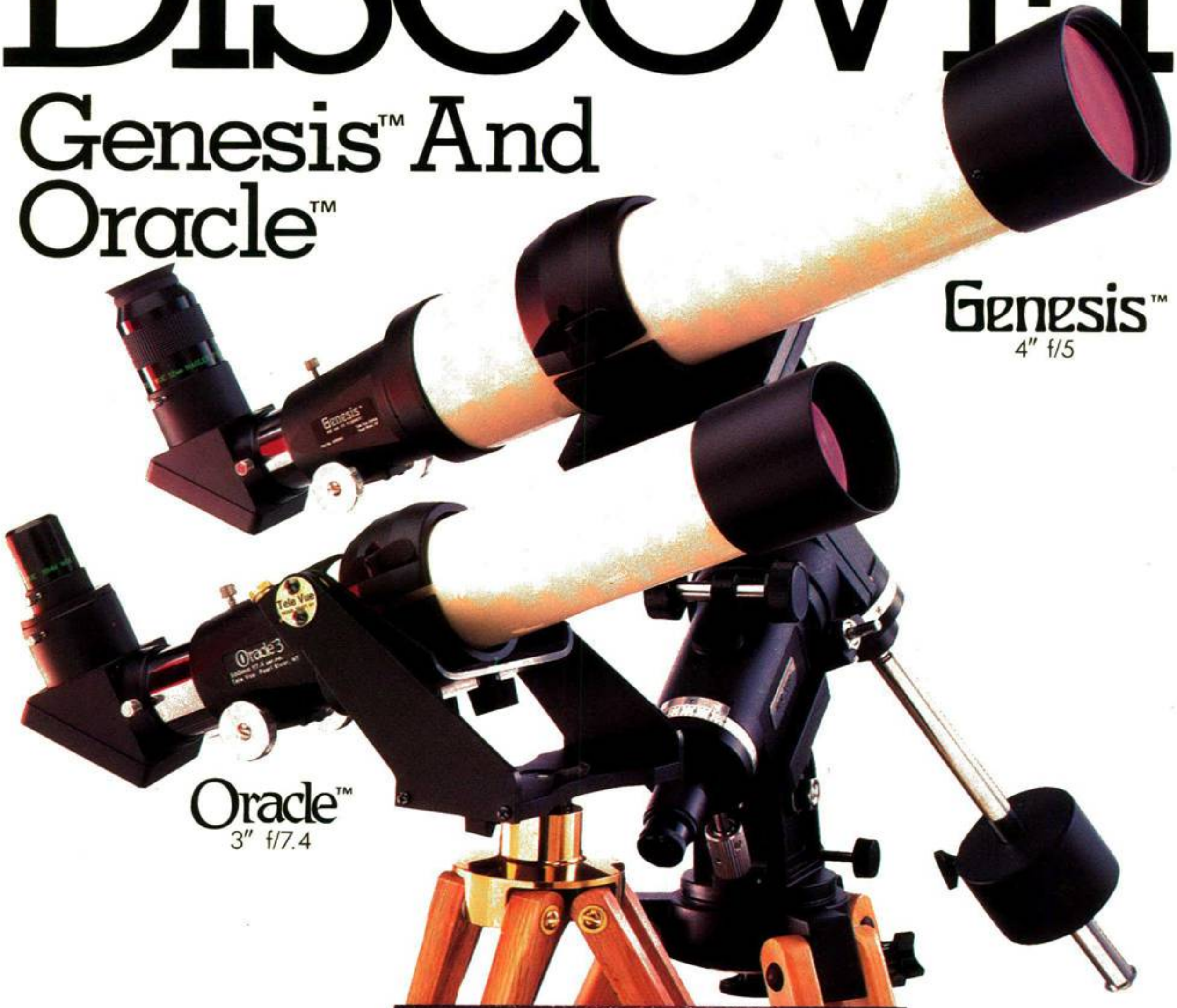
Tele Vue Eyepieces

"Use the best — Tele Vue. After all, the eyepiece is half the telescope," says Dr. Jack Marling. Fast scopes like Genesis and Oracle require the critical sharpness and high contrast of Tele Vue eyepieces. The reduction of astigmatism to improve sharpness across the field is recognized by patents on *all* Tele Vue eyepieces.

Richard Berry, editor of *Astronomy*, called our Plössls "the sharpest I've ever used." Our Wide-Field models represent a significant advance over Erfles, while our

DISCOVER

Genesis™ And Oracle™



Nagler series is considered a landmark breakthrough. Pat Walker called the Naglers "a picture window with magnification." Even today, with fine imitations on the market, critical users will see better edge definition and *larger* apparent fields, regardless of competitive claims.

Tele Vue 50° Plössl, 65° Wide Field, and 82° Nagler eyepieces deliver all the quality inherent in Genesis and Oracle. For maximum performance and power, matched Tele Vue Barlow lenses extend the telescope's focal length 1.8 or 2.5 times. For the widest true field possible, use the 55mm Plössl (with optional new adjustable eyeguard). And consider Nagler Type 2 eyepieces for the ultimate in low and medium power wide-angle viewing, day or night.

Extraordinary Value

Genesis and Oracle are fully outfitted with these standard features: deluxe case with cutouts for eyepieces, screw-on metal cover and dew shield, 2" rack and pinion focusser with lock screw, 2" mirror-type star diagonal, 1¼" adapter, adjustable mounting ring and a 26mm Plössl.

Whether you're seeking superior sharpness, a more manageable companion to larger instruments, or the finest first telescope, Genesis and Oracle offer no-compromise choices! Send $1 for complete literature package.

Tele Vue™

20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965
(914) 735-4044

CELESTRON — THE REAL #1

Yesterday, Today and into the Future

CELESTRON. World leader for 25 years, not only in volume but in optical and mechanical quality.

CELESTRON. Telescopes found in the majority of top colleges and universities worldwide. The ONLY real choice among serious astronomers and educators who demand quality.

CELESTRON. Other companies may claim to be as good, but Celestron's legendary quality, innovation and workmanship withstand the test of time. Optical experts the world over have tested Celestron's optics and recognize their superiority over any competition.

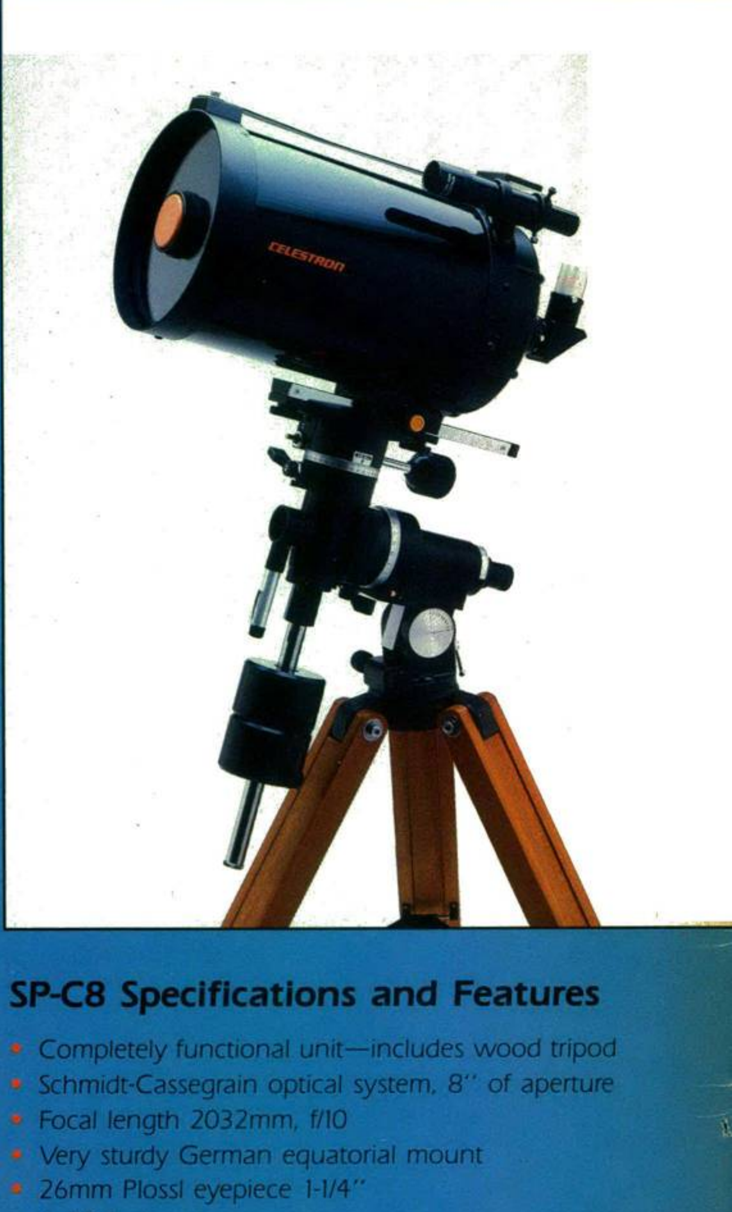
With products like our complete line of 8″ telescopes, Celestron stays in the forefront of amateur astronomy. The Super Polaris C8 (SP-C8) shown at right is a fine example of an attractively priced, quality 8″ Schmidt-Cassegrain scope which provides an excellent value for your dollar.

CELESTRON. Visit a dealer today to see just how good a telescope can be.

CELESTRON. For lasting quality and a reputation you can rely on.

For additional information, send $3.00 to:

CELESTRON®
CELESTRON INTERNATIONAL
2835 Columbia Street • Torrance, CA 90503 (USA)
Telephone (213) 328-9560, (800) 421-1526 (Continental USA)



SP-C8 Specifications and Features

- Completely functional unit—includes wood tripod
- Schmidt-Cassegrain optical system, 8″ of aperture
- Focal length 2032mm, f/10
- Very sturdy German equatorial mount
- 26mm Plossl eyepiece 1-1/4″
- 6x30 finderscope
- Precision lapped worm gear drive system
- Built-in illuminated polar alignment scope
- For serious observing or astrophotography, combine with the optional single or dual axis Super Polaris drive correctors
- COMPUTER ADAPTABLE. Sky Sensor computer with over 800 object memory is a fully compatible accessory
- Limited lifetime warranty
- Available in 2 models—with or without Celestron's famous Starbright® coating package